



# Service Manual

# Split System Air Conditioners SkyAir R-407C Super Inverter 70 D Series







[Applied Models] ●SkyAir : Inverter Heat Pump

# Split-System Air Conditioners SkyAir Super Inverter 70 D Series

	<ol> <li>Introduction</li> <li>1.1 Safety Cautions</li> </ol>	
SkyAir	Super Inverter 70 D Series Heat Pump	1
Part1	Model Name and Power Supply	3
	<ol> <li>Model Name and Power Supply</li> <li>1.1 Model Name and Power Supply</li> <li>1.2 External Appearance</li> </ol>	4
Part 2	Functions	
	<ol> <li>List of Functions</li> <li>1.1 Functions</li> </ol>	
Part 3	Specifications	11
	<ol> <li>Specifications</li> <li>1.1 50Hz</li> <li>1.2 60Hz</li> <li>1.3 Comply with Australian Standard (50Hz)</li> </ol>	. 12 . 18
Part 4	Remote Controller	23
	<ol> <li>Wired Remote Controller</li></ol>	. 24 . 26 28
Part 5	2.1 Wireless Remote Controller	
	<ol> <li>Field Piping and Wiring</li> <li>1.1 Precautions</li> <li>1.2 Field Piping</li> <li>1.3 Field Wiring</li> </ol>	. 32 . 35

Part 6	Field :	Setting	.39
		<ol> <li>Method of Field Set (Reset after Maintenance Inspection/Repair) 1.1 Explanation 1.2 Field Setting 1.3 Initial Setting Contents 1.4 Local Setting Mode No 1.5 Detailed Explanation of Setting Modes 1.6 Centralized Group No. Setting 2. Settings Concerning Maintenance 2.1 Indoor Unit PCB 2.2 Outdoor Unit Switches / Setting Jumper 3.1 Reference Table 3.2 Initial DIP Switch Setting List (Factory Set) 3.3 Emergency Operation 3.4 Maintenance Mode Setting</li> </ol>	40 41 43 43 43 52 52 53 57 60 60 62 63
Part 7	Funct	ion and Operation	
i art i		1. Function of Main Components and Thermistors	66
		1.1 Function of Main Components and Thermistors	
	:	2. Function Outline	
		2.1 Indoor Unit	
		2.2 Outdoor Unit	
		3. Electric Function Parts 3.1 Indoor Unit	
		3.2 Outdoor Unit	
		4. Function Details	
		4.1 Indoor Unit	
		4.2 Inverter Outdoor Unit (R-407C) (RZP71 ~ 140D)	
	:	5. Operation Range	98
		5.1 Operation Limits	
Part 8	Troub	leshooting	.99
		1. Maintenance Inspections	101
		1.1       Optimal Operation Condition	
		1.2 Cautions in Handling New Refrigerant	
		2. How to Handle Request for Maintenance	
		2.1 Flow Chart	
	:	3. Troubleshooting Based on Equipment Condition	107
		3.1 Troubleshooting Based on Equipment Condition	107
		3.2 Equipment does not Operate	
		3.3 Indoor Fan Operates, but Compressor does not	
		<ul><li>3.4 Cooling/Heating Operation Starts but Stops Immediately.</li><li>3.5 After Equipment Shuts Down, It cannot be Restarted for a While</li></ul>	
		3.6 Equipment Operates but does not Provide Cooling.	
		3.7 Equipment Operates but does not Provide Heating.	
		3.8 Equipment Discharges White Mist	
		3.9 Equipment Produces Loud Noise or Shakes	
		3.10 Equipment Discharges Dust	118

	3.11 Remote Controller LCD Displays "88"	
	3.12 Swing Flap does not Operate	
4.	rocedure of Self-Diagnosis by Remote Controller	121
	I.1 The INSPECTION/TEST Button	
	I.2 Self-Diagnosis by Wired Remote Controller	
	I.3 Fault Diagnosis by Wireless Remote Controller	123
	I.4 Remote Controller Display Malfunction Code and Contents	125
5.	rocedure of Self-Diagnosis by LED	127
	5.1 Troubleshooting by LED on the Indoor Unit's	
	5.2 Troubleshooting by LED on Inverter Outdoor Unit PCB	128
6.	roubleshooting by Remote Controller Display / LED Display	
-	6.1 Explanation for Symbols	
	5.2 Malfunction Code and LED Display Table	
	5.3 Failure of Indoor Unit PC Board	
	6.4 Malfunction of Drain Water Level System (Float Type)	
	6.5 Failure of Drain System	
	6.6 Indoor Unit Fan Motor Lock	138
	6.7 Malfunction of Indoor Unit Fan Motor	139
	5.8 Swing Flap Motor Malfunction / Lock	141
	5.9 Failure of Capacity Setting	
	5.10 Malfunction of Heat Exchange Temperature Sensor System	144
	6.11 Malfunction of Suction Air Temperature Sensor System	145
	6.12 Malfunction of Remote Controller Air Thermistor	146
	6.13 Malfunction of Moisture Sensor System	147
	6.14 Actuation of Protection Device	148
	6.15 Failure of Outdoor Unit PC Board	149
	6.16 Abnormal High Pressure Level	150
	6.17 Low Pressure System (LPS) Malfunction	152
	6.18 Compressor Motor Lock	
	6.19 Malfunction of Outdoor Unit Fan Motor	
	6.20 Malfunction of Electronic Expansion Valve	156
	6.21 Malfunction of Discharge Pipe Temperature	158
	6.22 Malfunction of High Pressure Switch System	160
	6.23 Malfunction of outdoor fan motor signal	161
	6.24 Malfunction of Thermistor System	162
	6.25 Malfunction of Suction Pipe Pressure Sensor	
	6.26 Radiation Fin Temperature Increased	
	6.27 DC Output Overcurrent (Instantaneous)	
	6.28 Electronic Thermal (Time Lag)	
	5.29 Stall Prevention (Time Lag)	169
	5.30 Malfunction of Transmission system	
	(Between Control PCB and Inverter PCB)	
	5.31 Open Phase	
	6.32 Malfunction of Radiator Fin Temperature Thermistor	
	5.33 Malfunction of Radiator Fin Temperature Thermistor	
	5.34 Failure of Capacity Setting	
	5.35 Gas Shortage (Malfunction)	
	5.36 Abnormal Power Supply Voltage	
	5.37 Malfunction of Transmission (Between Indoor and Outdoor Unit)	181
	5.38 Malfunction of Transmission	400
	(Between Indoor Unit and Remote Controller)	183

6.39 Transmission Error Between Main Remote Controller	
and Sub Remote Controller	184
6.40 Malfunction of Field Setting Switch	185
6.41 Centralized Address Setting Error	
Part 9 Removal Procedure	195
	400
1. FHYCP71~140D	
1.1 Removal of Suction Grille	
1.2 Removal of Air Filter	
1.3 Removal of Decoration Panel	
1.4 Removal of Horizontal Blade	
<ul><li>1.5 Removal of Swing Motor</li><li>1.6 Removal of Switch Box</li></ul>	
1.7 Removal of PC Board	
1.8 Removal of Humidity Sensor and Air Temperature Thermistor 1.9 Removal of Fan Motor	
1.10 Removal of Drain Pan, Drain Pump, Float Switch	
1.11 Removal of Heat Exchanger Temperature Thermistor	
•	
<ol> <li>RZP71~140D</li> <li>2.1 Removal of Outside Panels</li> </ol>	-
2.1 Removal of Propeller Fan and Fan Motor	
<ul><li>2.4 Removal of Switch Box (A)</li><li>2.5 Removal of Switch Box (B)</li></ul>	
<ul><li>2.6 Removal of Compressor(For RZP71D)</li><li>2.7 Removal of Compressor(For RZP100~140D)</li></ul>	
2.8 Removal of Four Way Valve	
2.9 Removal of Solenoid Valve and Motorized Valve (For RZP71D).	
2.10 Removal of Solenoid Valve and Motorized Valve (FOLKZF71D).	224
(For RZP100~140D)	225
2.11 Removal of Pressure Switch and Pressure Sensor	
Part 10Appendix	227
	661
1. Piping Diagrams	228
1.1 Pair system	228
1.2 Twin System	229
2. Wiring Diagrams	230
2.1 Indoor Units	230
2.2 Outdoor Units	234
Index	i
Drawings & Flow Charts	v

# Introduction Safety Cautions

# Cautions and Warnings

- Be sure to read the following safety cautions before conducting repair work.
- The caution items are classified into " A Warning" and " Caution". The " Warning" items are especially important since they can lead to death or serious injury if they are not followed closely. The " Caution" items can also lead to serious accidents under some conditions if they are not followed. Therefore, be sure to observe all the safety caution items described below.
- About the pictograms
- $\triangle$  This symbol indicates an item for which caution must be exercised.
- The pictogram shows the item to which attention must be paid.
- This symbol indicates a prohibited action.
  - The prohibited item or action is shown inside or near the symbol.
- This symbol indicates an action that must be taken, or an instruction. The instruction is shown inside or near the symbol.
- After the repair work is complete, be sure to conduct a test operation to ensure that the equipment operates normally, and explain the cautions for operating the product to the customer.

# 1.1.1 Caution in Repair

Warning	
Be sure to disconnect the power cable plug from the plug socket before disassembling the equipment for a repair. Working on the equipment that is connected to a power supply can cause an electrical shook. If it is necessary to supply power to the equipment to conduct the repair or inspecting the circuits, do not touch any electrically charged sections of the equipment.	
If the refrigerant gas discharges during the repair work, do not touch the discharging refrigerant gas. The refrigerant gas can cause frostbite.	$\bigcirc$
When disconnecting the suction or discharge pipe of the compressor at the welded section, release the refrigerant gas completely at a well-ventilated place first. If there is a gas remaining inside the compressor, the refrigerant gas or refrigerating machine oil discharges when the pipe is disconnected, and it can cause injury.	
If the refrigerant gas leaks during the repair work, ventilate the area. The refrigerant gas can generate toxic gases when it contacts flames.	0
The step-up capacitor supplies high-voltage electricity to the electrical components of the outdoor unit. Be sure to discharge the capacitor completely before conducting repair work. A charged capacitor can cause an electrical shock.	A
Do not start or stop the air conditioner operation by plugging or unplugging the power cable plug. Plugging or unplugging the power cable plug to operate the equipment can cause an electrical shock or fire.	$\bigcirc$

Caution	
Do not repair the electrical components with wet hands. Working on the equipment with wet hands can cause an electrical shock.	$\bigcirc$
Do not clean the air conditioner by splashing water. Washing the unit with water can cause an electrical shock.	$\bigcirc$
Be sure to provide the grounding when repairing the equipment in a humid or wet place, to avoid electrical shocks.	Ð
Be sure to turn off the power switch and unplug the power cable when cleaning the equipment. The internal fan rotates at a high speed, and cause injury.	
Do not tilt the unit when removing it. The water inside the unit can spill and wet the furniture and floor.	$\bigcirc$
Be sure to check that the refrigerating cycle section has cooled down sufficiently before conducting repair work. Working on the unit when the refrigerating cycle section is hot can cause burns.	
Use the welder in a well-ventilated place. Using the welder in an enclosed room can cause oxygen deficiency.	0

# 1.1.2 Cautions Regarding Products after Repair

Warning	
Be sure to use parts listed in the service parts list of the applicable model and appropriate tools to conduct repair work. Never attempt to modify the equipment. The use of inappropriate parts or tools can cause an electrical shock, excessive heat generation or fire.	
When relocating the equipment, make sure that the new installation site has sufficient strength to withstand the weight of the equipment. If the installation site does not have sufficient strength and if the installation work is not conducted securely, the equipment can fall and cause injury.	
Be sure to install the product correctly be using the provided standard installation frame. Incorrect use of the installation frame and improper installation can cause the equipment to fall, resulting in injury.	For integral units only
Be sure to install the product securely in the installation frame mounted on a window frame. If the unit is not securely mounted, it can fall and cause injury.	For integral units only
Be sure to use an exclusive power circuit for the equipment, and follow the technical standards related to the electrical equipment, the internal wiring regulations and the instruction manual for installation when conducting electrical work. Insufficient power circuit capacity and improper electrical work can cause an electrical shock on fire.	

Warning	
Be sure to use the specified cable to connect between the indoor and outdoor units. Make the connections securely and route the cable properly so that there is no force pulling the cable at the connection terminals. Improper connections can cause excessive heat generation or fire.	
When connecting the cable between the indoor and outdoor units, make sure that the terminal cover does not lift off or dismount because of the cable. If the cover is not mounted properly, the terminal connection section can cause an electrical shock, excessive heat generation or fire.	
Do not damage or modify the power cable. Damaged or modified power cable can cause an electrical shock or fire. Placing heavy items on the power cable, and heating or pulling the power cable can damage the cable.	$\bigcirc$
Do not mix air or gas other than the specified refrigerant (R-407C) in the refrigerant system. If air enters the refrigerating system, an excessively high pressure results, causing equipment damage and injury.	
If the refrigerant gas leaks, be sure to locate the leak and repair it before charging the refrigerant. After charging refrigerant, make sure that there is no refrigerant leak. If the leak cannot be located and the repair work must be stopped, be sure to perform pump-down and close the service valve, to prevent the refrigerant gas from leaking into the room. The refrigerant gas itself is harmless, but it can generate toxic gases when it contacts flames, such as fan and other heaters, stoves and ranges.	0
When replacing the coin battery in the remote controller, be sure to disposed of the old battery to prevent children from swallowing it. If a child swallows the coin battery, see a doctor immediately.	

Caution	
Installation of a leakage breaker is necessary in some cases depending on the conditions of the installation site, to prevent electrical shocks.	
Do not install the equipment in a place where there is a possibility of combustible gas leaks. If a combustible gas leaks and remains around the unit, it can cause a fire.	$\bigcirc$
Be sure to install the packing and seal on the installation frame properly. If the packing and seal are not installed properly, water can enter the room and wet the furniture and floor.	For integral units only

# 1.1.3 Inspection after Repair

🔶 Warning	
Check to make sure that the power cable plug is not dirty or loose, then insert the plug into a power outlet all the way. If the plug has dust or loose connection, it can cause an electrical shock or fire.	0
If the power cable and lead wires have scratches or deteriorated, be sure to replace them. Damaged cable and wires can cause an electrical shock, excessive heat generation or fire.	0
Do not use a joined power cable or extension cable, or share the same power outlet with other electrical appliances, since it can cause an electrical shock, excessive heat generation or fire.	$\bigcirc$

Caution	
Check to see if the parts and wires are mounted and connected properly, and if the connections at the soldered or crimped terminals are secure. Improper installation and connections can cause excessive heat generation, fire or an electrical shock.	
If the installation platform or frame has corroded, replace it. Corroded installation platform or frame can cause the unit to fall, resulting in injury.	
Check the grounding, and repair it if the equipment is not properly grounded. Improper grounding can cause an electrical shock.	ļ
Be sure to measure the insulation resistance after the repair, and make sure that the resistance is 1 Mohm or higher. Faulty insulation can cause an electrical shock.	
Be sure to check the drainage of the indoor unit after the repair. Faulty drainage can cause the water to enter the room and wet the furniture and floor.	

# 1.1.4 Using Icons

Icons are used to attract the attention of the reader to specific information. The meaning of each icon is described in the table below:

# 1.1.5 Using Icons List

Icon	Type of Information	Description
Note:	Note	A "note" provides information that is not indispensable, but may nevertheless be valuable to the reader, such as tips and tricks.
Caution	Caution	A "caution" is used when there is danger that the reader, through incorrect manipulation, may damage equipment, loose data, get an unexpected result or has to restart (part of) a procedure.
Warning	Warning	A "warning" is used when there is danger of personal injury.
L	Reference	A "reference" guides the reader to other places in this binder or in this manual, where he/she will find additional information on a specific topic.

# SkyAir Super Inverter 70 D Series

# **Heat Pump**

# **Model Series**

Class		71	100	125	140	
	FHYCP FHYP	Pair	71D	100D	125D	140D
		Twin	—	50D×2	60D×2	—
Indoor Units		Pair	71B	100B	125B	_
		Twin	_	45B×2	60B×2	—
	FUYP		71B	100B	125B	_
	FAYP		71B	100B	_	_
Outdoor Units	RZP		71D	100D	125D	140D



1. Air conditioners should not be installed in areas where corrosive gases, such as acid gas or alkaline gas, are produced. 2. If the outdoor unit is to be installed close to the sea shore, direct exposure to the sea breeze should be avoided and

choose an outdoor unit with anti-corrosion treatment.

# Part 1 Model Name and Power Supply

1.	Mod	el Name and Power Supply	.4
		Model Name and Power Supply	
	1.2	External Appearance	5

# Model Name and Power Supply Model Name and Power Supply

#### **50Hz Model Series**

Indoor Units		Outdoor Units	Power Supply
	FHYCP71DVE★	RZP71DV1★	
Ceiling	FHYCP100DVE★	− RZP100DV1★	
Mounted Cassette	FHYCP50DVE+FHYCP50DVE (Twin)★	− KZP100DVI★	
Туре	FHYCP125DVE★	− RZP125DV1★	
	FHYCP60DVE+FHYCP60DVE (Twin)★		
	FHYP71BV1★	RZP71DV1★	7
Ceiling	FHYP100BV1★	− RZP100DV1★	1¢, 220-240V, 50Hz
Suspended	FHYP45BV1+FHYP45BV1 (Twin)★		
Туре	FHYP125BV1★	− RZP125DV1★	
	FHYP60BV1+FHYP60BV1 (Twin)★		
New Ceiling	FUYP71BV1★	RZP71DV1★	7
Suspended Cassette	FUYP100BV1★	RZP100DV1★	
Туре	FUYP125BV1★	RZP125DV1★	
Wall	FAYP71BV1★	RZP71DV1★	]
Mounted Type	FAYP100BV1★	RZP100DV1★	

#### Complied with Australian Standard (50Hz)

Indoor Units		Outdoor Units	Power Supply	
	FHYCP71DVE★	RZP71DV1★		
Ceiling	FHYCP100DVE★	RZP100DV1★		
Mounted Cassette	FHYCP50DVE+FHYCP50DVE (Twin)★		1∳, 220-240V, 50Hz	
Туре	FHYCP125DVE★			
	FHYCP60DVE+FHYCP60DVE (Twin)★	RZP125DV1★		

#### **60Hz Model Series**

Indoor Units		Outdoor Units	Power Supply
Calling	FHYCP71DVL★	RZP71DVAL★	1ø, 220V, 60Hz
Ceiling Mounted Cassette	FHYCP100DVL★	RZP100DVAL★	10, 2200, 8002
	FHYCP125DVL★	RZP125DTAL★	24 2201/ 6047
Туре	FHYCP140DVL★	RZP140DTAL★	3φ, 220V, 60Hz

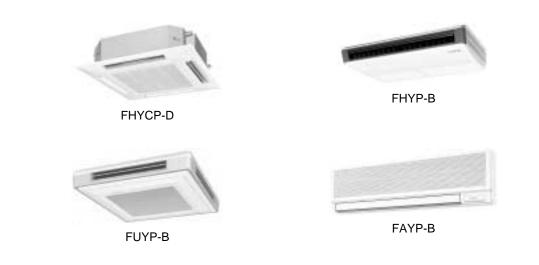


1. ★ : New Model or Changed Model.

2. Power Supply Intake : Outdoor Units.

# 1.2 External Appearance

### Indoor Units



#### **Remote Controller**



Wireless Type



Wired Type

#### **Outdoor Units**



RZP71D



# Part 2 Functions

1.	List	of Functions	8
	1.1	Functions	8

# List of Functions Functions

FHYCP / FUYP

Items	Improved Points and Functions		Ceiling Mounted Super Cassette (FHYCP)	New Ceiling Mounted Suspended Cassette (FUYP)
			50~140D	71~125B
Madal Tura	Indoor Units		New	0
Model Type	Outdoor Units		New	New
	Appearance Improved		•	0
Main Improvement	Reduction of Dimensions o	r Weight	0	0
improvolution	Reduction of Operation Sou	und	•	0
	Auto Restart		0	0
	Fan Operation Mode		0	0
	LCD Remote Controller (Op	otion)	0	0
	Auto Swing Function		0	0
	Ceiling Soiling Prevention		•	
For	Program Dry		0	0
Comfortable Air	High Fan Speed Mode			_
Conditioning	High Ceiling Application		0	0
	Two Select Thermostat	Wired Type	0	0
	Sensor	Wireless Type	_	_
	Hot Start	•	0	0
	Timer Selector		0	0
	Fresh Air Intake Directly fro	om the Unit	0	—
	Drain Pump		0	—
	Long Life Filter		•	0
For Easy	Ultra-Long Life Filter (Optio	n)	0	_
Construction and	Mold Resistant Treatment f	or Filter	0	0
Maintenance	Filter Sign		0	0
	Mold Resistant Drain Pan		0	0
	Emergency Operation		0	0
	Self Diagnosis Function		0	0
	Set Back Time Clock		0	0
	Double Remote Control		0	0
	Group Control by 1 Remote	Controller	0	0
For Flexible	Control by External	Wired Type	0	0
Control	Command	Wireless Type	_	_
	Remote/Centralized	Wired Type	0	0
	Control	Wireless Type		

• : Improved Points and Functions

O : No Change

- : No Functions

### FHYP/FAYP

Items	Improved Points and Functions		Ceiling Suspended (FHYP)	Wall Mounted (FAYP)
			50~125B	71, 100B
Model Type	Indoor Units		0	0
woder Type	Outdoor Units		New	New
	Appearance Improve	ed	0	0
Main Improvement	Reduction of Dimens Weight	sions or	0	0
	Reduction of Operat	ion Sound	0	0
	Auto Restart		0	0
	Fan Operation Mode	)	0	0
	LCD Remote Contro	ller (Option)	0	0
	Auto Swing Function	1	0	0
	Ceiling Soiling Preve	ention	_	_
For Comfortable	Program Dry		0	0
Air	High Fan Speed Mo	de	_	0
Conditioning	High Ceiling Applica	tion	0	
	Two Soloot	Wired Type	0	0
	Two Select Thermostat Sensor	Wireless Type	_	_
	Hot Start		0	0
	Timer Selector		0	0
	Fresh Air Intake Dire Unit	ectly from the	_	—
	Drain Pump		—(Option)	—
	Long Life Filter		0	_
For Easy	Ultra-Long Life Filter	(Option)	_	_
Construction and Maintenance	Mold Resistant Trea Filter	tment For	0	0
	Filter Sign		0	0
	Mold Resistant Drair	n Pan	0	0
	Emergency Operation	on	0	0
	Self Diagnosis Func	tion	0	0
	Set Back Time Clock	<	0	0
	Double Remote Con	trol	0	0
	Group Control by 1 F Controller	Remote	0	0
For Flexible	Control by External	Wired Type	0	0
Control	Control by External Command	Wireless Type	_	0
	Demeter	Wired Type	0	0
	Remote/ Centralized Control	Wireless Type	_	0

• : Improved Points and Functions

O : No Change

— : No Functions

### RZP

Items	Functions		RZP71~140D
For	Inverter Control		0
Comfortable Air	PMV Control		0
Conditioning	MIO Control		0
Operation	Wide Operation Banga Cooli		-5~50°CDB
Range	Wide Operation Range Heating		–15~15.5°CWB

Note:

PMV : Predicted Mean Vote MIO : Multi Input and Output

# Part 3 Specifications

1.	Spec	cifications	.12
	-	50Hz	
	1.2	60Hz	18
	1.3	Comply with Australian Standard (50Hz)	20

## 1. Specifications 1.1 50Hz

### FHYCP (Ceiling Mounted Cassette Type: Pair System)

Model ★1 Cooling Cap (Min~Max)	Indoor Units		FHYCP71DVE	FHYCP100DVE	FHYCP125DVE
★1 Cooling Cap	Outdoor Units		RZP71DV1	RZP100DV1	RZP125DV1
★1 Cooling Cap (Min~Max)		kW	7.1 (3.3~8.0)	10.0 (5.0~11.4)	12.5 (6.0~14.3)
(1/10~1/122)	pacity (1)	Btu/h	24,200 (11,200~27,300)	34,100 (17,000~38,900)	42,600 (20,400~48,800)
(win~wax)		kcal/h	6,100 (2,800~6,800)	8,600 (4,300~9,800)	10,700 (5,100~12,200)
		kW	8.0 (3.5~9.0)	11.2 (5.6~12.8)	14.0 (6.0~16.2)
★1 Heating Cap	pacity	Btu/h	27,300 (11,900~30,700)	38,200 (19,100~43,600)	47,700 (20,400~55,300)
(Min~Max)	,	kcal/h	6,800 (3,000~7,700)	9,600 (4.800~11,000)	12,000 (5,100~13,900)
		Kcal/n			
Indoor Units		_	FHYCP71DVE	FHYCP100DVE	FHYCP125DVE
Dimensions	H×W×D	mm	246×840×840	288×840×840	288×840×840
	Туре		Cross Fin Coil (Multi Louver Fins and Hi-XA		· '
Coil	Row×Stages×Fin Pitcl	-	2×10×1.2	2×12×1.2	2×12×1.2
	Face Area	m²	0.454	0.544	0.544
	Model		QTS46D14M	QTS46C17M	QTS46C17M
Fan	Туре		Turbo Fan	Turbo Fan	Turbo Fan
ai1	Motor Output	W	30	120	120
ļ	Air Flow Rate	m³/min.	(H) 19 (L) 14	(H) 26 (L) 21	(H) 30 (L) 24
Air Filter		_	_		—
Machine Weight	t	kg	24	28	28
	Liquid	mm	φ9.5 (Flare)	φ9.5 (Flare)	φ9.5 (Flare)
Piping	Gas	mm	015.9 (Flare)	019.1 (Flare)	φιιο (Flare)
Connections	Drain	mm	I. Dφ25×O. Dφ32	I. D¢25×O. D¢32	I. Dφ25×O. Dφ32
			BRC1C61	BRC1C61	BRC1C61
Remote Control Option)	Wireless		BRC7E61W	BRC7E61W	BRC7E61W
	Model		BYCP125D-W1	BYCP125D-W1	BYCP125D-W1
Decoration	Color		White	White	White
Panel (Option)	Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm	45×950×950	45×950×950	45×950×950
· · /	Air Filter		Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant
	Weight	kg	5.5	5.5	5.5
Outdoor Units			RZP71DV1	RZP100DV1	RZP125DV1
Color			Pale Ivory	Pale Ivory	Pale Ivory
Dimensions	H×W×D	mm	905×900×320	1,435×900×320	1,435×900×320
	Туре	·	Cros	ss Fin Coil (Waffle Fins and NHi-XA Tul	bes)
Coil	Row×Stages×Fin Pitcl	h	2×40×1.4	2×64×1.4	2×64×1.4
İ	Face Area	m²	0.991	1.598	1.598
	Model		2YC63AXD	JT100FAVD	JT100FAVD
Comp.	Туре		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Se	
	Motor Output	kW	1.9	1.9	2.4
	Model		P47M11F	P47M11F×2	P47M11F×2
	Туре		Propeller	Propeller	Propeller
-	Motor Output	w		55+55	55+55
			55	00+00	
			50	07	400
- an	Air Flow Rate	m³/min.	53	97	102
Fan Machine Weight	Air Flow Rate	m³/min. kg	71	119	119
<sup>-</sup> an Machine Weight	Air Flow Rate t Liquid	m³/min. kg mm	71 ¢9.5 (Flare)	119 φ9.5 (Flare)	119 ¢9.5 (Flare)
Fan Machine Weight Piping	Air Flow Rate t Liquid Gas	m <sup>3</sup> /min. kg mm mm	71 φ9.5 (Flare) φ15.9 (Flare)	119 φ9.5 (Flare) φ19.1 (Flare)	119 φ9.5 (Flare) φ19.1 (Flare)
Fan Machine Weight Piping Connections	Air Flow Rate t Liquid	m³/min. kg mm	71 ¢9.5 (Flare)	119 φ9.5 (Flare) φ19.1 (Flare) φ26.0 (Hole)	119 ¢9.5 (Flare)
an Machine Weight Piping Connections	Air Flow Rate t Liquid Gas	m <sup>3</sup> /min. kg mm mm	71 φ9.5 (Flare) φ15.9 (Flare) φ26.0 (Hole)	119 φ9.5 (Flare) φ19.1 (Flare) φ26.0 (Hole) High Pressure Switch. Fuse.	119 φ9.5 (Flare) φ19.1 (Flare) φ26.0 (Hole)
an Machine Weight Piping Connections Safety Devices	Air Flow Rate t Liquid Gas Drain	m <sup>3</sup> /min. kg mm mm	71 φ9.5 (Flare) φ15.9 (Flare) φ26.0 (Hole)	119 φ9.5 (Flare) φ19.1 (Flare) φ26.0 (Hole)	119 φ9.5 (Flare) φ19.1 (Flare) φ26.0 (Hole)
an Aachine Weight Piping Connections Safety Devices Capacity Contro	Air Flow Rate t Liquid Gas Drain	m <sup>3</sup> /min. kg mm mm	71 φ9.5 (Flare) φ15.9 (Flare) φ26.0 (Hole)	119 φ9.5 (Flare) φ19.1 (Flare) φ26.0 (Hole) High Pressure Switch. Fuse.	119 φ9.5 (Flare) φ19.1 (Flare) φ26.0 (Hole)
an Machine Weight Piping Connections Safety Devices Capacity Contro Refrigerant Con	Air Flow Rate t Liquid Gas Drain	m <sup>3</sup> /min. kg mm mm	71 φ9.5 (Flare) φ15.9 (Flare) φ26.0 (Hole)	119 φ9.5 (Flare) φ19.1 (Flare) φ26.0 (Hole) High Pressure Switch. Fuse. ssor Revolution Speed Control (Inverter	119 φ9.5 (Flare) φ19.1 (Flare) φ26.0 (Hole)
an Machine Weight Piping Connections Safety Devices Capacity Contro Refrigerant Con	Air Flow Rate t Liquid Gas Drain Drain Dl ntrol Max. Length	m <sup>3</sup> /min. kg mm mm mm mm	71 φ9.5 (Flare) φ15.9 (Flare) φ26.0 (Hole) Comprese	119         φ9.5 (Flare)         φ19.1 (Flare)         φ26.0 (Hole)         High Pressure Switch. Fuse.         ssor Revolution Speed Control (Inverter         Expansion Valve (Electronic Type)	119 φ9.5 (Flare) φ19.1 (Flare) φ26.0 (Hole) System)
Fan Machine Weight Piping Connections Safety Devices Capacity Contro Refrigerant Con Ref. Piping	Air Flow Rate t Liquid Gas Drain ol trrol Max. Length Max. Height Differenc	m <sup>3</sup> /min. kg mm mm mm mm	71 φ9.5 (Flare) φ15.9 (Flare) φ26.0 (Hole) Compresent 50 (Equivalent Length 70m) 30	119         φ9.5 (Flare)         φ19.1 (Flare)         φ26.0 (Hole)         High Pressure Switch. Fuse.         ssor Revolution Speed Control (Inverter         Expansion Valve (Electronic Type)         70 (Equivalent Length 90m)         30	119 φ9.5 (Flare) φ19.1 (Flare) φ26.0 (Hole) System) 70 (Equivalent Length 90m) 30
Fan Machine Weight Piping Connections Safety Devices Capacity Contro Refrigerant Con Ref. Piping	Air Flow Rate t Liquid Gas Drain bl trrol Max. Length Max. Height Differenc Model	e m3/min. kg mm mm mm mm	71 \$\overline{9.5}\$ (Flare) \$\overline{5.9}\$ (Flare) \$\overline{5.9}\$ (Flare) \$\overline{5.9}\$ (Flare) \$\overline{5.9}\$ (Hole) Compresent \$\overline{50}\$ (Equivalent Length 70m) \$\overline{30}\$ \$\overline{7.5}\$ R-407C	119         φ9.5 (Flare)         φ19.1 (Flare)         φ26.0 (Hole)         High Pressure Switch. Fuse.         ssor Revolution Speed Control (Inverter         Expansion Valve (Electronic Type)         70 (Equivalent Length 90m)         30         R-407C	119 φ9.5 (Flare) φ19.1 (Flare) φ26.0 (Hole) System) 70 (Equivalent Length 90m) 30 R-407C
Fan Machine Weight Piping Connections Safety Devices Capacity Contro Refrigerant Con Ref. Piping	Air Flow Rate t Liquid Gas Drain ol ntrol Max. Length Max. Height Differenc Model Charge	m <sup>3</sup> /min. kg mm mm mm mm	71 \$\overline{9.5}\$ (Flare) \$\overline{9.5}\$ (Flare) \$\overline{926.0}\$ (Flore) Compresent 50 (Equivalent Length 70m) 30 R-407C 3.2 (Charged for 30m)	119         φ9.5 (Flare)         φ19.1 (Flare)         φ26.0 (Hole)         High Pressure Switch. Fuse.         ssor Revolution Speed Control (Inverter         Expansion Valve (Electronic Type)         70 (Equivalent Length 90m)         30         R-407C         5.0 (Charged for 30m)	119           φ9.5 (Flare)           φ19.1 (Flare)           φ26.0 (Hole)           System)           70 (Equivalent Length 90m)           30           R-407C           5.0 (Charged for 30m)
an Machine Weight Piping Connections Safety Devices Capacity Contro Refrigerant Con	Air Flow Rate t Liquid Gas Drain bl trrol Max. Length Max. Height Differenc Model	e m3/min. kg mm mm mm mm	71 \$\overline{9.5}\$ (Flare) \$\overline{5.9}\$ (Flare) \$\overline{5.9}\$ (Flare) \$\overline{5.9}\$ (Flare) \$\overline{5.9}\$ (Hole) Compresent \$\overline{50}\$ (Equivalent Length 70m) \$\overline{30}\$ \$\overline{7.5}\$ R-407C	119         φ9.5 (Flare)         φ19.1 (Flare)         φ26.0 (Hole)         High Pressure Switch. Fuse.         ssor Revolution Speed Control (Inverter         Expansion Valve (Electronic Type)         70 (Equivalent Length 90m)         30         R-407C	119 φ9.5 (Flare) φ19.1 (Flare) φ26.0 (Hole) System) 70 (Equivalent Length 90m) 30 R-407C

Notes:

**\star1**. Nominal capacities are based on the following conditions:

	Mark	Cooling	Heating	Piping length	Hz-Volts				
	(1)	Indoor: 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB Outdoor: 35°CDB, 24°CWB	Indoor: 20°CDB, 15°CWB Outdoor: 7°CDB, 6°CWB	7.5m (Horizontal)	50Hz-230V				
★2.	Capacit	ies are net, including a deduc	tion for cooling (an addition for	r heating) for indo	or fan motor hea				
12	10 0000	of drain nining for outdoor uni	t drain nining kit (antion) is no	adad					

Conversion Formulae kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m<sup>3</sup>/min×35.3

★3. In case of drain piping for outdoor unit, drain piping kit (option) is needed.

#### FHYCP (Ceiling Mounted Cassette Type: Twin Stem)

	Indoor Units		FHYCP50DVE×2	FHYCP60DVE×2	
Model	Outdoor Units		RZP100DV1	RZP125DV1	
		kW	10.0 (5.0~11.4)	12.5 (6.0~14.3)	
★1 Cooling Ca	pacity (1)	Btu/h	34,100 (17,000~38,900)	42,600 (20,400~48,800)	
(Min.~Max.	.)	kcal/h	8,600 (4,300~9,800)	10,700 (5,100~12,200)	
		kW	11.2 (5.6~12.8)	14.0 (6.0~16.2)	
★1 Heating cap (Min.~Max.	pacity	Btu/h	38,200 (19,100~43,600)	47,700 (20,400~55,300)	
(Min.~Max.	.)	kcal/h	9,600 (4,800~11,000)	12,000 (5,100~13,900)	
Indoor Units 🕇	L1	KCdi/11	FHYCP50DVE×2	FHYCP60DVE×2	
Dimensions	H×W×D		246×840×840	246×840×840	
Dimensions		mm			
0.1	Type			uver Fins and N-hix Tubes)	
Coil	Row×Stages×Fin Pitc		2×8×1.2	2×10×1.2	
	Face Area	m <sup>2</sup>	0.363	0.454	
	Model		QTS46D14M	QTS46D14M	
Fan	Туре			bo Fan	
	Motor Output	W	30	30	
	Air Flow Rate	m³/min.	(H) 16 (L) 11	(H) 17 (L) 13	
Air Filter				<u> </u>	
Machine Weigh	nt	kg	23	24	
<b>D</b>	Liquid	mm	φ9.5 (Flare)	φ9.5 (Flare)	
Piping Connections	Gas	mm	φ15.9 (Flare)	φ15.9 (Flare)	
Connections	Drain	mm	I. Dφ25×Ο. Dφ32	I. D¢25×O. D¢32	
Remote Contro	oller Wired	-	BRC1C61	BRC1C61	
(Option)	Wireless		BRC7E61W	BRC7E61W	
	Model		BYCP125D-W1	BYCP125D-W1	
Descention	Color		White	White	
Decoration Panel (Option)			45×950×950	45×950×950	
<b>★</b> 4	Air Filter		Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)	
	Weight	kg	5.5	5.5	
Outdoor Units		Kg	RZP100DV1	RZP125DV1	
Color			Pale Ivory	Pale Ivory	
Dimensions	H×W×D	mm	1,435×900×320	1,435×900×320	
Dimensions			,	Fins and NHi-XA Tubes)	
Call	Type	<b>b</b>	· · · · ·	,	
Coil	Row×Stages×Fin Pitc		2×64×1.4	2×64×1.4	
	Face Area	m²	1.598	1.598	
	Model		JT100FAVD	JT100FAVD	
Comp.	Туре			Sealed Scroll type	
	Motor Output	kW	1.9	2.4	
	Model		P47M11F×2	P47M11F×2	
Fan	Туре		Propeller	Propeller	
	Motor Output	W	55+55	55+55	
	Air Flow Rate	m³/min.	97	102	
Machine Weigh	nt	kg	119	119	
Distant	Liquid	mm	φ9.5 (Flare)	φ9.5 (Flare)	
Piping Connections	Gas	mm	φ19.1 (Flare)	φ19.1 (Flare)	
CONNECTIONS	Drain	mm	¢26.0 (Hole)	¢26.0 (Hole)	
Safety Devices	5	- <b>-</b>	High Pressur	re Switch. Fuse.	
Capacity Contr				beed Control (Inverter System)	
Refrigerant Co			· · ·	e (Electronic Type)	
•	Max. Length	m	70 (Equivalent Length 90m)	70 (Equivalent Length 90m)	
Ref. Piping	Max. Height Difference		30	30	
	Max. Height Difference	- III		R-407C	
		ka	5.0 (Charged for 30m)	5.0 (Charged for 30m)	
Refrigerant	Chargo			a su conarded for 30m)	
Refrigerant	Charge	kg			
Refrigerant Ref. Oil	Model		DAPHNE FVC68D	DAPHNE FVC68D	
	· ·	L	DAPHNE FVC68D 1.20	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	

Notes:

Mark

(1)

**\star1**. Nominal capacities are based on the following conditions:

Cooling

Conversion Formulae kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m<sup>3</sup>/min×35.3

Indoor: 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB Indoor: 20°CDB, 15°CWB Outdoor: 35°CDB, 24°CWB Outdoor: 7°CDB, 6°CWB 7.5m (Horizontal) \*2. Capacities are net, including a deduction for cooling (an addition for heating) for indoor fan motor heat.
\*3. In case of drain piping for outdoor unit, drain piping kit (option) is needed.
\*4. Each value for indoor unit shows the specification per one unit.

Heating

Piping length

Hz-Volts

50Hz-230V

## FHYP (Ceiling Suspended Type: Pair System)

Madal	Indoor Units		FHYP71BV1	FHYP100BV1	FHYP125BV1
Model	Outdoor Units		RZP71DV1	RZP100DV1	RZP125DV1
		kW	7.1 (3.3~8.0)	10.0 (5.0~11.4)	12.5 (6.0~14.3)
★1 Cooling Ca	apacity	Btu/h	24,200 (11,200~27,300)	34,100 (17,000~38,900)	42,600 (20,400~48,800)
		kcal/h	6,100 (2,800~6,800)	8,600 (4,300~9,800)	10,700 (5,100~12,200)
★1 Heating Capacity Btu/h		8.0 (3.5~9.0)	11.2 (5.6~12.8)	14.0 (6.0~16.2)	
		Btu/h	27,300 (11,900~30,700)	38,200 (19,100~43,600)	47,700 (20,400~55,300)
0		kcal/h	6,800 (3,000~7,700)	9,600 (4,800~11,000)	12,000 (5,100~13,900)
Indoor Units			FHYP71BV1	FHYP100BV1	FHYP125DV1
Color			White	White	White
Dimensions	H×W×D	mm	195×1,160×680	195×1,400×680	195×1,590×680
	Туре	1	,	s Fin Coil (Multi Louver Fins and N-hix Tu	,
Coil	Row×Stages×Fin Pitch		3×12×1.75	3×12×1.75	3×12×1.75
	Face Area	m <sup>2</sup>	0.233	0.293	0.341
	Model		4D12K1AA1	3D12K2AA1	4D12K2AA1
	Туре		Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan
Fan	Motor Output	w	62	130	130
	Air Flow Rate	m³/min.	(H) 17 (L) 14	(H) 24 (L) 20	(H) 30 (L) 25
Air Filter					
Weight		kg	27	32	35
roigin	Liquid	mm	φ9.5 (Flare)	02 09.5 (Flare)	φ9.5 (Flare)
Piping	Gas	mm	015.9 (Flare)	019.1 (Flare)	019.1 (Flare)
Connections	Drain	mm	I. Dφ20×O. Dφ26	I. D¢20×O. D¢26	I. D¢20×O. D¢26
Remote Contr	1 ··· ·		BRC1C61	BRC1C61	BRC1C61
Option)	Wireless		BRC7E63W	BRC7E63W	BRC7E63W
Outdoor Units		RZP71DV1	RZP100DV1	RZP125DV1	
Color	<b>b</b>		Pale Ivory	Pale Ivory	Pale Ivory
Dimensions	H×W×D	mm	905×900×320	1.435×900×320	1.435×900×320
JIIIelisiolis	Туре			ss Fin Coil (Waffle Fins and NHi-XA Tub	,
Coil	Row×Stages×Fin Pitch		2×40×1.4	2×64×1.4	2×64×1.4
001	Face Area	m²	0.991	1.598	1.598
	Model	10-	2YC63AXD	JT100FAVD	JT100FAVD
Comp	Туре		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type		
Comp.	Motor Output	kW	1.9	Hermetically Sealed Scroll type 1.9 2.4	
	Model	KVV	P47M11F	P47M11F×2	P47M11F×2
			Propeller	Propeller	P47MTTF×2 Propeller
Fan	Type Motor Output	w		•	•
	Motor Output Air Flow Rate		55 53	55+55 97	55+55 102
Noight	AIL FIOW Rate	m³/min.	53	97 119	102
Weight	Liquid	kg		φ9.5 (Flare)	_
Piping	Liquid	mm	φ9.5 (Flare)		φ9.5 (Flare)
Connections	Gas	mm	φ15.9 (Flare)	φ19.1 (Flare) φ26.0 (Hole)	¢19.1 (Flare)
Defety David	Drain	mm	φ26.0 (Hole)		φ26.0 (Hole)
Safety Devices				High Pressure Switch. Fuse.	Curata and
Capacity Cont			Compre	ssor Revolution Speed Control (Inverter	System)
Refrigerant Co				Expansion Valve (Electronic Type)	
Ref.Piping	Max. Length	m	50 (Equivalent Length 70m)	70 (Equivalent Length 90m)	70 (Equivalent Length 90m
	Max. Height Difference	m	30	30	30
Refrigerant	Model		R-407C	R-407C	R-407C
gran	Charge	kg	3.2 (Charged for 30m)	5.0 (Charged for 30m)	5.0 (Charged for 30m)
Ref. Oil	Model		DAPHNE FVC50K	DAPHNE FVC68D	DAPHNE FVC68D
	Charge	L	0.65	1.20	1.20
Drawing No.				C : 4D034212	

Notes:

 $\star$ 1. Nominal capacities are based on the following conditions:

Mark	Cooling	Heating	Piping length	Hz-Volts
(1)	Indoor: 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB Outdoor: 35°CDB, 24°CWB		7.5m (Horizontal)	50Hz-230V
(2)	Indoor: 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB Outdoor: 35°CDB, 24°CWB			

+2. Capacities are net, including a deduction for cooling (an addition for heating) for indoor fan motor heat.

 $\star$ 3. In case of drain piping for outdoor unit, drain piping kit (option) is needed.

Conversion Formulae kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m<sup>3</sup>/min×35.3

#### FHYP (Ceiling Suspended Type: Twin System)

	Indoor Units		FHYP45BV1×2	FHYP60BV1×2	
Model	Outdoor Units		RZP100DV1	RZP125DV1	
		kW	10.0 (5.0~11.4)	12.5 (6.0~14.3)	
★1 Cooling Ca	pacity	Btu/h	34,100 (17,000~38,900)	42,600 (20,400~48,800)	
<b>J</b>	1	kcal/h	8,600 (4,300~9,800)	10,700 (5,100~12,200)	
kW			11.2 (5.6~12.8)	14.0 (6.0~16.2)	
★1 Heating Capacity		Btu/h	38,200 (19,100~43,600)	47,700 (20,400~55,300)	
<b>J</b>	1	kcal/h	9,600 (4,800~11,000)	12,000 (5,100~13,900)	
Indoor Units			FHYP45BV1×2	FHYP60BV1×2	
Dimensions	H×W×D	mm	195×960×680	195×1.160×680	
	Туре		Cross Fin Coil (Multi Louv		
Coil	Row×Stages×Fin Pitch		3×12×1.75	3×12×1.75	
001	Face Area	m <sup>2</sup>	0.182	0.233	
	Model		3D12K1AA1	4D12K1AA1	
	Туре		Sirocco Fan	Sirocco Fan	
Fan	Motor Output	W	62	62	
	Air Flow Rate	m³/min.	(H) 13 (L) 10	(H) 16 (L) 13	
Air Filter					
Weight		ka	24	26	
weigi it	Liquid	kg mm	06.4 (Flare)	φ9.5 (Flare)	
Piping	Gas	mm	φ0.4 (Flate) φ12.7 (Flate)	φ9.5 (Flare)	
Connections	Drain	mm	ι. Dφ20×Ο. Dφ26	ι. Dϕ20×Ο. Dϕ26	
		mm	BRC1C61	BRC1C61	
Remote Contro (Option)	Wireless		BRC7E63W	BRC7E63W	
<b>、</b> 1					
Outdoor Units	5		RZP100DV1	RZP125DV1	
Color			Pale Ivory	Pale Ivory	
Dimensions	H×W×D	mm	1,435×900×320	1,435×900×320	
0.1	Туре		Cross Fin Coil (Waffle Fins and NHi-XA Tubes)		
Coil	Row×Stages×Fin Pitch		2×64×1.4	2×64×1.4	
	Face Area	m <sup>2</sup>	1.598	1.598	
_	Model		JT100FAVD	JT100FAVD	
Comp.	Туре			aled Scroll type	
	Motor Output	kW	1.9	2.4	
	Model		P47M11F×2	P47M11F×2	
Fan	Туре		Propeller	Propeller	
	Motor Output	W	55+55	55+55	
	Air Flow Rate	m³/min.	97	102	
Weight	1	kg	119	119	
Dining	Liquid	mm	φ9.5 (Flare)	φ9.5 (Flare)	
Piping Connections	Gas	mm	φ19.1 (Flare)	φ19.1 (Flare)	
	Drain	mm	φ26.0 (Hole)	ф26.0 (Hole)	
Safety Devices			High Pressure		
Capacity Cont			Compressor Revolution Spe		
Refrigerant Co			Expansion Valve		
Ref.Piping	Max. Length	m	70 (Equivalent Length 90m)	70 (Equivalent Length 90m)	
	Max. Height Difference	m	30	30	
Refrigerant	Model		R-407C	R-407C	
Keingerant	Charge	kg	5.0 (Charged for 30m)	5.0 (Charged for 30m)	
Ref. Oil	Model		DAPHNE FVC68D	DAPHNE FVC68D	
Rei. Ull	Charge	L	1.20	1.20	
			C : 4D0		

Notes:

★1. Nominal capacities are based on the following conditions:

1.	Nomina	Conversion Formulae					
	Mark	Cooling	Heating	Piping length	Hz-Volts		kcal/h=kW×860
	(1)	Indoor: 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB Outdoor: 35°CDB, 24°CWB		7.5m	5011 0001/		Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m <sup>3</sup> /min×35.3
	(2)	Indoor: 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB Outdoor: 35°CDB, 24°CWB		(Horizontal)	50Hz-230V		

Locatives are net, including a deduction for cooling (an addition for heating) for indoor fan motor heat.
\*3. In case of drain piping for outdoor unit, drain piping kit (option) is needed.
\*4. Each value for indoor unit shows the specification per one unit.

## FUYP (New Ceiling Suspended Cassette Type)

	Indoor Units		FUYP71BV1	FUYP100BV1	FUYP125BV1	
Model	Outdoor Units		RZP71DV1	RZP100DV1	RZP125DV1	
		kW	7.1 (3.3~8.0)	10.0 (5.0~11.4)	12.5 (6.0~14.3)	
★1 Cooling Ca	apacity	Btu/h	24,200 (11,200~27,300)	34,100 (17,000~38,900)	42,600 (20,400~48,800)	
0	. ,	kcal/h		8,600 (4,300~9,800)	10,700 (5,100~12,200)	
★1 Heating Capacity Btu/h		kW	8.0 (3.5~9.0)	11.2 (5.6~12.8)	14.0 (6.0~16.2)	
		Btu/h	27,300 (11,900~30,700)	38,200 (19,100~43,600)	47,700 (20,400~55,300)	
3		kcal/h	6,800 (3,000~7,700)	9,600 (4,800~11,000)	12,000 (5,100~13,900)	
Indoor Units			FUYP71BV1	FUYP100BV1	FUYP125BV1	
Color			White	White	White	
Dimensions	H×W×D	mm	165×895×895	230×895×895	230×895×895	
	Туре			Fin Coil (Multi Louver Fins and N-hix Tu		
Coil	Row×Stages×Fin Pitch		3×6×1.5	3×8×1.5	3×8×1.5	
001	Face Area	m²	0.265	0.353	0.353	
	Model		QTS48A10M	QTS50B15M	QTS50B15M	
	Туре		Turbo Fan	Turbo Fan	Turbo Fan	
Fan	Motor Output	w	45	90	90	
	Air Flow Rate	m³/min.	(H) 19 (L) 14	(H) 29 (L) 21	(H) 32 (L) 23	
Air Filter				Resin net (With Mold Resistant)	(1) 52 (1) 25	
Machine Weig	ht	kg	25	31	31	
viacinite welg	Liquid	mm	φ9.5 (Flare)	φ9.5 (Flare)	φ9.5 (Flare)	
Piping	Gas	mm	φ.5. (Flare) Φ15.9 (Flare)	φ9.5 (Flare) φ19.1 (Flare)	φ9.5 (Flare) φ19.1 (Flare)	
Connections	Drain	mm	I. D¢20×O. D¢26	μ19.1 (Fiate) I. Dφ20×Ο. Dφ26	I. D¢20×O. D¢26	
	1 ··· ·		BRC1C61	BRC1C61	BRC1C61	
Remote Contr Option)	Wireless		BRC7C612W	BRC7C612W	BRC7C612W	
Outdoor Units		RZP71DV1	RZP100DV1	RZP125DV1		
	<b>`</b>					
Color	H×W×D	1	Pale Ivory 905×900×320	Pale Ivory 1.435×900×320	Pale Ivory 1.435×900×320	
Dimensions		mm		1,435×900×320 ss Fin Coil (Waffle Fins and NHi-XA Tub	,	
<b>D</b> - ''	Type		2×40×1.4 2×64×1.4		,	
Coil	Row×Stages×Fin Pitch				2×64×1.4	
	Face Area	m²	0.991	1.598	1.598	
-	Model		2YC63AXD	JT100FAVD JT100FAVI Hermetically Sealed Scroll type		
Comp.	Туре		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
	Motor Output	kW	1.9	1.9	2.4	
	Model		P47M11F	P47M11F×2	P47M11F×2	
Fan	Туре		Propeller	Propeller	Propeller	
	Motor Output	W	55	55+55	55+55	
	Air Flow Rate	m³/min.	53	97	102	
Machine Weig		kg	71	119	119	
Piping	Liquid	mm	φ9.5 (Flare)	φ9.5 (Flare)	φ9.5 (Flare)	
Connections	Gas	mm	φ15.9 (Flare)	φ19.1 (Flare)	¢19.1 (Flare)	
	Drain	mm	φ26.0 (Hole)	φ26.0 (Hole)	φ26.0 (Hole)	
Safety Devices				High Pressure Switch. Fuse.		
Capacity Cont			Compres	ssor Revolution Speed Control (Inverter	System)	
Refrigerant Co				Expansion Valve (Electronic Type)		
Ref.Piping	Max. Length	m	50 (Equivalent Length 70m)	70 (Equivalent Length 90m)	70 (Equivalent Length 90m)	
Serie iping	Max. Height Difference	m	30	30	30	
Refrigerant	Model		R-407C	R-407C	R-407C	
Temperant	Charge	kg	3.2 (Charged for 30m)	5.0 (Charged for 30m)	5.0 (Charged for 30m)	
Ref. Oil	Model		DAPHNE FVC50K	DAPHNE FVC68D	DAPHNE FVC68D	
	Charge	L	0.65	1.20	1.20	
Drawing No.				C : 4D034213		

Notes:

★1. Nominal capacities are based on the following conditions:

Mark	Cooling	Heating	Piping length	Hz-Volts
(1)	Indoor: 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB Outdoor: 35°CDB, 24°CWB	Indoor: 20°CDB, 15°CWB	7.5m	FOL 1= 020V/
(2)	Indoor: 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB Outdoor: 35°CDB, 24°CWB	Outdoor: 7°CDB, 6°CWB	(Horizontal)	50Hz-230V

+2. Capacities are net, including a deduction for cooling (an addition for heating) for indoor fan motor heat.

 $\star$ 3. In case of drain piping for outdoor unit, drain piping kit (option) is needed.

Conversion Formulae kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m<sup>3</sup>/min×35.3

### FAYP (Wall Mounted Type)

Madal	Indoor Units		FAYP71BV1	FAYP100BV1
Model	Outdoor Units		RZP71DV1	RZP100DV1
		kW	7.1 (3.3~8.0)	10.0 (5.0~11.4)
★1 Cooling Ca	apacity	Btu/h	24,200 (11,200~27,300)	34,100 (17,000~38,900)
		kcal/h	6,100 (2,800~6,800)	8,600 (4,300~9,800)
		kW	8.0 (3.5~9.0)	11.2 (5.6~12.8)
★1 Heating Capacity Btu/h kcal/h		Btu/h	27,300 (11,900~30,700)	38,200 (19,100~43,600)
		kcal/h	6,800 (3,000~7,700)	9,600 (4,800~11,000)
Indoor Units			FAYP71BV1	FAYP100BV1
Color			White	White
Dimensions	H×W×D	mm	360×1,570×200	360×1,570×200
	Туре	1	Cross Fin Coil (Multi Lo	uver Fins and N-hixTubes)
Coil	Row×Stages×Fin Pitch		2×12×1.4	2×12×1.4
	Face Area	m <sup>2</sup>	0.332	0.332
	Model		QCL1163MA+QCL1163MB	QCL1163MA+QCL1163MB
_			Cross Flow Fan	Cross Flow Fan
Fan	Motor Output	w	46	49
	Air Flow Rate	m³/min.	(H) 19 (L) 16	(H) 23 (L) 19
Air Filter	Air Flow Rate	111 /1111.	(1) 13 (2) 10	(1) 25 (2) 15
Machine Weig	ht	kg	26	26
Machine Weig	Liquid	mm	09.5 (Flare)	09.5 (Flare)
Piping	Gas	mm	φ.5.9 (Flare)	φ.5.5 (Hate) φ19.1 (Flare)
Connections	Drain	+		I. D¢20×O. D¢26
<u> </u>		mm		
Remote Contr (Option)	Wireless		BRC1C61 BRC7C610W	BRC1C61 BRC7C610W
,				
Outdoor Unit	S		RZP71DV1	RZP100DV1
Color		r – –	Pale Ivory	Pale Ivory
Dimensions	H×W×D	mm	905×900×320	1,435×900×320
	Туре		·	Fins and NHi-XA Tubes)
Coil	Row×Stages×Fin Pitch		2×40×1.4	2×64×1.4
	Face Area	m <sup>2</sup>	0.991	1.598
	Model		2YC63AXD	JT100FAVD
Comp.	Туре		Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type
	Motor Output	kW	1.9	1.9
	Model		P47M11F	P47M11F×2
Fan	Туре		Propeller	Propeller
i un	Motor Output	W	55	55+55
	Air Flow Rate	m³/min.	53	97
Machine Weig	ht	kg	71	119
Dining	Liquid	mm	φ9.5 (Flare)	φ9.5 (Flare)
Piping Connections	Gas	mm	φ15.9 (Flare)	φ19.1 (Flare)
Connochorio	Drain	mm	φ26.0 (Hole)	φ26.0 (Hole)
Safety Device	S		High Pressur	e Switch. Fuse.
Capacity Cont	rol		Compressor Revolution Sp	eed Control (Inverter System)
Refrigerant Co	ontrol		Expansion Valve	e (Electronic Type)
Pof Dining	Max. Length	m	50 (Equivalent Length 70m)	70 (Equivalent Length 90m)
Ref.Piping	Max. Height Difference	m	30	30
D a fail an ann a f	Model	·	R-407C	R-407C
Refrigerant	Charge	kg	3.2 (Charged for 30m)	5.0 (Charged for 30m)
	Model	· · · ·	DAPHNE FVC50K	DAPHNE FVC68D
Ref. Oil	Charge	L	0.65	1.2
			C : 4	

#### Notes:

★1. Nominal capacities are based on the following conditions:

Nominal capacities are based o	n the following conditions:			Conversion Formulae
Cooling	Heating	Piping length	Hz-Volts	kcal/h=kW×860
Indoor: 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB Outdoor: 35°CDB, 24°CWB	Indoor: 20°CDB, 15°CWB Outdoor: 7°CDB, 6°CWB	7.5m (Horizontal)	50Hz~230V	Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m <sup>3</sup> /min×35.3

\*2. AFR(Air flow rate) is shown at 220V~240V.
\*3. Capacities are net, including a deduction for cooling (an addition for heating) for indoor fan motor heat.
\*4. In case of drain piping for outdoor unit, drain piping kit (option) is needed.

#### 1.2 60Hz

### FHYCP (Ceiling Mounted Cassette Type)

Model	Indoor Units		FHYCP71DVL	FHYCP100DVL
viodei	Outdoor Units		RZP71DVAL	RZP100DVAL
		kW	7.1 / 7.2	10.0 / 10.1
		KVV	(3.3~8.1) / (3.4~8.2)	(5.0~11.4) / (5.1~11.6)
★1 Cooling Ca	pacity (1)/(2)	Btu/h	24,200 / 24,500 (11,200~27,600) / (11,600~27,900)	34,100 / 34,400 (17,000~38,900) / (17,400~39,600)
kcal/h		kcal/h	6,100 / 6,100 (2,800~6,900) / (2,900~7,000)	8,600 / 8,600 (4,300~9,800) / (4,300~9,900)
kW		kW	8.0 / 8.0 (3.5~9.0) / (3.5~9.0)	11.2 / 11.2 (5.6~12.8) / (5.6~12.8)
★1 Heating Ca	pacity (1)/(2)	Btu/h	27,300 / 27,300 (11,900~30,700) / (11,900~30,700)	38,200 / 38,200 (19,100~43,600) / (19,100~43,600)
		kcal/h	6,800 / 6,800	9,600 / 9,600
lu da an Unita			(3,000~7,700) / (3,000~7,700)	(4,800~11,000) / (4,800~11,000)
Indoor Units			FHYCP71DVL	FHYCP100DVL
Dimensions	H×W×D	mm	246×840×840	288×840×840
0	Type		Cross Fin Coil (Waffle Lou	,
Coil	Row×Stages×Fin Pitch		2×10×1.2	2×12×1.2
	Face Area	m <sup>2</sup>	0.454	0.544
	Model		QTS46D14M	QTS46C17M
Fan	Туре	1.101	Turbo Fan	Turbo Fan
	Motor Output	W	30	120
	Air Flow Rate	m³/min.	(H) 19 (L) 14	(H) 26 (L) 21
Air Filter			_	—
Machine Weigh	nt	kg	24	28
Dining	Liquid	mm	φ9.5 (Flare)	φ9.5 (Flare)
Piping Connections	Gas	mm	φ15.9 (Flare)	φ19.1 (Flare)
	Drain	mm	I. Dφ25×O. Dφ32	I. Dφ25×O. Dφ32
Remote Contro	ller Wired		BRC1C61	BRC1C61
(Option)	Wireless		BRC7E61W	BRC7E61W
	Model		BYCP125D-W1	BYCP125D-W1
	Color		White	White
Decoration	Dimensions (H×W×D) mm		45×950×950	
	Dimensions (H×vv×D)	mm	45×950×950	45×950×950
	( )	mm		
	Air Filter		Resin Net (with Mold Resistant) 5.5	45×950×950 Resin Net (with Mold Resistant) 5.5
Panel (Option)	Air Filter Weight	kg	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant) 5.5
Panel (Option) Outdoor Units	Air Filter Weight		Resin Net (with Mold Resistant) 5.5 RZP71DVAL	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant) 5.5 RZP100DVAL
Panel (Option) Outdoor Units Color	Air Filter Weight	kg	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant) 5.5 <b>RZP71DVAL</b> Pale Ivory	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant) 5.5 <b>RZP100DVAL</b> Pale Ivory
Panel (Option) <b>Outdoor Units</b> Color	Air Filter Weight H×W×D		Resin Net (with Mold Resistant) 5.5 <b>RZP71DVAL</b> Pale Ivory 905×900×320	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant) 5.5 <b>RZP100DVAL</b> Pale Ivory 1,435×900×320
Panel (Option) Outdoor Units Color Dimensions	Air Filter Weight H×W×D Type	kg	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant) 5.5 <b>RZP71DVAL</b> Pale Ivory 905×900×320 Cross Fin Coil (Waffle F	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant) 5.5 <b>RZP100DVAL</b> Pale Ivory 1,435×900×320 Fins and NHi-XA Tubes)
Panel (Option) Outdoor Units Color Dimensions	Air Filter Weight H×W×D Type Row×Stages×Fin Pitch	kg mm	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)           5.5           RZP71DVAL           Pale Ivory           905×900×320           Cross Fin Coil (Waffle F           2×40×1.4	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)           5.5           RZP100DVAL           Pale Ivory           1,435×900×320           Fins and NHi-XA Tubes)           2×64×1.4
Panel (Option) Outdoor Units Color Dimensions	Air Filter Weight H×W×D Type Row×Stages×Fin Pitch Face Area	kg	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)           5.5           RZP71DVAL           Pale Ivory           905×900×320           Cross Fin Coil (Waffle F           2×40×1.4           0.991	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)           5.5           RZP100DVAL           Pale Ivory           1,435×900×320           Fins and NHi-XA Tubes)           2×64×1.4           1.598
Panel (Option) Outdoor Units Color Dimensions Coil	Air Filter Weight H×W×D Type Row×Stages×Fin Pitch Face Area Model	kg mm	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)           5.5           RZP71DVAL           Pale Ivory           905×900×320           Cross Fin Coil (Waffle F           2×40×1.4           0.991           2YC63AXD	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)           5.5           RZP100DVAL           Pale Ivory           1,435×900×320           Fins and NHi-XA Tubes)           2×64×1.4           1.598           JT100FA-VD
Panel (Option) Outdoor Units Color Dimensions Coil	Air Filter Weight H×W×D Type Row×Stages×Fin Pitch Face Area Model Type	kg 	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)         5.5         RZP71DVAL         Pale Ivory         905×900×320         Cross Fin Coil (Waffle F         2×40×1.4         0.991         2YC63AXD         Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant) 5.5 <b>RZP100DVAL</b> Pale Ivory 1,435×900×320 Fins and NHi-XA Tubes) 2×64×1.4 1.598 JT100FA-VD Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type
Panel (Option) Outdoor Units Color Dimensions Coil	Air Filter Weight H×W×D Type Row×Stages×Fin Pitch Face Area Model Type Motor Output	kg mm	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)           5.5           RZP71DVAL           Pale Ivory           905×900×320           Cross Fin Coil (Waffle F           2×40×1.4           0.991           2YC63AXD           Hermetically Sealed Swing Type           1.9	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)           5.5           RZP100DVAL           Pale Ivory           1,435×900×320           Fins and NHi-XA Tubes)           2×64×1.4           1.598           JT100FA-VD           Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type           1.9
Panel (Option) Outdoor Units Color Dimensions Coil	Air Filter Weight H×W×D Type Row×Stages×Fin Pitch Face Area Model Type Motor Output Model	kg 	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)           5.5           RZP71DVAL           Pale Ivory           905×900×320           Cross Fin Coil (Waffle F           2×40×1.4           0.991           2YC63AXD           Hermetically Sealed Swing Type           1.9           P47M11F	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)           5.5           RZP100DVAL           Pale Ivory           1,435×900×320           Fins and NHi-XA Tubes)           2×64×1.4           1.598           JT100FA-VD           Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type           1.9           P47M11F×2
Panel (Option) Outdoor Units Color Dimensions Coil Comp.	Air Filter Weight Type Row>Stages×Fin Pitch Face Area Model Type Motor Output Model Type	kg 	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)           5.5           RZP71DVAL           Pale Ivory           905×900×320           Cross Fin Coil (Waffle F           2×40×1.4           0.991           2YC63AXD           Hermetically Sealed Swing Type           1.9           P47M11F           Propeller	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)           5.5           RZP100DVAL           Pale Ivory           1,435×900×320           Fins and NHi-XA Tubes)           2×64×1.4           1.598           JT100FA-VD           Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type           1.9           P47M11F×2           Propeller
Panel (Option) Outdoor Units Color Dimensions Coil Comp.	Air Filter Weight Type Row <stages<fin pitch<br="">Face Area Model Type Motor Output Model Type Motor Output</stages<fin>	kg mm m <sup>2</sup> kW	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)         5.5         RZP71DVAL         Pale Ivory         905×900×320         Cross Fin Coil (Waffle F         2×40×1.4         0.991         2YC63AXD         Hermetically Sealed Swing Type         1.9         P47M11F         Propeller         55	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)           5.5           RZP100DVAL           Pale Ivory           1,435×900×320           Fins and NHi-XA Tubes)           2×64×1.4           1.598           JT100FA-VD           Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type           1.9           P47M11F×2           Propeller           55+55
Panel (Option) Outdoor Units Color Dimensions Coil Comp. Fan	Air Filter Weight H×W×D Type Row×Stages×Fin Pitch Face Area Model Type Motor Output Model Type Motor Output Air Flow Rate	kg mm m <sup>2</sup> kW W m <sup>3</sup> /min.	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)           5.5           RZP71DVAL           Pale Ivory           905×900×320           Cross Fin Coil (Waffle F           2×40×1.4           0.991           2YC63AXD           Hermetically Sealed Swing Type           1.9           P47M11F           Propeller           55           53	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)           5.5           RZP100DVAL           Pale Ivory           1,435×900×320           Fins and NHi-XA Tubes)           2×64×1.4           1.598           JT100FA-VD           Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type           1.9           P47M11F×2           Propeller           55+55           97
Panel (Option) Outdoor Units Color Dimensions Coil Comp. Fan	Air Filter Weight Type Row <stages×fin pitch<br="">Face Area Model Type Motor Output Model Type Motor Output Air Flow Rate</stages×fin>	kg mm m <sup>2</sup> kW w m <sup>3</sup> /min. kg	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)           5.5           RZP71DVAL           Pale Ivory           905×900×320           Cross Fin Coil (Waffle F           2×40×1.4           0.991           2YC63AXD           Hermetically Sealed Swing Type           1.9           P47M11F           Propeller           55           53           71	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)           5.5           RZP100DVAL           Pale Ivory           1,435×900×320           Fins and NHi-XA Tubes)           2×64×1.4           1.598           JT100FA-VD           Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type           1.9           P47M11F×2           Propeller           55+55           97           119
Panel (Option) Outdoor Units Color Dimensions Coil Comp. Fan Machine Weigh	Air Filter Weight Type Row-Stages-Fin Pitch Face Area Model Type Motor Output Model Type Motor Output Air Flow Rate tt Liquid	kg mm m² kW kW w m²/min. kg mm	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)           5.5           RZP71DVAL           Pale Ivory           905×900×320           Cross Fin Coil (Waffle F           2×40×1.4           0.991           2YC63AXD           Hermetically Sealed Swing Type           1.9           P47M11F           Propeller           55           53           71           \$\overline{9.5}(Flare)	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)           5.5           RZP100DVAL           Pale Ivory           1,435×900×320           Fins and NHi-XA Tubes)           2×64×1.4           1.598           JT100FA-VD           Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type           1.9           P47M11F×2           Propeller           55+55           97           119           \$\overline{9.5}(Flare)
Panel (Option)  Outdoor Units Color  Dimensions  Coil  Comp.  Fan  Machine Weigh Piping	Air Filter Weight Type Row-Stages-Fin Pitch Face Area Model Type Motor Output Model Type Motor Output Air Flow Rate tt Liquid Gas	kg mm m² kW w m³/min. kg mm mm	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)           5.5           RZP71DVAL           Pale Ivory           905×900×320           Cross Fin Coil (Waffle F           2×40×1.4           0.991           2YC63AXD           Hermetically Sealed Swing Type           1.9           P47M11F           Propeller           55           53           71           \$\overline{9.5}(Flare)           \$\overline{15.9}(Flare)	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)           5.5           RZP100DVAL           Pale Ivory           1,435×900×320           Fins and NHi-XA Tubes)           2×64×1.4           1.598           JT100FA-VD           Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type           1.9           P47M11F×2           Propeller           55+55           97           119           \$\overline\$, (Flare)           \$\overline\$, (Flare)
Panel (Option)  Dutdoor Units Color  Dimensions  Coil  Comp.  Fan  Machine Weigh Piping Connections	Air Filter Weight Type Row-Stages-Fin Pitch Face Area Model Type Motor Output Model Type Motor Output Air Flow Rate nt Liquid Gas Drain	kg mm m² kW kW w m²/min. kg mm	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)           5.5           RZP71DVAL           Pale Ivory           905×900×320           Cross Fin Coil (Waffle F           2×40×1.4           0.991           2YC63AXD           Hermetically Sealed Swing Type           1.9           P47M11F           Propeller           55           53           71           \$\overline{9.5}\$ (Flare)           \$\overline{9.6}\$ (Flare)           \$\overline{9.6}\$ (Hole)	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)           5.5           RZP100DVAL           Pale Ivory           1,435×900×320           Fins and NHi-XA Tubes)           2×64×1.4           1.598           JT100FA-VD           Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type           1.9           P47M11F×2           Propeller           55+55           97           119           \$9.5 (Flare)           \$049.1 (Flare)           \$264.0 (Hole)
Panel (Option)  Outdoor Units Color  Dimensions  Coil  Comp.  Fan  Machine Weigh Piping Connections Safety Devices	Air Filter Weight Type Row-Stages-Fin Pitch Face Area Model Type Motor Output Model Type Motor Output Air Flow Rate nt Liquid Gas Drain	kg mm m² kW w m³/min. kg mm mm	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)           5.5           RZP71DVAL           Pale Ivory           905×900×320           Cross Fin Coil (Waffle F           2×40×1.4           0.991           2YC63AXD           Hermetically Sealed Swing Type           1.9           P47M11F           Propeller           55           53           71           \$9.5 (Flare)           \$25.0 (Hole)	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)           5.5           RZP100DVAL           Pale Ivory           1,435×900×320           Fins and NHi-XA Tubes)           2×64×1.4           1.598           JT100FA-VD           Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type           1.9           P47M11F×2           Propeller           55+55           97           119           \$9.5 (Flare)           \$0.15 (Flare)           \$26.0 (Hole)
Panel (Option)  Dutdoor Units Color Dimensions Coil Comp. Fan Machine Weigh Piping Connections Safety Devices Capacity Contro	Air Filter Weight Type Row-Stages-Fin Pitch Face Area Model Type Motor Output Model Type Motor Output Air Flow Rate at Liquid Gas Drain	kg mm m² kW w m³/min. kg mm mm	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)           5.5           RZP71DVAL           Pale Ivory           905×900×320           Cross Fin Coil (Waffle F           2×40×1.4           0.991           2YC63AXD           Hermetically Sealed Swing Type           1.9           P47M11F           Propeller           55           53           71           095.5 (Flare)           0415.9 (Flare)           0426.0 (Hole)           High Pressure	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)           5.5           RZP100DVAL           Pale Ivory           1,435×900×320           Fins and NHi-XA Tubes)           2×64×1.4           1.598           JT100FA-VD           Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type           1.9           P47M11F×2           Propeller           55+55           97           119           \$9.5 (Flare)           \$919.1 (Flare)           \$92.60. (Hole)           \$93.0. (Hole)
Panel (Option)  Dutdoor Units Color Dimensions Coil Comp. Fan Machine Weigh Piping Connections Safety Devices Capacity Contro	Air Filter Weight Type RowxStagesxFin Pitch Face Area Model Type Motor Output Model Type Motor Output Air Flow Rate tt Liquid Gas Drain	kg mm m² kW kW m³/min. kg mm mm mm	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)           5.5           RZP71DVAL           Pale Ivory           905×900×320           Cross Fin Coil (Waffle F           2×40×1.4           0.991           2YC63AXD           Hermetically Sealed Swing Type           1.9           P47M11F           Propeller           55           53           71           095.5 (Flare)           0415.9 (Flare)           0456.0 (Hole)           High Pressure           Compressor Revolution Spe           Expansion Valve	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)           5.5           RZP100DVAL           Pale Ivory           1,435×900×320           Fins and NHi-XA Tubes)           2×64×1.4           1.598           JT100FA-VD           Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type           1.9           P47M11F×2           Propeller           55+55           97           119           \$95. (Flare)           \$919.1 (Flare)           \$92.60. (Hole)           eswitch. Fuse.           ed Control (Inverter System)           (Electronic Type)
Panel (Option) Outdoor Units Color Dimensions Coil Comp. Fan Machine Weigh Piping Connections Safety Devices Capacity Contr Refrigerant Cor	Air Filter Weight Type Row×Stages×Fin Pitch Face Area Model Type Motor Output Model Type Motor Output Air Flow Rate at Liquid Gas Drain	kg mm m² kW w m³/min. kg mm mm	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)         5.5         RZP71DVAL         Pale Ivory         905×900×320         Cross Fin Coil (Waffle F         2×40×1.4         0.991         2YC63AXD         Hermetically Sealed Swing Type         1.9         P47M11F         Propeller         55         53         71         \$9.5 (Flare)         \$95.6 (Flare)         \$96.0 (Hole)         High Pressure         Compressor Revolution Spe         Expansion Valve         50 (Equivalent Length 70m)	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)           5.5           RZP100DVAL           Pale Ivory           1,435×900×320           Fins and NHi-XA Tubes)           2×64×1.4           1.598           JT100FA-VD           Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type           1.9           P47M11F×2           Propeller           55+55           97           119           \$9.5 (Flare)           \$91.1 (Flare)           \$02.60. (Hole)           2 <width output<="" td="">           Pale Ivory           10           \$9.5.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.</width>
Panel (Option) Outdoor Units Color Dimensions Coil Comp. Fan Machine Weigh Piping Connections Safety Devices Capacity Contr Refrigerant Cor	Air Filter Weight Type RowxStagesxFin Pitch Face Area Model Type Motor Output Model Type Motor Output Air Flow Rate tt Liquid Gas Drain	kg mm m² kW kW m³/min. kg mm mm mm	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)         5.5         RZP71DVAL         Pale Ivory         905×900×320         Cross Fin Coil (Waffle F         2×40×1.4         0.991         2YC63AXD         Hermetically Sealed Swing Type         1.9         P47M11F         Propeller         55         53         71         \$9.5 (Flare)         \$045.0 (Hole)         High Pressure         Compressor Revolution Spe         Expansion Valve         50 (Equivalent Length 70m)         30	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)           5.5           RZP100DVAL           Pale Ivory           1,435×900×320           Fins and NHi-XA Tubes)           2×64×1.4           1.598           JT100FA-VD           Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type           1.9           P47M11F×2           Propeller           55+55           97           119           \$9.5 (Flare)           \$91.1 (Flare)           \$264.0 (Hole)           Switch. Fuse.           ed Control (Inverter System)           (Electronic Type)           70 (Equivalent Length 90m)           30
Panel (Option) Outdoor Units Color Dimensions Coil Comp. Fan Machine Weigh Piping Connections Safety Devices Capacity Contra Refrigerant Cor Ref.Piping	Air Filter Weight Type Row×Stages×Fin Pitch Face Area Model Type Motor Output Model Type Motor Output Air Flow Rate at Liquid Gas Drain	kg mm m <sup>2</sup> kW w m <sup>3</sup> /min. kg mm mm mm mm	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)         5.5         RZP71DVAL         Pale Ivory         905×900×320         Cross Fin Coil (Waffle F         2×40×1.4         0.991         2YC63AXD         Hermetically Sealed Swing Type         1.9         P47M11F         Propeller         55         53         71         \$9.5 (Flare)         \$95.6 (Flare)         \$96.0 (Hole)         High Pressure         Compressor Revolution Spe         Expansion Valve         50 (Equivalent Length 70m)	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)           5.5           RZP100DVAL           Pale Ivory           1,435×900×320           Fins and NHi-XA Tubes)           2×64×1.4           1.598           JT100FA-VD           Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type           1.9           P47M11F×2           Propeller           55+55           97           119           \$9.5 (Flare)           \$91.1 (Flare)           \$02.60. (Hole)           2 <width output<="" td="">           Pale Ivory           10           \$9.5.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.</width>
Panel (Option) Outdoor Units Color Dimensions Coil Comp. Fan Machine Weigh Piping Connections Safety Devices Capacity Contra Refrigerant Cor Ref.Piping	Air Filter Weight Type Row×Stages×Fin Pitch Face Area Model Type Motor Output Modor Output Motor Output Air Flow Rate tt Liquid Gas Drain	kg mm m <sup>2</sup> kW w m <sup>3</sup> /min. kg mm mm mm mm	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)         5.5         RZP71DVAL         Pale Ivory         905×900×320         Cross Fin Coil (Waffle F         2×40×1.4         0.991         2YC63AXD         Hermetically Sealed Swing Type         1.9         P47M11F         Propeller         55         53         71         \$9.5 (Flare)         \$045.0 (Hole)         High Pressure         Compressor Revolution Spe         Expansion Valve         50 (Equivalent Length 70m)         30	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)           5.5           RZP100DVAL           Pale Ivory           1,435×900×320           Fins and NHi-XA Tubes)           2×64×1.4           1.598           JT100FA-VD           Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type           1.9           P47M11F×2           Propeller           55+55           97           119           \$9.5 (Flare)           \$91.1 (Flare)           \$264.0 (Hole)           Switch. Fuse.           ed Control (Inverter System)           (Electronic Type)           70 (Equivalent Length 90m)           30
Panel (Option) Outdoor Units Color Dimensions Coil Comp. Fan Machine Weigh Piping Connections Safety Devices Capacity Contre Refrigerant Cor Ref.Piping Refrigerant	Air Filter Weight Type Row-Stages-Fin Pitch Face Area Model Type Motor Output Motor Output Motor Output Air Flow Rate tt Liquid Gas Drain	kg mm m² kW m³/min. kg mm mm mm mm mm mm	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)           5.5           RZP71DVAL           Pale Ivory           905×900×320           Cross Fin Coil (Waffle F           2×40×1.4           0.991           2YC63AXD           Hermetically Sealed Swing Type           1.9           P47M11F           Propeller           55           53           71           095. (Flare)           045.9 (Flare)           045.0 (Hole)           High Pressure           Compressor Revolution Spe           Expansion Valve           50 (Equivalent Length 70m)           30           R-407C	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)           5.5           RZP100DVAL           Pale Ivory           1,435×900×320           Fins and NHi-XA Tubes)           2×64×1.4           1.598           JT100FA-VD           Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type           1.9           P47M11F×2           Propeller           55+55           97           119           \$\phi_95. (Flare)           \$\phi_91.1 (Flare)           \$\phi_26.0 (Hole)           \$\switch. Fuse.           ed Control (Inverter System)           (Electronic Type)           70 (Equivalent Length 90m)           30           R-407C
Panel (Option) Outdoor Units Color Dimensions Coil Comp. Fan Machine Weigh Piping Connections Safety Devices Capacity Contra Refrigerant Cor Ref.Piping	Air Filter Weight Type Row-Stages-Fin Pitch Face Area Model Type Motor Output Model Type Motor Output Motor Output Air Flow Rate tt Liquid Gas Drain Max. Length Max. Height Difference Model Charge	kg mm m² kW m³/min. kg mm mm mm mm mm mm	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)           5.5           RZP71DVAL           Pale Ivory           905×900×320           Cross Fin Coil (Waffle F           2×40×1.4           0.991           2YC63AXD           Hermetically Sealed Swing Type           1.9           P47M11F           Propeller           55           53           71           \$\oldsymbol{9.5}\$ (Flare)           \$\oldsymbol{415.9}\$ (Flare)           \$\oldsymbol{26.0}\$ (Hole)           High Pressure           Compressor Revolution Spe           Expansion Valve           50 (Equivalent Length 70m)           30           R-407C           3.2 (Charged for 30m)	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)           5.5           RZP100DVAL           Pale Ivory           1,435×900×320           Fins and NHi-XA Tubes)           2×64×1.4           1.598           JT100FA-VD           Hermetically Sealed Scroll Type           1.9           P47M11F×2           Propeller           55+55           97           119           \$\phi_95. (Flare)           \$\phi_91.1 (Flare)           \$\phi_26.0 (Hole)           Switch. Fuse.           red Control (Inverter System)           (Electronic Type)           70 (Equivalent Length 90m)           30           R-407C           5.0 (Charged for 30m)

Notes:

 $\star$ 1. Nominal capacities are based on the following conditions:

	N	Leave a difference in the second second second second	and a second		
1.	Nomina	I capacities are based on the follo		Conversion Formulae	
	Mark	Cooling	Heating	Piping length	kcal/h=kW×860
	(1)	Indoor: 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB Outdoor: 35°CDB, 24°CWB	Indoor: 20°CDB, 15°CWB Outdoor: 7°CDB, 6°CWB	7.5m (Horizontal)	Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m <sup>3</sup> /min×35.3
	(2)	Indoor: 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB Outdoor: 35°CDB, 24°CWB	Indoor: 21°CDB, 15°CWB Outdoor: 7°CDB, 6°CWB	5m (Horizontal)	

\*2. Capacities are net, including a deduction for cooling (an addition for heating) for indoor fan motor heat.
\*3. In case of drain piping for outdoor unit, drain piping kit (option) is needed.

### FHYCP (Ceiling Mounted Cassette Type)

	Indoor Units		FHYCP125DVL	FHYCP140DVL
Model	Outdoor Units		RZP125DTAL	RZP140DTAL
	outdoor onito		12.5 / 12.7	14.0 / 14.2
		kW	(6.0~14.3) / (6.1~14.5)	(6.2~15.8) / (6.3~16.1)
★1 Cooling Cap	pacity (1)/(2)	Btu/h	42,600 / 43,300	47,700 / 48,400
kcal/h			(20,400~48,800) / (20,800~49,500)	(21,100~53,900) / (21,500~54,900)
		kcal/h	10,700 / 10,900 (5,100~12,200) / (5,200~12,400)	12,000 / 12,200 (5,300~13,500) / (5,400~13,800)
kW		k\\/	14.0 / 14.0	16.0 / 16.0
		KVV	(6.0~16.2) / (6.0~16.2)	(6.2~18.1) / (6.2~18.1)
★1 Heating Cap	pacity (1)/(2)	Btu/h	47,700 / 47,700 (20,400~55,300) / (20,400~55,300)	54,600 / 54,600 (21,100~61,700) / (21,100~61,700)
		1 1/1	12,000 / 12,000	13,700 / 13,700
		kcal/h	(5,100~13,900) / (5,100~13,900)	(5,300~15,500) / (5,300~15,500)
Indoor Units	1		FHYCP125DVL	FHYCP140DVL
Dimensions	H×W×D	mm	288×840×840	288×840×840
	Туре		Cross Fin Coil (Waffle Lou	,
Coil	Row×Stages×Fin Pitch	,	2×12×1.2	2×12×1.2
	Face Area	m²	0.544	0.544
	Model		QTS46C17M	QTS46C17M
Fan	Туре		Turbo Fan	Turbo Fan
	Motor Output	W	120	120
	Air Flow Rate	m³/min.	(H) 30 (L) 24	(H) 33 (L) 25
Air Filter		1.1.	—	-
Machine Weigh		kg	28	28
Piping	Liquid	mm	φ9.5 (Flare)	φ9.5 (Flare)
Connections	Gas	mm	φ19.1 (Flare)	φ19.1 (Flare) Ι. Dφ25×Ο. Dφ32
-	Drain	mm	I. D¢25×O. D¢32	BRC1C61
Remote Contro (Option)			BRC1C61	
(Option)	Wireless		BRC7E61W	BRC7E61W
	Model		BYCP125D-W1	BYCP125D-W1
Decoration	Color		White	White
Panel (Option)	Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm	45×950×950	45×950×950
	Air Filter	1.1.	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)
	Weight	kg	5.5 RZP125DTAL	5.5
Outdoor Units Color				RZP140DTAL
Dimensions	H×W×D	mm	Pale Ivory 1,435×900×320	Pale Ivory 1,435×900×320
Dimensions	Type	mm	Cross Fin Coil (Waffle F	,
Coil	Row×Stages×Fin Pitch		2×64×1.4	2×64×1.4
00	Face Area	m²	1.598	1.598
	Model	m-	JT100FAVD	JT100FAVD
Comp			Hermetically Se	
Comp.	Type Motor Output	kW	2.4	
	Model	KVV	 P47M11F×2	P47M11F×2
	Туре		Propeller	Propeller
Fan	Motor Output	W	55+55	55+55
	Air Flow Rate			102
Machine Weigh		m³/min.	<u> </u>	119
wachine weigh		kg	09.5 (Flare)	φ9.5 (Flare)
Piping	Liquid Gas	mm	φ9.5 (Flare) φ19.1 (Flare)	φ9.5 (Flare) φ19.1 (Flare)
Connections		mm	φ19.1 (Flare) φ26.0 (Hole)	φ19.1 (Flare) φ26.0 (Hole)
Safety Devices	Drain	mm		φ26.0 (Hole)
Capacity Contro				ed Control (Inverter System)
Refrigerant Cor			Expansion Valve	
	Max. Length	m	70 (Equivalent Length 90m)	70 (Equivalent Length 90m)
Ref.Piping	Max. Length Max. Height Difference	m	30	30
	Model			R-407C
Refrigerant	Charge	kg	5.0 (Charged for 30m)	5.0 (Charged for 30m)
	Model	⊾vg	DAPHNE FVC68D	DAPHNE FVC68D
Ref. Oil	Charge	L	1.2	1.2
Drawing No.	Undige			1.2
Drawing No.			4003	ודעדי

Notes:

 $\star$ 1. Nominal capacities are based on the following conditions:

Mark	Cooling	Heating	Piping length
(1)	Indoor: 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB Outdoor: 35°CDB, 24°CWB	Indoor: 20°CDB, 15°CWB Outdoor: 7°CDB, 6°CWB	7.5m (Horizontal)
(2)	Indoor: 27°CDB, 19.5°CWB Outdoor: 35°CDB, 24°CWB	Indoor: 21°CDB, 15°CWB Outdoor: 7°CDB, 6°CWB	5m (Horizontal)

Conversion Formulae kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m<sup>3</sup>/min×35.3

<sup>\*2.</sup> Capacities are net, including a deduction for cooling (an addition for heating) for indoor fan motor heat.
\*3. In case of drain piping for outdoor unit, drain piping kit (option) is needed.

#### **Comply with Australian Standard (50Hz)** 1.3

### FHYCP (Ceiling Mounted Cassette Type: Pair System)

Model	Indoor Units		FHYCP71DVE	FHYCP100DVE	FHYCP125DVE
Model	Outdoor Units		RZP71DV1	RZP100DV1	RZP125DV1
		kW	6.9 (3.2~7.8)	9.7 (4.9~11.0)	12.1 (5.8~13.8)
★1 Cooling Ca		Btu/h	23,500 (10,900~26,600)	33,100 (16,700~37,500)	41,300 (19,800~47,100)
(Min.~Max.	.)	kcal/h	5,900 (2,700~6,700)	8,300 (4,200~9,400)	10,400 (4,900~11,800)
		kW	7.8 (3.4~8.8)	11.0 (5.5~12.6)	13.7 (5.9~15.9)
★1 Heating Ca	pacity	Btu/h	26,600 (11,600~30,000)	37,500 (18,700~43,000)	46,700 (20,100~54,200)
(Min.~Max.	.)	kcal/h	6,700 (2,900~7,500)	9,400 (4,700~10,800)	11,700 (5,000~13,600)
Indoor Units		Real/11	FHYCP71DVE	FHYCP100DVE	FHYCP125DVE
Dimensions	H×W×D	mm	246×840×840	288×840×840	288×840×840
Dimensions	Туре	1 11111		Fin Coil (Multi Louver Fins and N-hix T	
Coil			2×10×1.2	2×12×1.2	2×12×1.2
001	Row×Stages×Fin Pitch				
	Face Area	m <sup>2</sup>	0.454	0.544	0.544
	Model		QTS46D14M	QTS46C17M	QTS46C17M
Fan	Туре		Turbo Fan	Turbo Fan	Turbo Fan
	Motor Output	W	30	120	120
	Air Flow Rate	m³/min.	(H) 19 (L) 14	(H) 26 (L) 21	(H) 30 (L) 24
Air Filter			—	_	
Machine Weigł		kg	24	28	28
D'	Liquid	mm	φ9.5 (Flare)	φ9.5 (Flare)	φ9.5 (Flare)
Piping Connections	Gas	mm	φ15.9 (Flare)	φ19.1 (Flare)	φ19.1 (Flare)
001110010113	Drain	mm	Ι. Dφ25×Ο. Dφ32	I. Dφ25×O. Dφ32	I. Dφ25×Ο. Dφ32
Remote Contro	oller Wired	•	BRC1C61	BRC1C61	BRC1C61
(Option)	Wireless		BRC7E61W	BRC7E61W	BRC7E61W
	Model		BYCP125D-W1	BYCP125D-W1	BYCP125D-W1
	Color		White	White	White
Decoration	Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm	45×950×950	45×950×950	45×950×950
Panel (Option)	Air Filter	1	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)	Resin Net (with Mold Resistan
	Weight	kg	5.5	5.5	5.5
		ry r			
Outdoor Units			R7P71DV1	R7P100DV1	R7P125DV1
			RZP71DV1 Pale Ivory	RZP100DV1	RZP125DV1
Color	5		Pale Ivory	Pale Ivory	Pale Ivory
Color	H×W×D	mm	Pale Ivory 905×900×320	Pale Ivory 1,435×900×320	Pale lvory 1,435×900×320
Color Dimensions	H×W×D Type	mm	Pale Ivory 905×900×320 Cro	Pale Ivory 1,435×900×320 ss Fin Coil (Waffle Fins and NHi-XA Tut	Pale Ivory 1,435×900×320 pes)
Color Dimensions	H×W×D Type Row×Stages×Fin Pitch		Pale Ivory 905×900×320 Cro 2×40×1.4	Pale Ivory 1,435×900×320 ss Fin Coil (Waffle Fins and NHi-XA Tub 2×64×1.4	Pale Ivory 1,435×900×320 pes) 2×64×1.4
Color Dimensions	H×W×D Type RowxStages×Fin Pitch Face Area	mm m <sup>2</sup>	Pale Ivory 905×900×320 Cro 2×40×1.4 0.991	Pale Ivory 1,435×900×320 ss Fin Coil (Waffle Fins and NHi-XA Tub 2×64×1.4 1.598	Pale Ivory 1,435×900×320 pes) 2×64×1.4 1.598
Color Dimensions Coil	H×W×D Type RowxStages×Fin Pitch Face Area Model		Pale Ivory 905×900×320 Cro 2×40×1.4 0.991 2YC63AXD	Pale Ivory 1,435×900×320 ss Fin Coil (Waffle Fins and NHi-XA Tub 2×64×1.4 1.598 JT100FAVD	Pale Ivory 1,435×900×320 pes) 2×64×1.4 1.598 JT100FAVD
Color Dimensions Coil	H×W×D Type RowxStages×Fin Pitch Face Area Model Type	m²	Pale Ivory           905×900×320           Cro           2×40×1.4           0.991           2YC63AXD           Hermetically Sealed Swing Type	Pale Ivory 1,435×900×320 ss Fin Coil (Waffle Fins and NHi-XA Tub 2×64×1.4 1.598 JT100FAVD Hermetically Se	Pale Ivory           1,435×900×320           pes)           2×64×1.4           1.598           JT100FAVD           paled Scroll type
Color Dimensions Coil	H×W×D Type RowxStages×Fin Pitch Face Area Model Type Motor Output		Pale Ivory           905×900×320           Cro           2×40×1.4           0.991           2YC63AXD           Hermetically Sealed Swing Type           1.9	Pale Ivory 1,435×900×320 ss Fin Coil (Waffle Fins and NHi-XA Tut 2×64×1.4 1.598 JT100FAVD Hermetically Se 1.9	Pale Ivory           1,435×900×320           pes)           2×64×1.4           1.598           JT100FAVD           pealed Scroll type           2.4
Color Dimensions Coil	H×W×D Type RowsStages×Fin Pitch Face Area Model Type Motor Output Model	m²	Pale Ivory 905×900×320 Cro 2×40×1.4 0.991 2YC63AXD Hermetically Sealed Swing Type 1.9 P47M11F	Pale Ivory 1,435×900×320 ss Fin Coil (Waffle Fins and NHi-XA Tut 2×64×1.4 1.598 JT100FAVD Hermetically Se 1.9 P47M11F×2	Pale Ivory           1,435×900×320           pes)           2×64×1.4           1.598           JT100FAVD           saled Scroll type           2.4           P47M11F×2
Color Dimensions Coil Comp.	H×W×D Type RowStages×Fin Pitch Face Area Model Type Motor Output Model Type	m² kW	Pale Ivory           905×900×320           Cro           2×40×1.4           0.991           2YC63AXD           Hermetically Sealed Swing Type           1.9           P47M11F           Propeller	Pale Ivory 1,435×900×320 ss Fin Coil (Waffle Fins and NHi-XA Tut 2×64×1.4 1.598 JT100FAVD Hermetically Se 1.9 P47M11F×2 Propeller	Pale Ivory           1,435×900×320           pes)           2×64×1.4           1.598           JT100FAVD           saled Scroll type           2.4           P47M11F×2           Propeller
Color Dimensions Coil Comp.	H×W×D Type Row×Stages×Fin Pitch Face Area Model Type Motor Output Model Type Motor Output	m <sup>2</sup>   kW	Pale Ivory           905×900×320           Cro           2×40×1.4           0.991           2YC63AXD           Hermetically Sealed Swing Type           1.9           P47M11F           Propeller           55	Pale Ivory 1,435×900×320 ss Fin Coil (Waffle Fins and NHi-XA Tut 2×64×1.4 1.598 JT100FAVD Hermetically Se 1.9 P47M11F×2 Propeller 55+55	Pale Ivory 1,435×900×320 bes) 2×64×1.4 1.598 JT100FAVD bealed Scroll type 2.4 P47M11F×2 Propeller 55+55
Color Dimensions Coil Comp.	H×W×D Type RowStages×Fin Pitch Face Area Model Type Motor Output Model Type	m² kW	Pale Ivory           905×900×320           Cro           2×40×1.4           0.991           2YC63AXD           Hermetically Sealed Swing Type           1.9           P47M11F           Propeller           55           53	Pale Ivory 1,435×900×320 ss Fin Coil (Waffle Fins and NHi-XA Tut 2×64×1.4 1.598 JT100FAVD Hermetically Se 1.9 P47M11F×2 Propeller 55+55 97	Pale Ivory           1,435×900×320           bes)           2×64×1.4           1.598           JT100FAVD           ealed Scroll type           2.4           P47M11F×2           Propeller           55+55           102
Color Dimensions Coil Comp. Fan	H×W×D Type Row×Stages×Fin Pitch Face Area Model Type Motor Output Model Type Motor Output Air Flow Rate	m <sup>2</sup>   kW	Pale Ivory           905×900×320           Cro           2×40×1.4           0.991           2YC63AXD           Hermetically Sealed Swing Type           1.9           P47M11F           Propeller           55           53           71	Pale Ivory 1,435×900×320 ss Fin Coil (Waffle Fins and NHi-XA Tut 2×64×1.4 1.598 JT100FAVD Hermetically Se 1.9 P47M11F×2 Propeller 55+55 97 119	Pale Ivory           1,435×900×320           bes)           2×64×1.4           1.598           JT100FAVD           ealed Scroll type           2.4           P47M11F×2           Propeller           55+55           102           119
Color Dimensions Coil Comp. Fan Machine Weigł	H×W×D Type Row×Stages×Fin Pitch Face Area Model Type Motor Output Model Type Motor Output Air Flow Rate	m <sup>2</sup>   kW   W   M <sup>3</sup> /min.	Pale Ivory           905×900×320           Cro           2×40×1.4           0.991           2YC63AXD           Hermetically Sealed Swing Type           1.9           P47M11F           Propeller           55           53	Pale Ivory 1,435×900×320 ss Fin Coil (Waffle Fins and NHi-XA Tut 2×64×1.4 1.598 JT100FAVD Hermetically Se 1.9 P47M11F×2 Propeller 55+55 97	Pale Ivory           1,435×900×320           bes)           2×64×1.4           1.598           JT100FAVD           ealed Scroll type           2.4           P47M11F×2           Propeller           55+55           102
Color Dimensions Coil Comp. Fan Machine Weigł	H×W×D Type Row×Stages×Fin Pitch Face Area Model Type Motor Output Model Type Motor Output Air Flow Rate nt	kW w m³/min. kg	Pale Ivory           905×900×320           Cro           2×40×1.4           0.991           2YC63AXD           Hermetically Sealed Swing Type           1.9           P47M11F           Propeller           55           53           71	Pale Ivory 1,435×900×320 ss Fin Coil (Waffle Fins and NHi-XA Tut 2×64×1.4 1.598 JT100FAVD Hermetically Se 1.9 P47M11F×2 Propeller 55+55 97 119	Pale Ivory           1,435×900×320           bes)           2×64×1.4           1.598           JT100FAVD           ealed Scroll type           2.4           P47M11F×2           Propeller           55+55           102           119
Color Dimensions Coil Comp. Fan Machine Weigł	H×W×D Type Row×Stages×Fin Pitch Face Area Model Type Motor Output Model Type Motor Output Air Flow Rate nt Liquid	w w m <sup>3</sup> /min. kg mm	Pale Ivory           905×900×320           Cro           2×40×1.4           0.991           2YC63AXD           Hermetically Sealed Swing Type           1.9           P47M11F           Propeller           55           53           71           φ9.5 (Flare)	Pale Ivory 1,435×900×320 ss Fin Coil (Waffle Fins and NHi-XA Tut 2×64×1.4 1.598 JT100FAVD Hermetically Se 1.9 P47M11F×2 Propeller 55+55 97 119 \$\overline\$95 (Flare)	Pale Ivory           1,435×900×320           bes)           2×64×1.4           1.598           JT100FAVD           saled Scroll type           2.4           P47M11F×2           Propeller           55+55           102           119           \$9.5 (Flare)
Color Dimensions Coil Comp. Fan Machine Weigh Piping Connections	H×W×D Type RowxStages×Fin Pitch Face Area Model Type Motor Output Model Type Motor Output Air Flow Rate nt Liquid Gas Drain	w w m³/min. kg mm mm	Pale Ivory 905×900×320 Cro 2×40×1.4 0.991 2YC63AXD Hermetically Sealed Swing Type 1.9 P47M11F Propeller 55 53 71 \$\phi\$.5 (Flare) \$\phi\$15.9 (Flare)	Pale Ivory           1,435×900×320           ss Fin Coil (Waffle Fins and NHi-XA Tut           2×64×1.4           1.598           JT100FAVD           Hermetically Se           1.9           P47M11F×2           97           119           φ9.5 (Flare)           φ19.1 (Flare)	Pale Ivory           1,435×900×320           bes)           2×64×1.4           1,598           JT100FAVD           saled Scroll type           2.4           P47M11F×2           Propeller           55+55           102           119           \$0.5 (Flare)           \$01.1 (Flare)
Color Dimensions Coil Comp. Fan Machine Weigh Piping Connections Safety Devices	H×W×D Type Row×Stages×Fin Pitch Face Area Model Type Motor Output Model Type Motor Output Air Flow Rate nt Liquid Gas Drain	w w m³/min. kg mm mm	Pale Ivory 905×900×320 Cro 2×40×1.4 0.991 2YC63AXD Hermetically Sealed Swing Type 1.9 P47M11F Propeller 55 53 71 \$\phi\$.5 (Flare) \$\phi\$2.9 (Flare) \$\phi\$2.0 (Hole)	Pale Ivory 1,435×900×320 ss Fin Coil (Waffle Fins and NHi-XA Tut 2×64×1.4 1.598 JT100FAVD Hermetically Se 1.9 P47M11F×2 Propeller 55+55 97 119 \$\phi_{11}(Flare) \$\phi_{12}(Flare) \$\phi_{26.0}(Hole) High Pressure Switch. Fuse.	Pale Ivory           1,435×900×320           pes)           2×64×1.4           1.598           JT100FAVD           saled Scroll type           2.4           P47M11F×2           Propeller           55+55           102           119           \$\phi_9.5 (Flare)           \$\phi_26.0 (Hole)
Color Dimensions Coil Comp. Fan Machine Weigt Piping Connections Safety Devices Capacity Contr	H×W×D         Type         Row>Stages×Fin Pitch         Face Area         Model         Type         Motor Output         Model         Type         Motor Output         Motor Output         Liquid         Gas         Drain         Sol	w w m³/min. kg mm mm	Pale Ivory 905×900×320 Cro 2×40×1.4 0.991 2YC63AXD Hermetically Sealed Swing Type 1.9 P47M11F Propeller 55 53 71 \$\phi\$.5 (Flare) \$\phi\$2.9 (Flare) \$\phi\$2.0 (Hole)	Pale Ivory           1,435×900×320           ss Fin Coil (Waffle Fins and NHi-XA Tut)           2×64×1.4           1.598           JT100FAVD           Hermetically Se           1.9           P47M11F×2           Propeller           55+55           97           119           \$\phi.5\$ (Flare)           \$\phi.1\$ (Flare)           \$\phi.2\$ (Hole)           High Pressure Switch. Fuse.           ssor Revolution Speed Control (Inverter	Pale Ivory           1,435×900×320           pes)           2×64×1.4           1.598           JT100FAVD           saled Scroll type           2.4           P47M11F×2           Propeller           55+55           102           119           \$\phi_9.5 (Flare)           \$\phi_26.0 (Hole)
Color Dimensions Coil Comp. Fan Machine Weigt Piping Connections Safety Devices Capacity Contr Refrigerant Coi	H×W×D Type RowStages×Fin Pitch Face Area Model Type Motor Output Model Type Motor Output Air Flow Rate nt Liquid Gas Drain So	kW w m³/min. kg mm mm mm	Pale Ivory 905×900×320 Cro 2×40×1.4 0.991 2YC63AXD Hermetically Sealed Swing Type 1.9 P47M11F Propeller 55 53 71 \$\overline\$9.5 (Flare) \$\overline\$1.9 (Flare) \$\overline\$26.0 (Hole)	Pale Ivory 1,435×900×320 ss Fin Coil (Waffle Fins and NHi-XA Tut 2×64×1.4 1.598 JT100FAVD Hermetically Se 1.9 P47M11F×2 Propeller 55+55 97 119 \$\\$0.5 (Flare) \$\\$1.1 (Flare) \$\\$26.0 (Hole) High Pressure Switch. Fuse. ssor Revolution Speed Control (Inverter Expansion Valve (Electronic Type)	Pale Ivory           1,435×900×320           bes)           2×64×1.4           1.598           JT100FAVD           baled Scroll type           2.4           P47M11F×2           Propeller           55+55           102           119           \$9.5 (Flare)           \$019.1 (Flare)           \$026.0 (Hole)           System)
Color Dimensions Coil Comp. Fan Machine Weigh Piping Connections Safety Devices Capacity Contr Refrigerant Co	H×W×D Type Row×Stages×Fin Pitch Face Area Model Type Motor Output Model Type Motor Output Air Flow Rate nt Liquid Gas Drain 5- ol ntrol Max. Length	W m <sup>3</sup> /min. kg mm mm mm mm	Pale Ivory 905×900×320 Cro 2×40×1.4 0.991 2YC63AXD Hermetically Sealed Swing Type 1.9 P47M11F Propeller 55 53 71 ¢9.5 (Flare) ¢15.9 (Flare) ¢26.0 (Hole) Compresent	Pale Ivory 1,435×900×320 ss Fin Coil (Waffle Fins and NHi-XA Tut 2×64×1.4 1.598 JT100FAVD Hermetically Se 1.9 P47M11F×2 Propeller 55+55 97 119 \$\\$0.5 (Flare) \$\\$1.1 (Flare) \$\\$26.0 (Hole) High Pressure Switch. Fuse. ssor Revolution Speed Control (Inverter Expansion Valve (Electronic Type) 70 (Equivalent Length 90m)	Pale Ivory           1,435×900×320           bes)           2×64×1.4           1.598           JT100FAVD           saled Scroll type           2.4           P47M11F×2           Propeller           55+55           102           119           \$9.5. (Flare)           \$01.1 (Flare)           \$026.0 (Hole)           System)
Color Dimensions Coil Comp. Fan Machine Weigh Piping Connections Safety Devices Capacity Contr Refrigerant Co	H×W×D         Type         Row>Stages×Fin Pitch         Face Area         Model         Type         Motor Output         Model         Type         Motor Output         Air Flow Rate         nt         Liquid         Gas         Drain         So         ol         Max. Length         Max. Height Difference	kW w m³/min. kg mm mm mm	Pale Ivory 905×900×320 Cro 2×40×1.4 0.991 2YC63AXD Hermetically Sealed Swing Type 1.9 P47M11F Propeller 55 53 71 \$\\$9.5 (Flare) \$\\$15.9 (Flare) \$\\$26.0 (Hole) Compresent 50 (Equivalent Length 70m) 30	Pale Ivory           1,435×900×320           ss Fin Coil (Waffle Fins and NHi-XA Tut           2×64×1.4           1.598           JT100FAVD           Hermetically Se           1.9           P47M11F×2           Propeller           55+55           97           119           \$0.5 (Flare)           \$0.1 (Heresure Switch, Fuse, stor Revolution Speed Control (Inverter           Expansion Valve (Electronic Type)           70 (Equivalent Length 90m)           30	Pale Ivory           1,435×900×320           bes)           2×64×1.4           1.598           JT100FAVD           baled Scroll type           2.4           P47M11F×2           Propeller           55+55           102           119           \$9.5 (Flare)           \$9.5 (Flare)           \$9.5 (Hole)           System)           70 (Equivalent Length 90m)           30
Color Dimensions Coil Comp. Fan Machine Weigh Piping Connections Safety Devices Capacity Contr Refrigerant Col Ref. Piping	H×W×D Type RowxStages×Fin Pitch Face Area Model Type Motor Output Model Type Motor Output Air Flow Rate nt Liquid Gas Drain Sol ntrol Max. Length Max. Height Difference Model	W m <sup>2</sup> W m <sup>3</sup> /min. kg mm mm mm mm	Pale Ivory 905×900×320 Cro 2×40×1.4 0.991 2YC63AXD Hermetically Sealed Swing Type 1.9 P47M11F Propeller 55 53 71 \$\\$9.5 (Flare) \$\\$15.9 (Flare) \$\\$26.0 (Hole) Compresent 50 (Equivalent Length 70m) 30 R-407C	Pale Ivory 1,435×900×320 ss Fin Coil (Waffle Fins and NHi-XA Tut 2×64×1.4 1.598 JT100FAVD Hermetically Se 1.9 P47M11F×2 Propeller 55+55 97 119 \$\\$95. (Flare) \$\\$1.1 (Flare) \$\\$0.26.0 (Hole) High Pressure Switch. Fuse. ssor Revolution Speed Control (Inverter Expansion Valve (Electronic Type) 70 (Equivalent Length 90m) 30 R-407C	Pale Ivory           1,435×900×320           bes)           2×64×1.4           1.598           JT100FAVD           ealed Scroll type           2.4           P47M11F×2           Propeller           55+55           102           119           \$\phi_9.5\$ (Flare)           \$\phi_19.1\$ (Flare)           \$\phi_26.0\$ (Hole)           System)           70 (Equivalent Length 90m)           30           R-407C
Color Dimensions Coil Comp. Fan Machine Weigh Piping Connections Safety Devices Capacity Contr Refrigerant Col Ref. Piping	H×W×D         Type         RowxStages×Fin Pitch         Face Area         Model         Type         Motor Output         Model         Type         Motor Output         Model         Type         Motor Output         Air Flow Rate         nt         Liquid         Gas         Drain         So         rol         Max. Length         Max. Height Difference         Model         Charge	W m <sup>3</sup> /min. kg mm mm mm mm	Pale Ivory           905×900×320           Cro           2×40×1.4           0.991           2YC63AXD           Hermetically Sealed Swing Type           1.9           P47M11F           Propeller           55           53           71           φ9.5 (Flare)           φ15.9 (Flare)           φ26.0 (Hole)           50 (Equivalent Length 70m)           30           R-407C           3.2 (Charged for 30m)	Pale Ivory           1,435×900×320           ss Fin Coil (Waffle Fins and NHi-XA Tut)           2×64×1.4           1.598           JT100FAVD           Hermetically Sc           1.9           P47M11F×2           Propeller           55+55           97           119           \$\u03c6 (Flare)           \$\u03c6 (Flare)           \$\u03c6 (Plare)           \$\u03c6	Pale Ivory           1,435×900×320           pes)           2×64×1.4           1.598           JT100FAVD           paled Scroll type           2.4           P47M11F×2           Propeller           55+55           102           119           \$9.5 (Flare)           \$011 (Flare)           \$926.0 (Hole)           System)           70 (Equivalent Length 90m)           30           R-407C           5.0 (Charged for 30m)
Color Dimensions Coil Comp. Fan Machine Weigh Piping Connections Safety Devices Capacity Contr Refrigerant Coi Ref. Piping Refrigerant	H×W×D         Type         RowxStages×Fin Pitch         Face Area         Model         Type         Motor Output         Model         Type         Motor Output         Motor Output         Air Flow Rate         nt         Liquid         Gas         Drain         Sol         Introl         Max. Length         Max. Height Difference         Model         Charge         Model	m²       kW       W       m³/min.       kg       mm       mm       mm       kg	Pale Ivory 905×900×320 Cro 2×40×1.4 0.991 2YC63AXD Hermetically Sealed Swing Type 1.9 P47M11F Propeller 55 53 71 \$\phi\$5 (Flare) \$\phi\$5 (Equivalent Length 70m) \$\pma\$0 R-407C \$\pma\$2.2 (Charged for 30m) DAPHNE FVC50K	Pale Ivory           1,435×900×320           ss Fin Coil (Waffle Fins and NHi-XA Tut)           2×64×1.4           1.598           JT100FAVD           Hermetically Sc           1.9           P47M11F×2           Propeller           55+55           97           119           \$\u03c8 (Flare)           \$\u03c8 (Flare)           \$\u03c8 (Plare)           \$\u03c8	Pale Ivory           1,435×900×320           pes)           2×64×1.4           1.598           JT100FAVD           saled Scroll type           2.4           P47M11F×2           Propeller           55+55           102           119           \$\phi_9.5\$ (Flare)           \$\phi_1.1\$ (Flare)           \$\phi_26.0\$ (Hole)           System)           70 (Equivalent Length 90m)           30           R-407C           5.0 (Charged for 30m)           DAPHNE FVC68D
Outdoor Units Color Dimensions Coil Comp. Fan Machine Weigh Piping Connections Safety Devices Capacity Contr Refrigerant Contr Refrigerant Refrigerant Ref. Oil	H×W×D         Type         RowxStages×Fin Pitch         Face Area         Model         Type         Motor Output         Model         Type         Motor Output         Model         Type         Motor Output         Air Flow Rate         nt         Liquid         Gas         Drain         So         rol         Max. Length         Max. Height Difference         Model         Charge	W m <sup>2</sup> W m <sup>3</sup> /min. kg mm mm mm mm	Pale Ivory           905×900×320           Cro           2×40×1.4           0.991           2YC63AXD           Hermetically Sealed Swing Type           1.9           P47M11F           Propeller           55           53           71           φ9.5 (Flare)           φ15.9 (Flare)           φ26.0 (Hole)           50 (Equivalent Length 70m)           30           R-407C           3.2 (Charged for 30m)	Pale Ivory           1,435×900×320           ss Fin Coil (Waffle Fins and NHi-XA Tut)           2×64×1.4           1.598           JT100FAVD           Hermetically Sc           1.9           P47M11F×2           Propeller           55+55           97           119           \$\u03c6 (Flare)           \$\u03c6 (Flare)           \$\u03c6 (Plare)           \$\u03c6	Pale Ivory           1,435×900×320           pes)           2×64×1.4           1.598           JT100FAVD           paled Scroll type           2.4           P47M11F×2           Propeller           55+55           102           119           \$0,5,6,Flare)           \$0,11,(Flare)           \$0,26.0,(Hole)           System)           70 (Equivalent Length 90m)           30           R-407C           5.0,(Charged for 30m)

#### Notes:

★1. Nominal capacities are based on the following conditions:

<b>★</b> 1.	Nominal capacities are based of	Conversion Formulae			
	Cooling	Heating	Piping length	Hz-Volts	kcal/h=kW×860
	Indoor: 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB Outdoor: 35°CDB, 24°CWB	Indoor: 20°CDB, 15°CWB Outdoor: 7°CDB, 6°CWB	7.5m (Horizontal)	50Hz-240V	Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m³/min×35.3
L-2	Connection are not including a	deduction for cooling (on addition f	or booting) for in	door fon motor	heat

★2. Capacities are net, including a deduction for cooling (an addition for heating) for indoor fan motor heat.

 $\bigstar 3.$  In case of drain piping for outdoor unit, drain piping kit (option) is needed.

### FHYCP (Ceiling Mounted Cassette Type: Twin System)

Mar dal	Indoor Units		FHYCP50DVE×2	FHYCP60DVE×2
Model	Outdoor Units		RZP100DV1	RZP125DV1
		kW	9.7 (4.9~11.0)	12.1 (5.8~13.8)
★1 Cooling Ca (Min.~Max.	ipacity	Btu/h	33,100 (16,700~37,500)	41,300 (19,800~47,100)
(Min.~Max.	.)	kcal/h	8,300 (4,200~9,400)	10,400 (4,900~11,800)
		kW	11.0 (5.5~12.6)	13.7 (5.9~15.9)
★1 Heating Ca	apacity	Btu/h	37,500 (18,700~43,000)	46,700 (20,100~54,200)
(Min.~Max.)		kcal/h	9,400 (4,700~10,800)	46,700 (20,100~54,200) 11,700 (5,000~13,600)
ndoor Units		KCal/II	FHYCP50DVE×2	FHYCP60DVE×2
	LL MAD			
Dimensions	H×W×D	mm	246×840×840	246×840×840
	Type		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ver Fins and N-hix Tubes)
Coil	Row×Stages×Fin Pitch		2×8×1.2	2×10×1.2
	Face Area	m²	0.363	0.454
	Model		QTS46D14M	QTS46D14M
an	Туре		Turb	o Fan
an	Motor Output	W	30	30
	Air Flow Rate	m³/min.	(H) 16 (L) 11	(H) 17 (L) 13
Air Filter		· 1		Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)
Machine Weigh	ht	kg	23	24
	Liquid	mm	φ9.5 (Flare)	φ9.5 (Flare)
Piping	Gas	mm	(140) (15.9 (Flare)	φ.:φ.:φ.:φ.:φ.:φ.:φ.:φ.
Connections	Drain	mm	I. D¢25×O. D¢32	I. D¢25×O. D¢32
	1		BRC1C61	BRC1C61
Remote Contro Option)	Wireless		BRC7E61W	BRC7E61W
Option)				
	Model		BYCP125D-W1	BYCP125D-W1
Decoration	Color		White	White
Panel (Option)	Dimensions (H×W×D)	mm	45×950×950	45×950×950
· · · /	Air Filter		Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)	Resin Net (with Mold Resistant)
	Weight	kg	5.5	5.5
Outdoor Units	3		RZP100DV1	RZP125DV1
Color			Pale Ivory	Pale Ivory
				4 405 000 000
Dimensions	H×W×D	mm	1,435×900×320	1,435×900×320
Dimensions	H×W×D Type	mm	,	1,435×900×320 Fins and NHi-XA Tubes)
		mm	,	,
	Туре		Cross Fin Coil (Waffle I	Fins and NHi-XA Tubes)
	Type Row×Stages×Fin Pitch		Cross Fin Coil (Waffle I 2×64×1.4	Fins and NHi-XA Tubes) 2×64×1.4
Coil	Type Row×Stages×Fin Pitch Face Area Model		Cross Fin Coil (Waffle I 2×64×1.4 1.598 JT100FAVD	Fins and NHi-XA Tubes) 2×64×1.4 1.598 JT100FAVD
Coil	Type Row×Stages×Fin Pitch Face Area Model Type	m <sup>2</sup>	Cross Fin Coil (Waffle I 2×64×1.4 1.598 JT100FAVD Hermetically Se	Fins and NHi-XA Tubes) 2×64×1.4 1.598 JT100FAVD ealed Scroll type
Coil	Type Row×Stages×Fin Pitch Face Area Model Type Motor Output		Cross Fin Coil (Waffle I 2×64×1.4 1.598 JT100FAVD Hermetically Se 1.9	Fins and NHi-XA Tubes)
Coil Comp.	Type Row×Stages×Fin Pitch Face Area Model Type Motor Output Model	m <sup>2</sup>	Cross Fin Coil (Waffle I 2×64×1.4 1.598 JT100FAVD Hermetically Se 1.9 P47M11F×2	Fins and NHi-XA Tubes) 2×64×1.4 1.598 JT100FAVD ealed Scroll type 2.4 P47M11F×2
Coil Comp.	Type Row×Stages×Fin Pitch Face Area Model Type Motor Output Model Type	m <sup>2</sup>	Cross Fin Coil (Waffle I 2×64×1.4 1.598 JT100FAVD Hermetically Se 1.9 P47M11F×2 Propeller	Fins and NHi-XA Tubes) 2×64×1.4 1.598 JT100FAVD ealed Scroll type 2.4 P47M11F×2 Propeller
Coil Comp.	Type Row×Stages×Fin Pitch Face Area Model Type Motor Output Model Type Motor Output	kW	Cross Fin Coil (Waffle I 2×64×1.4 1.598 JT100FAVD Hermetically Se 1.9 P47M11F×2 Propeller 55+55	Fins and NHi-XA Tubes) 2×64×1.4 1.598 JT100FAVD ealed Scroll type 2.4 P47M11F×2 Propeller 55+55
Coil Comp. =an	Type Row×Stages×Fin Pitch Face Area Model Type Motor Output Model Type Motor Output Air Flow Rate	kW	Cross Fin Coil (Waffle I 2×64×1.4 1.598 JT100FAVD Hermetically Se 1.9 P47M11F×2 Propeller 55+55 97	Fins and NHi-XA Tubes)
Coil Comp. =an	Type Row×Stages×Fin Pitch Face Area Model Type Motor Output Model Type Motor Output Air Flow Rate ht	kW w m <sup>3</sup> /min. kg	Cross Fin Coil (Waffle I 2×64×1.4 1.598 JT100FAVD Hermetically Se 1.9 P47M11F×2 Propeller 55+55 97 119	Fins and NHi-XA Tubes) 2×64×1.4 1.598 JT100FAVD saled Scroll type 2.4 P47M11F×2 Propeller 55+55 102 119
Coil Comp. ≓an Machine Weigł	Type Row×Stages×Fin Pitch Face Area Model Type Motor Output Model Type Motor Output Air Flow Rate ht Liquid	kW m³/min. kg mm	Cross Fin Coil (Waffle I 2×64×1.4 1.598 JT100FAVD Hermetically Se 1.9 P47M11F×2 Propeller 55+55 97 119 ¢9.5 (Flare)	Fins and NHi-XA Tubes) 2×64×1.4 1.598 JT100FAVD saled Scroll type 2.4 P47M11F×2 Propeller 55+55 102 119 \$\overline{1}\$9.5 (Flare)
Coil Comp. ≂an Machine Weigł	Type         Row×Stages×Fin Pitch         Face Area         Model         Type         Motor Output         Modor Output         Air Flow Rate         ht         Liquid         Gas	m²           kW           w           w           m³/min.           kg           mm	Cross Fin Coil (Waffle I 2×64×1.4 1.598 JT100FAVD Hermetically Se 1.9 P47M11F×2 Propeller 55+55 97 119 ¢9.5 (Flare) ¢19.1 (Flare)	Fins and NHi-XA Tubes) 2×64×1.4 1.598 JT100FAVD saled Scroll type 2.4 P47M11F×2 Propeller 55+55 102 119 \$\$\\$9.5\$ (Flare) \$\$\\$015\$ (Flare) \$
Coil Comp. ∓an ∕lachine Weigh Piping Connections	Type         Row×Stages×Fin Pitch         Face Area         Model         Type         Motor Output         Model         Type         Model         Type         Model         Type         Model         Type         Model         Type         Motor Output         Air Flow Rate         ht         Liquid         Gas         Drain	kW m³/min. kg mm	Cross Fin Coil (Waffle I 2×64×1.4 1.598 JT100FAVD Hermetically Se 1.9 P47M11F×2 Propeller 55+55 97 119 ¢9.5 (Flare) ¢19.1 (Flare) ¢26.0 (Hole)	Fins and NHi-XA Tubes) 2×64×1.4 1.598 JT100FAVD saled Scroll type 2.4 P47M11F×2 Propeller 55+55 102 119 \$\overline{49.5}\$\$ \$\overline{419.1}\$\$ \$\overline{49.5}\$\$\$ \$\overline{419.1}\$\$ \$\overline{426.0}\$
Coil Comp. Fan Machine Weigh Connections Safety Devices	Type Row×Stages×Fin Pitch Face Area Model Type Motor Output Model Type Motor Output Air Flow Rate ht Liquid Gas Drain	m²           kW           w           w           m³/min.           kg           mm	Cross Fin Coil (Waffle I 2×64×1.4 1.598 JT100FAVD Hermetically Se 1.9 P47M11F×2 Propeller 55+55 97 119 \$\$7 119 \$\$97 (Flare) \$\$1.9\$\$\$1.9\$\$\$	Fins and NHi-XA Tubes) 2×64×1.4 1.598 JT100FAVD ealed Scroll type 2.4 P47M11F×2 Propeller 55+55 102 119 \$\\$9.5 (Flare) \$\\$9.5 (Fla
Coil Comp. Fan Achine Weigh Piping Connections Safety Devices Capacity Contr	Type Row×Stages×Fin Pitch Face Area Model Type Motor Output Model Type Motor Output Air Flow Rate ht Liquid Gas Drain S	m²           kW           w           w           m³/min.           kg           mm	Cross Fin Coil (Waffle I 2×64×1.4 1.598 JT100FAVD Hermetically Se 1.9 P47M11F×2 Propeller 55+55 97 119 0 0.5 (Flare) 0 0.5 (Flare) 0 0.5 (Flare) 0 0.5 (Hole) High Pressure Compressor Revolution Spe	Fins and NHi-XA Tubes)         2×64×1.4         1.598         JT100FAVD         ealed Scroll type         2.4         P47M11F×2         Propeller         55+55         102         119         \$\phi_9.5\$ (Flare)         \$\phi_9.1\$ (Flare)         \$\phi_9.6\$ (O Hole)         \$\phi_9.6\$ (O Hole)         \$\phi_9.6\$ (D Hole)         \$\phi_9.6\$ (D Hole)
Coil Comp. Fan Machine Weigh Piping Connections Safety Devices Capacity Contr	Type Row×Stages×Fin Pitch Face Area Model Type Motor Output Model Type Motor Output Air Flow Rate ht Liquid Gas Drain S	m²           kW           w           w           m³/min.           kg           mm	Cross Fin Coil (Waffle I 2×64×1.4 1.598 JT100FAVD Hermetically Se 1.9 P47M11F×2 Propeller 55+55 97 119 0 0.5 (Flare) 0 0.5 (Flare) 0 0.5 (Flare) 0 0.5 (Hole) High Pressure Compressor Revolution Spe	Fins and NHi-XA Tubes) 2×64×1.4 1.598 JT100FAVD ealed Scroll type 2.4 P47M11F×2 Propeller 55+55 102 119 \$\\$9.5 (Flare) \$\\$9.5 (Fla
Coil Comp. Fan Machine Weigh Piping Connections Safety Devices Capacity Contr Refrigerant Co	Type Row×Stages×Fin Pitch Face Area Model Type Motor Output Model Type Motor Output Air Flow Rate ht Liquid Gas Drain S	m²           kW           w           w           m³/min.           kg           mm	Cross Fin Coil (Waffle I 2×64×1.4 1.598 JT100FAVD Hermetically Se 1.9 P47M11F×2 Propeller 55+55 97 119 0 0.5 (Flare) 0 0.5 (Flare) 0 0.5 (Flare) 0 0.5 (Hole) High Pressure Compressor Revolution Spe	Fins and NHi-XA Tubes)         2×64×1.4         1.598         JT100FAVD         ealed Scroll type         2.4         P47M11F×2         Propeller         55+55         102         119         \$\phi_9.5\$ (Flare)         \$\phi_9.1\$ (Flare)         \$\phi_9.6\$ (O Hole)         \$\phi_9.6\$ (O Hole)         \$\phi_9.6\$ (D Hole)         \$\phi_9.6\$ (D Hole)
Coil Comp. Fan Machine Weigh Piping Connections Safety Devices Capacity Contr Refrigerant Co	Type Row×Stages×Fin Pitch Face Area Model Type Motor Output Model Type Motor Output Air Flow Rate ht Liquid Gas Drain So	m²           kW           w           m³/min.           kg           mm           mm           mm           mm	Cross Fin Coil (Waffle I 2×64×1.4 1.598 JT100FAVD Hermetically Se 1.9 P47M11F×2 Propeller 55+55 97 119 0 0.55 (Flare) 0 0.15 (Flare) 0 0.15 (Flare) 0 0.160 (Hole) High Pressure Compressor Revolution Spe Expansion Valve	Fins and NHi-XA Tubes)         2×64×1.4         1.598         JT100FAVD         saled Scroll type         2.4         P47M11F×2         Propeller         55+55         102         119         \$\phi_9.5\$ (Flare)         \$\phi_9.1\$ (Flare)         \$\phi_9.1\$ (Flare)         \$\phi_9.1\$ (Hole)         \$\phi_9.1\$ (Inverter System)         (Electronic Type)
Coil Comp. Fan Piping Connections Safety Devices Capacity Contr Refrigerant Coi Ref. Piping	Type Row×Stages×Fin Pitch Face Area Model Type Motor Output Model Type Motor Output Air Flow Rate ht Liquid Gas Drain S rol ntrol Max. Length	m²	Cross Fin Coil (Waffle I           2×64×1.4           1.598           JT100FAVD           Hermetically Se           1.9           P47M11F×2           Propeller           55+55           97           119           ∲9.5 (Flare)           ∲19.1 (Flare)           \$26.0 (Hole)           High Pressure           Compressor Revolution Spe           Expansion Valve           70 (Equivalent Length 90m)	Fins and NHi-XA Tubes)         2×64×1.4         1.598         JT100FAVD         saled Scroll type         2.4         P47M11F×2         Propeller         55+55         102         119         \$\phi\$9.5 (Flare)         \$\phi\$9.1 (Flare)         \$\phi\$26.0 (Hole)         \$\phi\$ Switch. Fuse.         sed Control (Inverter System)         (Electronic Type)         70 (Equivalent Length 90m)
Coil Comp. Fan Machine Weigh Diping Connections Safety Devices Capacity Contr Refrigerant Contr Refrigerant Contr Ref. Piping	Type         Row×Stages×Fin Pitch         Face Area         Model         Type         Motor Output         Model         Type         Motor Output         Air Flow Rate         ht         Liquid         Gas         Drain         S         rol         Introl         Max. Length         Max. Height Difference         Model	m²           kW           w           m³/min.           kg           mm           mm           mm           mm           mm           mm           mm           mm           mm	Cross Fin Coil (Waffle I 2×64×1.4 1.598 JT100FAVD Hermetically Se 1.9 P47M11F×2 Propeller 55+55 97 119 0 097 119 0 09.5 (Flare) 0 049.5 (Flare	Fins and NHi-XA Tubes)         2×64×1.4         1.598         JT100FAVD         saled Scroll type         2.4         P47M11F×2         Propeller         55+55         102         119         \$\phi\$9.5 (Flare)         \$\phi\$9.5 (Flare)         \$\phi\$26.0 (Hole)         \$\phi\$ Switch. Fuse.         \$\pmaced Control (Inverter System)         (Electronic Type)         70 (Equivalent Length 90m)         30         R-407C
Coil Comp. Fan Machine Weigh Diping Connections Safety Devices Capacity Contr Refrigerant Coi Ref. Piping Refrigerant	Type         Row×Stages×Fin Pitch         Face Area         Model         Type         Motor Output         Model         Type         Motor Output         Air Flow Rate         ht         Liquid         Gas         Drain         So         rol         Max. Length         Max. Height Difference         Model         Charge	m²	Cross Fin Coil (Waffle I 2×64×1.4 1.598 JT100FAVD Hermetically Se 1.9 P47M11F×2 Propeller 55+55 97 119 0 97 119 0 95 (Flare) 0 49.5 (Flare) 0	Fins and NHi-XA Tubes)           2×64×1.4           1.598           JT100FAVD           ealed Scroll type           2.4           P47M11F×2           Propeller           55+55           102           119           \$9.5 (Flare)           \$926.0 (Hole)           e Switch. Fuse.           eed Control (Inverter System)           (Electronic Type)           70 (Equivalent Length 90m)           30           R-407C           5.0 (Charged for 30m)
Dimensions Coil Comp. Fan Machine Weigh Piping Connections Safety Devices Capacity Contr Refrigerant Coil Ref. Piping Refrigerant Ref. Oil	Type         Row×Stages×Fin Pitch         Face Area         Model         Type         Motor Output         Model         Type         Motor Output         Air Flow Rate         ht         Liquid         Gas         Drain         S         rol         Introl         Max. Length         Max. Height Difference         Model	m²           kW           w           m³/min.           kg           mm           mm           mm           mm           mm           mm           mm           mm           mm	Cross Fin Coil (Waffle I 2×64×1.4 1.598 JT100FAVD Hermetically Se 1.9 P47M11F×2 Propeller 55+55 97 119 0 097 119 0 09.5 (Flare) 0 049.5 (Flare	Fins and NHi-XA Tubes)         2×64×1.4         1.598         JT100FAVD         saled Scroll type         2.4         P47M11F×2         Propeller         55+55         102         119         \$\phi\$9.5 (Flare)         \$\phi\$9.5 (Flare)         \$\phi\$26.0 (Hole)         \$\phi\$ Switch. Fuse.         \$\pmaced Control (Inverter System)         (Electronic Type)         70 (Equivalent Length 90m)         30         R-407C

Notes:

★1. Nominal capacities are based on the following conditions:

1.	Nominal capacities are based on the following conditions: Conversion Formulae							
	Cooling	Heating	Piping length	Hz-Volts	kcal/h=kW×860			
	Indoor: 27°CDB, 19.0°CWB Outdoor: 35°CDB, 24°CWB	Indoor: 20°CDB, 15°CWB Outdoor: 7°CDB, 6°CWB	7.5m (Horizontal)	50Hz~240V	Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m <sup>3</sup> /min×35.3			

\*2. Capacities are net, including a deduction for cooling (an addition for heating) for indoor fan motor heat.
\*3. In case of drain piping for outdoor unit, drain piping kit (option) is needed.

Г

# Part 4 Remote Controller

1.	Wire	ed Remote Controller	24
	1.1	Wired Remote Controller - NEW MODEL	
		(For Cooling only and heat-pump Model)	
	1.2	Installation	
2.	Wire	eless Remote Controller	
	2.1	Wireless Remote Controller	

# 1. Wired Remote Controller

# 1.1 Wired Remote Controller - NEW MODEL (For Cooling only and heat-pump Model)

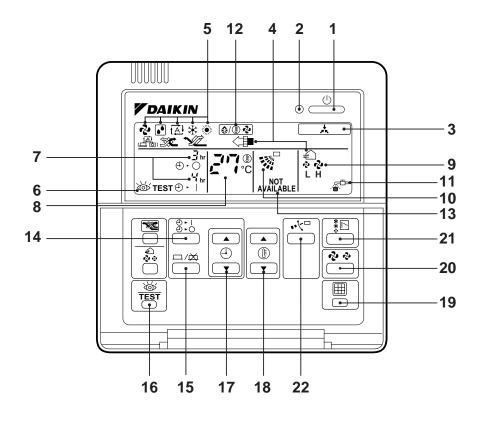
BRC1C61 FHYCP, FHYP, FUYP, FAYP

BRC1C61



	New	
	BRC1C61	BRC1B61
ON / OFF Operation with Air Conditioner	0	
Independent operation in intermediate season	0	
Ventilation mode change over (Auto / HRV / Normal)	0	
Air flow change over (Auto / High / Low)	0	
Setting of precooling / preheating		
Setting of fresh-up operation		
Filter sign display	0	0
□ : Initial Setting Only (Field setting	by well know	n service

□ : Initial Setting Only (Field setting by well known s person)



3PA59583-16Z-1

	ON/OFF BUTTON
1	Press the button and the system will start. Press the button again and the system will stop.
2	OPERATION LAMP (RED)
2	The lamp lights up during operation.
	DISPLAY " 📑 " (UNDER CENTRAL- IZED CONTROL)
3	When this display shows, the system is UNDER CENTRALIZED CONTROL.
	DISPLAY " 台<≇ " "ඎ" " ﷺ " " ⅔ " " ⅔ "
4	This display shows that the total heat exchange and the air cleaning unit are in operation (These are optional accessories).
	DISPLAY "�" " ֎" " ֎" " ★" " ● " (OPERATION MODE)
5	This display shows the current OPERATION MODE. For cooling only type, "  " (Auto) and " ⊛ " (Heating) are not installed.
	DISPLAY " 💩 TEST" (INSPECTION/TEST OPERATION)
6	When the INSPECTION/TEST OPERATION BUTTON is pressed, the display shows the system mode is in.
7	DISPLAY " ⊕. ⊖. " (PROGRAMMED TIME) ⊕. i
	This display shows the PROGRAMMED TIME of the system start or stop.
8	DISPLAY " 🧬 " (SET TEMPERATURE)
-	This display shows the set temperature.
9	DISPLAY "ನ್ನಿ ನೈ " (FAN SPEED)
	This display shows the set fan speed.
10	DISPLAY "⊗" (AIR FLOW FLAP)
11	DISPLAY " ్ " (TIME TO CLEAN AIR FIL- TER)
12	DISPLAY " இ/இ ♂ " (DEFROST)
	NON-FUNCTIONING DISPLAY
13	If that particular function is not available, press- ing the button may display the words "NOT AVAILABLE" for a few seconds. When running multiple units simultaneously
	The "NOT AVAILABLE" message will only be appear if none of the indoor units is equipped with the function. If even one unit is equipped

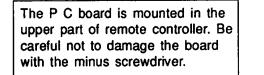
14	TIMER MODE START/STOP BUTTON
15	TIMER ON/OFF BUTTON
	INSPECTION/TEST OPERATION BUTTON
16	This button is used only by qualified service
	persons for maintenance purposes.
	PROGRAMMING TIME BUTTON
17	Use this button for programming "START and/
	or STOP" time.
18	TEMPERATURE SETTING BUTTON
10	Use this button for SETTING TEMPERATURE.
19	FILTER SIGN RESET BUTTON
19	
	FAN SPEED CONTROL BUTTON
20	Press this button to select the fan speed, HIGH or LOW, of your choice.
	OPERATION MODE SELECTOR BUTTON
21	Press this button to select OPERATION MODE.
22	AIR FLOW DIRECTION ADJUST BUTTON
22	
NO	

 For the sake of explanation, all indications are shown on the display in Figure 1 contrary to actual running situations.

3PA59583-16Z-2

# 1. Remove the upper part of remote controller.

Insert minus screwdriver into the slots in the lower part of remote controller (2 places), and remove the upper part of remote controller.

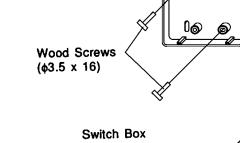


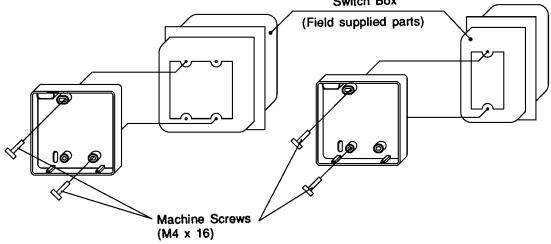
Upper Part of Remote Controller Lower Part of Remote Controller

Insert the minus screwdriver and twist lightly to remove.

# 2. Fasten the remote controller.

- For exposed mounting, fasten with the included wood screws (2).
- (2) For flush-mounting, fasten with the included machine screws (2).





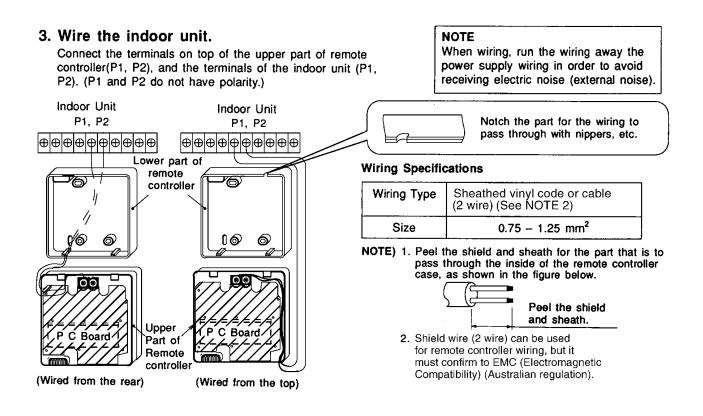
For the field supplied switch box, use optional accessories KJB111A or KJB211A.

## NOTE

Choose the flattest place possible for the mounting surface. Be careful not to distort the shape of the lower part of remote controller by over-tightening the mounting screws.

(S1019)

SiE25-110



#### 4. Reattach the upper part of remote controller.

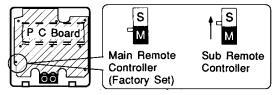
Be careful not to pinch the wiring when attaching.

#### NOTE

- 1. The switch box and wiring for connection are not included.
- Do not directly touch the PC board with your hand.

If controlling one indoor unit with two remote controllers

Change the MAIN/SUB changeover switch setting as described below.





If controlling with one remote controller, be sure to set it to "main."

Set one remote controller to "main," and the other to

• Set the remote controller before turning power supply on.

"BB" is displayed for about one minute when the power supply is turned on, and the remote controller cannot be operated in some cases.

(S1020)

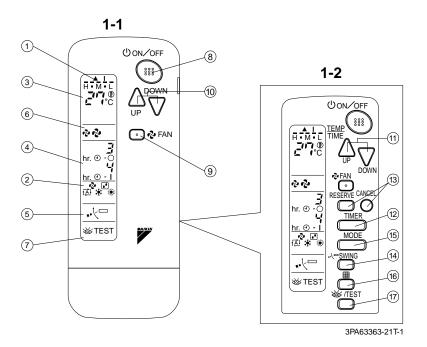
First, begin fitting

from the clips at the bottom.

# 2. Wireless Remote Controller2.1 Wireless Remote Controller

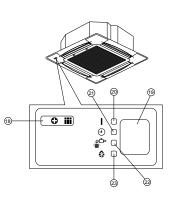
### **Names and Function**

Name of Option		Model	Series	
	FHYCP	FHYP	FUYP	FAYP
Remote Controller	BRC7E61W	BRC7E63W	BRC7C528W	BRC7C610W

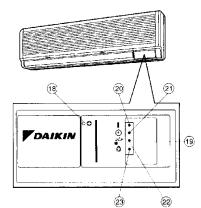


### **Explanation of Receiver**

FHYCP

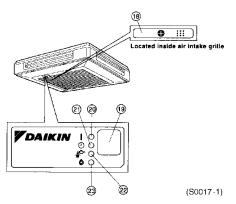


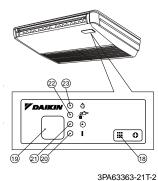
FAYP



FUYP

FHYP





1	DISPLAY "▲" (SIGNAL TRANSMISSION)	13	TIMER RESERVE/CANCEL BUTTON
1	This lights up when a signal is being transmitted.	14	AIR FLOW DIRECTION ADJUST BUTTON
	DISPLAY "🎝 " "🚺 " " 🛣 "		
	" " " " (OPERATION MODE) This display shows the current OPER-		OPERATION MODE SELECTOR BUTTON
2	ATION MODE. For straight cooling type, " (Auto) and " ; (Heating)	15	Press this button to select OPERATION MODE.
	are not installed.		FILTER SIGN RESET BUTTON
3		16	Refer to the section of MAINTENANCE in the operation manual attached to the indoor unit.
	This display shows the set tempera- ture.		INSPECTION/TEST OPERATION BUTTON
4	DISPLAY " hr. O · O hr. O · I " (PROGRAMMED TIME)	17	This button is used only by qualified service persons for maintenance purposes.
	This display shows PROGRAMMED		EMERGENCY OPERATION SWITCH
_	TIME of the system start or stop. DISPLAY " ⊷ <sup>(</sup> <sup>□</sup> " (AIR FLOW FLAP)	18	This switch is readily used if the remote controller does not work.
5			RECEIVER
6	DISPLAY " 🗞 " " ৈ " (FAN SPEED)	19	This receives the signals from the remote controller.
	The display shows the set fan speed.		OPERATING INDICATOR LAMP
	DISPLAY " 💩 TEST "		(Red)
7	(INSPECTION/ TEST OPERATION)	20	
1	When the INSPECTION/TEST OPER- ATION BUTTON is pressed, the display		conditioner runs. It flashes when the unit is in trouble.
	shows the system mode is in.		TIMER INDICATOR LAMP (Green)
	ON/OFF BUTTON	21	This lamp stays lit while the timer is set.
8	Press the button and the system will start. Press the button again and the		AIR FILTER CLEANING TIME INDICATOR LAMP (Red)
	system will stop.	22	Lights up when it is time to clean the air
•	FAN SPEED CONTROL BUTTON		filter.
9	Press this button to select the fan speed, HIGH or LOW, of your choice.		DEFROST LAMP (Orange)
	TEMPERATURE SETTING BUTTON	23	Lights up when the defrosting opera-
	Use this button for SETTING TEMPER-		tion has started. (For straight cooling type this lamp does not turn on.)
10	ATURE (Operates with the front cover		
	of the remote controller closed.)		
	PROGRAMMING TIMER BUTTON		
11	Use this button for programming		
11	"START and/or STOP" time. (Operates with the front cover of the remote con-		
	troller opened.)		
	TIMER MODE START/STOP BUTTON		
12			

3PA63363-21T-3

## Part 5 Field Piping and Wiring

1.	Field	Piping and Wiring	.32
		Precautions	
	1.2	Field Piping	35
	1.3	Field Wiring	37

## 1. Field Piping and Wiring

#### 1.1 **Precautions**

### Caution to be Taken When Brazing Refrigerant Piping

"Do not use flux when brazing copper-to-copper refrigerant piping. (Particularly for the HFC refrigerant piping) Therefore, use the phosphor copper brazing filler metal (BCuP) which does not require flux."

(Flux has extremely harmful influence on refrigerant piping systems. For instance, if the chlorine based flux is used, it will cause pipe corrosion or, in particular, if the flux contains fluorine, it will damage the refrigerant oil. The use of flux is strictly forbidden since the cleaning on site is impossible.)

(Caution) Keep in mind that if the phosphor copper brazing filler metal is used and the brazing temperature and the heating time exceed a certain point, the phosphor changes into the gaseous state (e.g. BCuP -1 to 5 : between 700 and 800C) which causes pin holes and results in refrigerant leakage.

R-407C applies higher pressure than R-22 and uses refrigeration oil different from R-22. Therefore, piping works and tools are also different from those for R-22 refrigerants.

Refrigerant	R-22 (Single-component refrigerant)	R-407C (Multiple-component refrigerant)		
Refrigeration oil	Mineral oil (Suniso)	Synthetic (ether) oil		
Condensing pressure	1.84MPa (18.8kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )	2.01MPa (20.5kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )		

### Refrigerant Piping Materials

#### Other refrigerant piping materials

Use C1220 type copper tube for refrigerant piping. Wall thickness of copper tube shown in the below table can be applied (The table is same as the recommendation for R-22)

#### Recommendable oil for pipe processing

```
DAPHNE MASTER DRAW 510LS 530LS 565NR 566LS (Idemitsu Kosan Co., Ltd.)
MASTER DRAW 5128 (ETNA PRODUCTS INC.)
Shell Drawing XA (SHELL)
```

\* Mixing amount of oil is 30 mg/10m at maximum.

#### Wall thickness of refrigerant nine

Wall thickness of refrigerant pipe							
Туре		O type					
Copper tube O.D.	¢ 9.5	¢15.9	¢19.1				
Copper tube W.T.	0.8	1.0	1.0				
•	•		(A (M) 0004)				

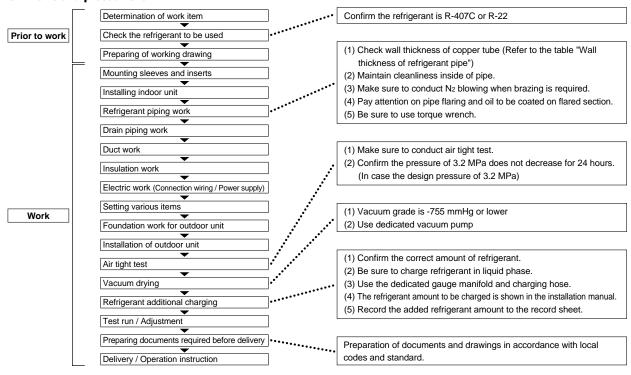
\* When select and use a copper tube, observe strictly the relevant standards or regulations of each country.

(As of March 2001)

### Procedure and Tools for Refrigerant Piping Work

#### Procedure

■ Piping work for R-407C model partially differs from R-22 model in items and procedures of piping work and refrigerant charging due to different component and higher pressure for R-407C. The below chart shows general work procedure for R-407C model.



#### Work items and precautions

#### Tools

Several dedicated tools are required for the installation work of R-407C models. Some of conventional tools can be used except tools actually used to the installation work for R-22 models.

#### Representative tools and devices and interchangeability

Tool name	Wa	rk process / Usage	Interchangeability with conventional tool		
Pipe cutter		Pipe cutting	Interchangeable and can be used.		
Flaring tool		Pipe flaring	interchangeable and can be used.		
Refrigeration oil	Refrigerant	Applying to flared section	Use dedicated ether oil, ester oil, alkyl-benzene oil or mixture of those oil.		
Torque wrench	piping work	Flare nut jointing			
Pipe expander		Pipe expanding in connection of pipe			
Pipe bender		Pipe bending	Interchangeable and can be used.		
Nitrogen	Air tight test	Oxidation proof for inside pipe			
Welder	All light lest	Pipe brazing			
Gauge manifold	From air tight test	Defricement charging using	Dedicated gauge is required due to high pressure.		
Charging hose	to refrigerant additional charging	Refrigerant charging using vacuum and operation check	For preventing refrigerant leakage and mixing of foreign matter dedicated charging hose is required.		
Vacuum pump	Vacuum drying		Interchangeable and can be used. (Be strictly sure that oil does not flow in reverse to the unit during pump stop.)		
Charging cylinder			Not required since charging work conducted with weighing scale.		
Weighing scale for refrigerant charging	Refrigerant additional charging		Interchangeable and can be used.		
Gas leakage detector		Gas leakage check	Dedicated detector is required (Detector for R134a can be used).		

### Precautions for Installation Work

#### Joint brazing

- Since stricter caution should be necessary for R-407C to prevent intrusion of foreign matters into the refrigerant piping line, be sure to conduct N<sub>2</sub> blowing when brazing is required.
- Other than brazing, a stricter work control including pipe covering and drying is required to prevent pipe from intrusion of foreign matters.

#### Flaring

Make sure to conduct chamfering (filing) at cut section, since a large wall thickness of pipe results large burr. Be aware of no cutting chips left inside pipe.

#### **Refrigerant charging**

- Charge R-407C from service port at liquid side stop value of outdoor unit in liquid phase. At that time, conduct vacuum drying using vacuum pump.
- Apply appropriate amount of refrigeration oil on outer / inner surface of flared section to prevent leakage. Make sure to use synthetic oil (ether oil, ester oil, archi-benzene oil or mixture of those oils) as refrigeration oil.

#### Air-tightness test

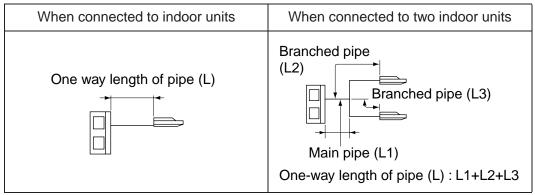
■ Make sure to conduct air-tightness test.



Conduct installation work for R-407C model following above mentioned piping work procedure. Otherwise, unit may have trouble. Refer to the "Work execution and control for R-407C model" for the details on handling of R-407C, installation works and tools.

## 1.2 Field Piping

This unit requires additional charging of refrigerant according to the length of pipe connected at the site. When the entire refrigerant pipe length is within 30 meters, the additional changing is not needed. Take the following steps for proper charging.



### (1) Additional charging of refrigerant

Select the appropriate refrigerant charging amout from Table 2, 3 and charge the refrigerant. Fill out the notice plate attached in the rear of the front plate (2) for future servicing.

### • Pair-type

Table 1 Additional charging refrigerant amount

Pipe excess length over 30 meters	20m or less	40m or less		
71, 100, 125, 140 type	0.8	1.6		

### Simultaneous operation multi-type

• Find the entire pipe length by totaling that of each pipe in the order of the main pipe (L1), and branched pipes (L2), (L3) calculate the excess length going over 30 meters, then select from Table 3 the amount of refrigerant corresponding to the excess length.

The total value is the amount required for additional charging.

Table 2 Additional charging amount

(unit: kg)

(unit: kg)

Pipe excess length over 30 meters		10m or less	20m or less	30m or less	40m or less	
Liquid pipe	Liquid pipe 9.5		0.8	1.2	1.6	

### (2) Complete charging of the refrigerant

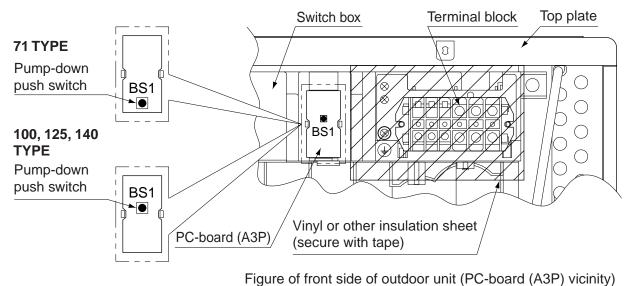
When the entire refrigerant pipe length is within 30 meters, charge the refrigerant in accordance with the amount mentioned in the nameplate, and when the pipe length exceeds 30 meters, the charging amount mentioned in the nameplate and that required for additional charging are to be totaled as the net charging amount.

\*Vacuum drying when refilling the refrigerant will not be sufficient if done only at the shut-off valve service port (gas and liquid sides), so it should be done from a service port set up on the pipe leading from the outdoor unit 4-path switch valve to the heat exchanger.

(S2535)

### (4) Precautions for pumping-down operation (When moving and remounting the indoor or outdoor units, etc.)

When running pump-down operation, turn off the power and protect the terminal block to prevent it from coming into contact with the insulating sheet, as shown in the figure.



Pressing the pump-down push switch on the outdoor PC-board (A3P) may cause the indoor fan to automatically start spinning, so use caution.

Turn on the power and enter	pump-down oper	ation using the fol	lowing procedure.
full of the perior and enter	panip aomi opoi	addit doning and for	ionnig procoaaror

	Procedure	Precautions	
1	Start fan operation with the remote controller.	Confirm that stop valves both on the liquid and gas side are open. Take care when the procedure 2 is done first because the indoor unit fan may operate automati- cally.	(Liquid pipe) (Gas pipe)
2	Push the pumping down but- ton on the PC board of the out- door unit.	Compressor and outdoor fan will start operation automatically.	
3	Once operation stops after abo off valves for the gas and liquid	ut 3 or 5 minutes, close the shut- sides. <b>(Refer to Fig. 11)</b>	لما لما Fig. 11

This is the end of pumping-down operation. After pumping-down oper-

ation, the remote controller shows "U4" even when ON button on the remote controller is pressed, and it will not operate. Turn off the main power supply switch and turn it on again in need of operation.

### To all persons doing pipe work.

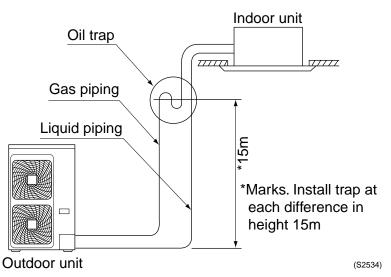
Be sure to open the shut-off valve after finishing pipe work. (Operating the unit with it closed will cause the compressor to break.)

(S2536)

#### Necessity of a trap

Since there is fear of the oil held inside the riser piping flowing back into the compressor when stopped and causing liquid compression phenomenon, or cases of deterioration of oil return, it will be necessary to provide a trap at an appropriate place in the riser gas piping.

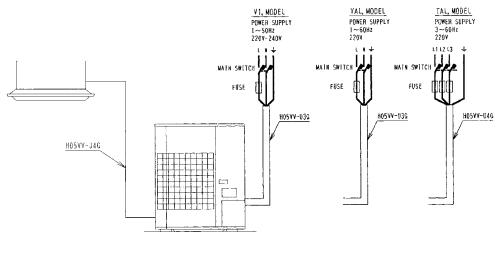
Trap installation spacing





A trap is not necessary when the outdoor unit is installed in a higher position than the indoor unit.

### 1.3 Field Wiring



L: DU423-5177C L: 3D013853 - WARNING

CAUTION

A

Electrical wiring must be carried out by gualified personnel.

Before obtaining access to terminal devices, all supply circuits munt be interrupted.

#### Be sure to ground the air conditioner. Do not connect the earth wire to a gas pipe, water pipe, lightning conductor or telephone earth wire. Use only copper wires. The wiring between the indoor unit and outdoor unit must be for 220V. Do not turn on the main switch until all the wiring is complated. The resistance of the grounding must not exceed 500 When performing electrical wiring, refer also to the wiring diagram affixed to the unit. Use the specified wires and fix them with clamps so that no external forces act on the terminals. For clamping, push the hook in tail end of the clamp to loosen it, pass the wires through it, then fasten the clamp. Clamp the wiring as shown below, taking care that the wires do not touch the piping. (especially high-pressure piping) Never squeeze extra wires into the unit. When leading out the wires to the front or side, you can use a wire conduit passing through the knock-out hole ( 34mm). When you don't use a wire conduit, be sure to protect the wires with vinyl tubes etc. to prevent the edge of the knock-out hole from cutting the wires. Form the wires and fix the cover firmly so that the cover may be fit in properly. Note: The service ports and the four-way switch valve have been covered by insulation Wiring between units VAL Model tubing in order to protect wiring from high temperatures. Do not remove this tubing Back ⊕123L N for any reason other than for service work. -0 00000 0 Power supply If it is removed, be sure to replace it and and ground secure it with the clamping material. wiring Ground Switch Forward TAL Model To the side box ⊕123RST Down Ground Insulation tubing Switch box -0 999999 Wiring between Clamp Q units (attached) Clamp Clamp (attached) Insulation tubing Stop valve mounting plate Hook Stop valve mounting plate Wiring between units Clamp Wiring Power supply and Power supply and between ground wiring Clamp ground wiring units When using 71 model When using 100 · 125 · 140 model

#### CAUTIONS

As this unit is equipped with an inverter, installing a phase advancing capacitor not only will deteriorate power factor improvement effect, but also may cause a capacitor abnomal heating accident due to high-frequency waves. Therefore never install a phase advancing capacitor.

keep power imbalance to within 2% of the supply rating.

1. Large imbalance will shorten the life of the smoothing capacitor.

2. As a protective measure, the product will stop operating and an error indication will be made, when power imbalance exceeds 4% of the supply rating.

When installing the leakage breaker make sure it is an inverter-type (high-frequency/high-freq. non-sensing type) breaker.

# Part 6 Field Setting

1.	Meth	nod of Field Set	
	(Res	set after Maintenance Inspection/Repair)	40
	1.1	Explanation	40
	1.2	Field Setting	41
	1.3	Initial Setting Contents	43
	1.4	Local Setting Mode No.	44
	1.5	Detailed Explanation of Setting Modes	46
	1.6	Centralized Group No. Setting	52
2.	Setti	ngs Concerning Maintenance	53
	2.1	Indoor Unit PCB	53
	2.2	Outdoor Unit Switches / Setting Jumper	57
3.	Exis	tence of DIP Switch, Jumper and BS	60
	3.1	Reference Table	
	3.2	Initial DIP Switch Setting List (Factory Set)	62
	3.3	Emergency Operation	
	3.4	Maintenance Mode Setting	64

## 1. Method of Field Set (Reset after Maintenance Inspection/Repair)

### 1.1 Explanation

Field set is carried out from the remote controller. At time of installation, or after maintenance inspection/repair, carry out field set according to the explanation below. Incorrect settings will cause a malfunction to occur. (The indoor unit settings are sometimes changed if optional accessories are mounted on the indoor unit. Refer to the optional accessory manual.)

### 1.2 Field Setting

### 1.2.1 Wired Remote Controller



(Field setting must be made from the remote controller in accordance with the installation conditions.)

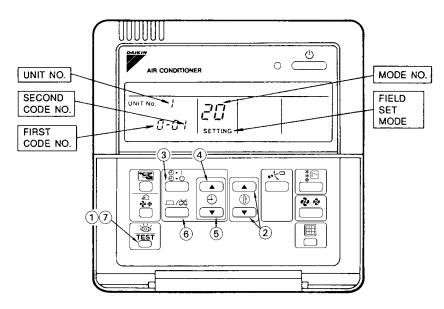
- Setting can be made by changing the "Mode number", "FIRST CODE NO.", and "SECOND CODE NO.".
- Refer to the following procedures for Field setting.

### Procedure

- When in the normal mode, press the " button for a minimum of four seconds, and the FIELD SET MODE is entered.
   Select the desired MODE NO. with the " button.
- ③ During group control, when setting by each indoor unit (mode No. 20, 21 and 23 have been

selected), push the  $\left( \begin{array}{c} \textcircled{0} & \cdot \\ \hline \hline \end{array} \right)$  \* button and select the INDOOR UNIT NO to be set. (This operation is unnecessary when setting by group.)

- ④ Push the " 1 upper button and select FIRST CODE NO.
- (5) Push the "  $\left| \begin{array}{c} \textcircled{2} \\ \hline \end{array} \right|$  " lower button and select the SECOND CODE NO.
- (6) Push the " $\left|\frac{--}{\infty}\right|$ " button once and the present settings are SET.
- Push the " button for about one second to return to the NORMAL MODE.
- (Example) If during group setting and the time to clean air filter is set to FILTER CONTAMINATION HEAVY, SET MODE NO. to "10," FIRST CODE NO. to "0," and SECOND CODE NO. to "02."



2P068938-1

### **1.2.2 Wireless Remote Controller**



If optional accessories are mounted on the indoor unit, the indoor unit setting may have to be changed. Refer to the instruction manual (optional hand book) for each optional accessory.

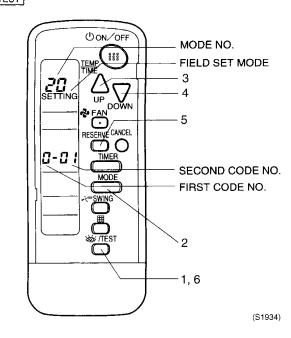
Procedure

- 1. When in the normal mode, push the " [W/TEST] " button for a minimum of four seconds, and the FIELD SET MODE is entered.
- 2. Select the desired MODE NO. with the " MODE " button.
- 3. Push the "  $\bigtriangleup$  " button and select the FIRST CODE NO.
- 4. Push the "  $\sum_{n=1}^{\infty}$  " button and select the SECOND CODE NO.
- Image: Reserve and the present settings are SET.

   Image: Weight of the setting and the present settings are SET.

   Image: Weight of the setting and the present setting are SET.

   Image: Weight of the setting are s 5. Push the "
- 6. Push the " می /TEST



## **1.3 Initial Setting Contents**

Setting Contents		Filter Sign	Filter Sign Estimation of Accumulated Operating Hours	High Air Outlet Velocity (for Application to Ceiling Higher than 2.7m)	Selection of Air Flow Direction F, T, W	Air Flow Direction Adjust	Air Flow Direction Range Setting	External Static Pressure	Long Life Filter Type	Fan Speed Up	Simul- taneous operation (Twin)
Ceiling Mounted Super Cassette (FHYCP)	(Heat Pump) FHYCP 50~140D	0	0	0	0		0		0		0
New Ceiling Mounted Suspended Cassette (FUYP)	(Heat Pump) FUYP 71~125B	0	0	0							
Ceiling Suspended (FHYP)	(Heat Pump) FHYP 50~125B	0	0	0							0
Wall Mounted Type	(Heat Pump) FAYP 71, 100B	0	0							0	

### 1.4 Local Setting Mode No.

Example

To set the filter sign time to "filter contamination - heavy" for all units in a group: Set mode No. to "10," setting switch No. to "0," and setting position No. to "02."

### Table

Mode	Setting		Setting Description			Set	ting Positic	on No. *Not	e 2
No. Note 1	Switch No.				C	)1	0	2	03
10 (20)		0 Filter contamination - heavy / light (Setting of operating hours for filter sign indication) (Change setting when		Ultra-Long- Life Type	Light	Approx. 10,000 hours	Heavy	Approx. 5,000 hours	_
		reducina	setting when filter sign indication alf due to quick soiling	Long-Life Type		Approx. 2,500 hours		Approx. 1,250 hours	
				Standard Type		Approx. 200 hours		Approx. 100 hours	
	1	indication (Change	Long-life filter type (Setting of filter sign indication time) (Change setting when Ultra-long-life filter is installed)		Long-L	ife Filter		ong-Life r (1)	_
	2		control thermostat n remote control therm	ostat sensor	U	se	Not use		
	3	Estimatio (Change not used	on of filter operating ho setting when filter sign )	ur indication is	n is ON OFF		FF	_	
11 (21)	0	No. of Sky Air indoor units c simultaneous ON-OFF multi (Change setting when simul operation multi system is us		stem eous	Pair		Τv	vin	Triple
	2	Indoor ur OFF	nit fan OFF when coolir	en cooling/heating is		_	Fan	OFF	—
	4	PMV Co	ntrol		Perr	nitted	Prohibited		—
12 (22)	5	Automati *Note 6	c restart after power o	utage reset	0	FF	ON		—
13 (23)	0	High Ceiling	Ceiling-mounted built flow cassette type, C suspended cassette	eiling	I	N	ł	4	S
			Ceiling-suspended ty wall-mounted type	pe,	2.7 m c	or Lower	2.7~3	3.5 m	—
		Fan spee	ed increase (wall-mour	nted type)	Standard Slight Increase		Normal Increase		
	1	Air flow direction selection (Change setting when blocking kit is installed) *Note 4		ange setting Note 4		F T		Г	W
	3	Air flow of setting w installed)	lirection adjustment (C hen decorative air out	hange et panel is	Equi	pped	Equi	pped	_
	4	Setting o range	f air flow direction adju	istment	Upv	ward	Stan	dard	Downward
	6	External according	static pressure setting g to connected duct re	(To be set sistance)		ndard ndard)	Pressu	Static re (High Setting)	Low Static Pressure



1. Setting is made in all units in a group. To set for individual indoor units or to check the setting, use the mode Nos. (with "2" in upper digit) in parentheses ().

- 2. The setting position No. is set to "01" at the factory, except for the following cases in which "02" is set.
- Setting of air flow direction adjustment range 13(23)-4
- Automatic restart after power outage. 12(22)-5
- Remote control thermostat
- Filter sign indication (only for ceiling-mounted duct type) 10(20)-3
- 3. For further details, see the installation instruction.
- 4. Since drafts may result, carefully select the installation location.
- 5. When power returns, units resume the settings made before the power outage.
- When installing Sky Air simultaneous operation multi-unit, set to "twin". Only when the factory setting is changed, it is necessary to make a setting using a remote controller.



tion When "auto restart after power outage reset" is set, be sure to turn off air conditioners, then cut off the power supply before conducting maintenance, inspection and other work. If the power supply is cut off with the power switch left ON, air conditioners will automatically start operating when the power supply is turned on.

- 7. Do not set any items other than those listed in the above table.
- 8. Functions that indoor units are not equipped with will not be displayed.
- 9. When returning to normal mode, "88" may be displayed on the LCD section of the remote controller due to initialization operation.

### **1.5 Detailed Explanation of Setting Modes**

### 1.5.1 Air Flow Adjustment - Ceiling height

Make the following setting according to the ceiling height. The setting position No. is set to "01" at the factory.

In the Case of FAYP

Mode No.	Setting Switch No.	Setting Position No.	Setting
13(23)	0	01	Wall-mounted type: Standard
		02	Wall-mounted type: Slight increase
		03	Wall-mounted type: Normal increase

### ■ In the Case of FHYCP (50 ~ 71 class), FUYP

			1	No. of Air Outlets Used	
			4-way Outlets	3-way Outlets	2-way Outlets
Ceiling	01	Standard (N)	Lower than 2.7 m	Lower than 3.0 m	Lower than 3.5 m
Height	02	High Ceiling (H)	Lower than 3.0 m	Lower than 3.3 m	Lower than 3.8 m
	03	Higher Ceiling (S)	Lower than 3.5 m	Lower than 3.5 m	_

### ■ In the Case of FHYCP (100 ~ 140 class)

			1	No. of Air Outlets Used	
			4-way Outlets	3-way Outlets	2-way Outlets
Ceiling	01	Standard (N)	Lower than 3.2 m	Lower than 3.6 m	Lower than 4.2 m
Height	02	High Ceiling (H)	Lower than 3.6 m	Lower than 4.0 m	Lower than 4.2 m
	03	Higher Ceiling (S)	Lower than 4.2 m	Lower than 4.2 m	

### 1.5.2 Air Flow Direction Setting

Set the air flow direction of indoor units as given in the table below. (Set when optional air outlet blocking pad has been installed.) The second code No. is factory set to "01."

### Setting Table

Mode No.	First Code No.	Second Code No.	Setting
13 (23)	1	01	F: 4-direction air flow
		02	T : 3-direction air flow
		03	W: 2-direction air flow

### 1.5.3 Filter Sign Setting

If switching the filter sign ON time, set as given in the table below.

#### Set Time

Filter Specs.		Standard	Long Life	Ultra Long Life Filter
Contamination Light	01	200 hrs.	2,500 hrs. *1	10,000 hrs.
Contamination Heavy	02	100 hrs.	1,100 hrs. *2	5,000 hrs.

\*1 FHYCP only 5,000 hrs., \*2 FHYCP only 2,500 hrs.

### 1.5.4 Ultra-Long-Life Filter Sign Setting

When a Ultra-long-life filter is installed, the filter sign timer setting must be changed.

### Setting Table

Mode No.	Setting Switch No.	Setting Position No.	Setting
10 (20)	1	01	Long-Life Filter
		02	Ultra-Long-Life Filter (1)
		03	—

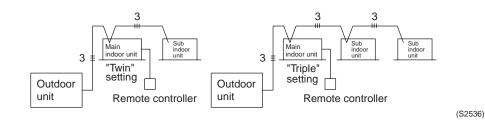
### 1.5.5 No. of Connected Twin System Indoor Units

If using as twin system, switch the second code No. according to the number of units connected as given in the table below. The second code No. is factory set to "01" (No. of connected units = 1).

Setting Table

Mode No.	First Code No.	Second Code No.	Setting
11(21)	0	01	Pair (1)
		02	Twin (2)
		03	Triple (3)

Example





- If set incorrectly, a connection mistake malfunction (remote controller display UA) will result.
   (3 minutes after turning the power ON is required for detection.)
- 2. If different models are used in combination, designate the unit that is equipped with the most functions as the main unit.

### 1.5.6 Setting of Air Flow Direction Adjustment Range

Make the following air flow direction setting according to the respective purpose.



(S2537)

Mode No.	First Code No.	Second Code No.	Setting
13 (23)	4	01	Upward (Draft prevention)
		02	Standard
		03	Downward (Ceiling soiling prevention)

### 1.5.7 Fan Speed OFF When Thermostat is OFF

When the cool/heat thermostat is OFF, you can stop the indoor unit fan by switching the setting to "Fan OFF."

\* Used as a countermeasure against odor for barber shops and restaurants.

**Setting Table** 

Mode No.	First Code No.	Second Code No.	Setting
11(21)	2	01	—
		02	Fan OFF

### 1.5.8 Fan Speed Changeover When Thermostat is OFF

By setting to "Set Fan Speed," you can switch the fan speed to the set fan speed when the heating thermostat is OFF.

\* Since there is concern about draft if using "fan speed up when thermostat is OFF," you should take the setup location into consideration.

**Setting Table** 

Mode No.	First Code No.	Second Code No.	Setting
12(22)	3	01	LL Fan Speed
		02	Set Fan Speed

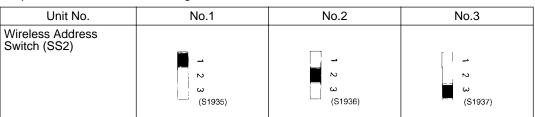
### 1.5.9 Wireless Setting (Address and MAIN/SUB Setting)

### Explanation

If several wireless remote controller units are used together in the same room (including the case where both group control and individual remote controller control are used together), be sure to set the addresses for the receiver and wireless remote controller. (For group control, see the attached installation manual for the indoor unit.) If using together with a wired remote controller, you have to change the main/sub setting or the receiver.

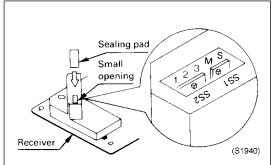
## Setting The Receiver

Through the small opening on the back of the receiver, set the wireless address switch (SS2) on the printed circuit board according to the table below.



When using both a wired and a wireless remote controller for 1 indoor unit, the wired controller should be set to MAIN. Therefore, set the MAIN/SUB switch (SS1) of the receiver to SUB.





After completing setting, seal off the opening of the address switch and the MAIN/SUB switch with the attached sealing pad.

Setting The Address of Wireless Remote Controller (It is Factory Set to "1")

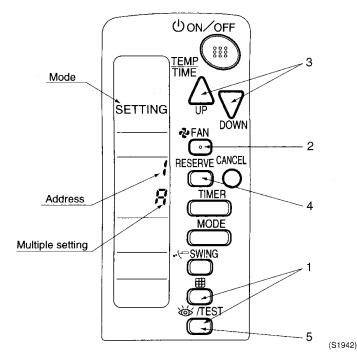
#### <Setting from the remote controller>

- 1. Hold down the " i button and the " i button for at least 4 seconds, to get the FIELD SET MODE. (Indicated in the display area in the figure at right).
- 2. Press the " FAN " button and select a multiple setting (A/b). Each time the button is pressed the display switches between "A" and "b".
- 3. Press the "  $\bigtriangleup$  " button and "  $\bigtriangledown$  " button to set the address.

$$-1 \rightarrow 2 \rightarrow 3 \rightarrow 4 \rightarrow 5 \rightarrow 6$$
(S1941)

Address can be set from 1 to 6, but set it to  $1 \sim 3$  and to same address as the receiver. (The receiver does not work with address  $4 \sim 6$ .)

- 4. Press the " RESERVE " button to enter the setting.
- 5. Hold down the " <a>(TEST)</a> " button for at least 1 second to quit the FIELD SET MODE and return to the normal display.



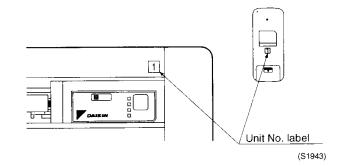
#### Multiple Settings A/b

When the indoor is being operating by outside control (central remote controller, etc.), it sometimes does not respond to ON/OFF and temperature setting commands from this remote controller. Check what setting the customer wants and make the multiple setting as shown below.

Remote	e Controller	Indoor Unit		
Multiple Setting	Remote Controller Display	Controlled by other Air Conditioners and Devices	For other than on Left	
A: Standard	All items Displayed.	Commands other than ON/OFF and Temperature Setting Accepted. (1 LONG BEEP or 3 SHORT BEEPS Emitted)		
b: Multiple display	Operations set only is displayed shortly after execution.	All Commands Accepted	(2 SHORT BEEPS)	

### After Setting

Stick the Unit No. label at decoration panel air discharge outlet as well as on the back of the wireless remote controller.



#### PRECAUTIONS

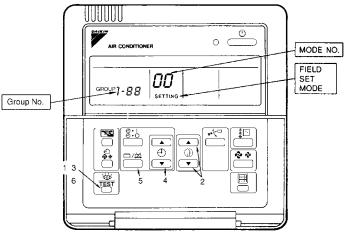
Set the Unit No. of the receiver and the wireless remote controller to be equal. If the setting differs, the signal from the remote controller cannot be transmitted.

- 1. Do not use any settings not listed in the table.
- 2. For group control with a wireless remote controller, initial settings for all the indoor units of the group are equal. (For group control, refer to the installation manual attached to the indoor unit for group control.)

- If carrying out centralized control with a central remote controller and unified ON/OFF controller, you have to set the group No. for each group by remote controller.
- To set the group No., first turn on the power supply of the central remote controller, unified ON/OFF controller and indoor unit.

Centralized Group No. Setting by Remote Controller.

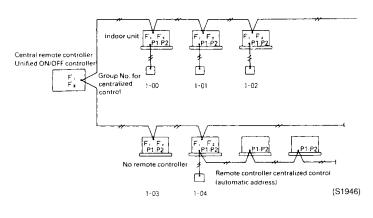
- 1. If the inspection/test button is pushed for 4 seconds or more when in the normal mode, operation enters the "field set mode."
- 2. Using the temperature control buttons, set the mode No. to "00."
- 3. Push the inspection/test button to inspect the group No. display.
- 4. Using the programming time button, set the group No. for each group. (Group No. rises in the order of 1-00, 1-01, ...1-15, 2-00 ...4-15, etc. The unified ON/OFF controller however displays only the range of group numbers selected by the switch for setting each address.)
- 5. Push the timer ON/OFF button and enter the selected group No.
- 6. Push the inspection/test button and return to the normal mode.



(S1095)

\* If the address has to be set individually for each unit for power consumption counting, etc., set the mode No. to "30."

### Group No. Setting Example



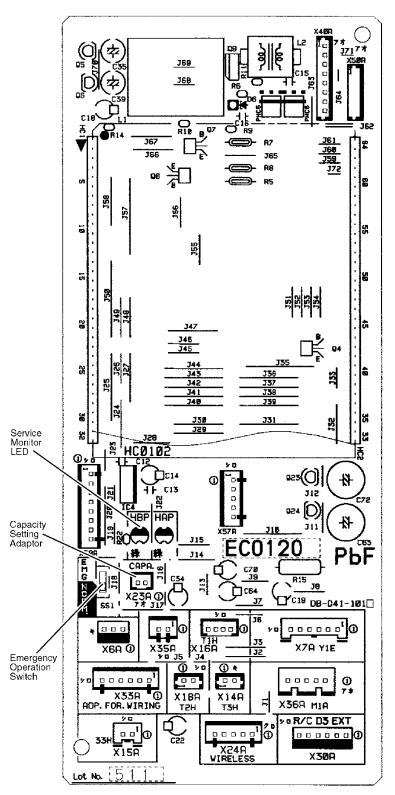


1. "F1,F2" indicates interface adaptor for SkyAir series.

2. If not using remote controllers, temporarily connect a remote controller to set the group No., set the group No. for centralized control, and then disconnect the controller.

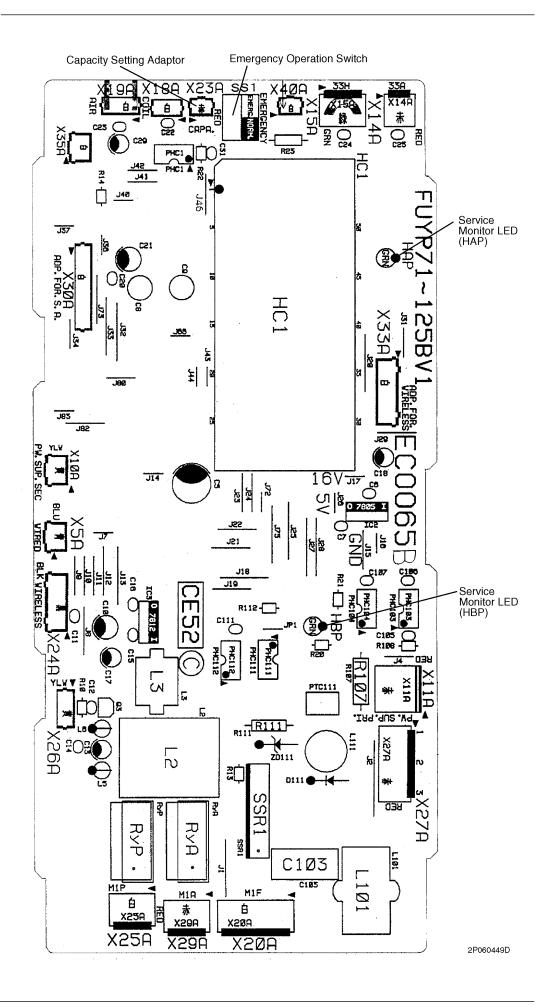
## 2. Settings Concerning Maintenance 2.1 Indoor Unit PCB

FHYCP

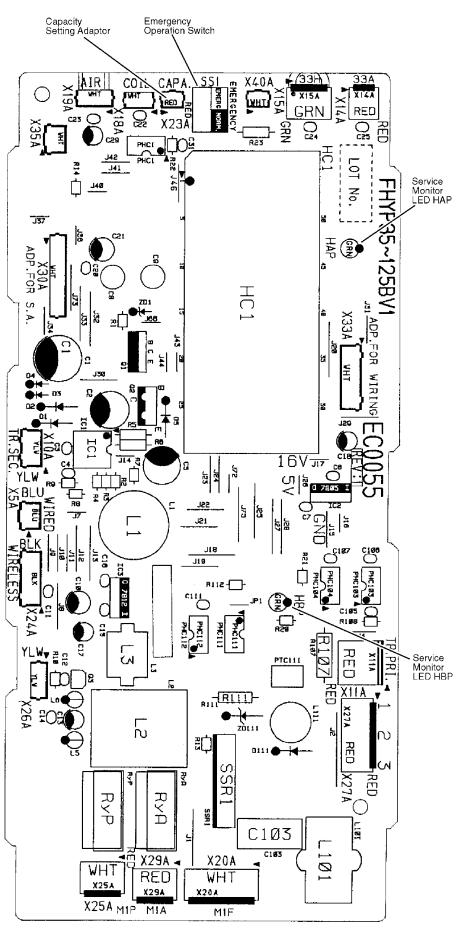


2P078917C

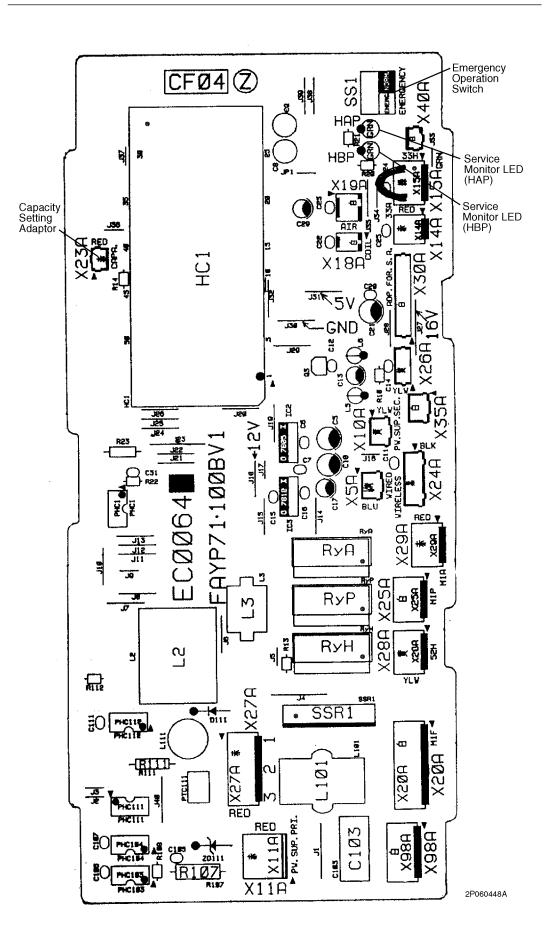
#### FUYP



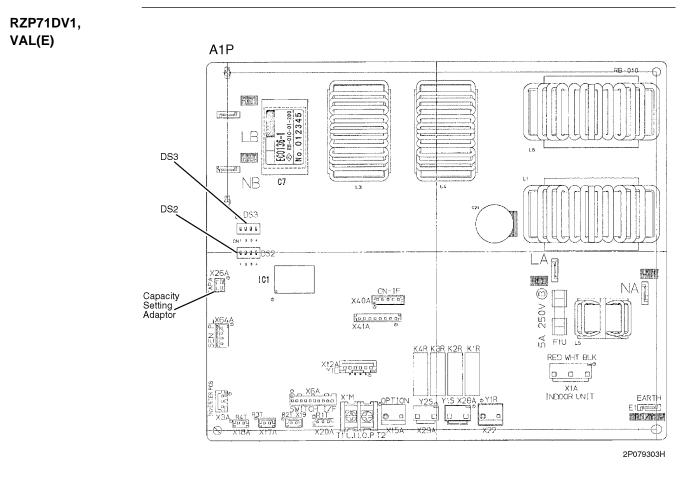
FHYP

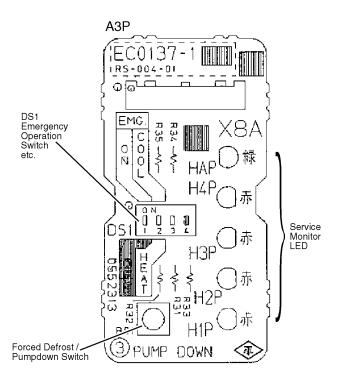


2P064849A



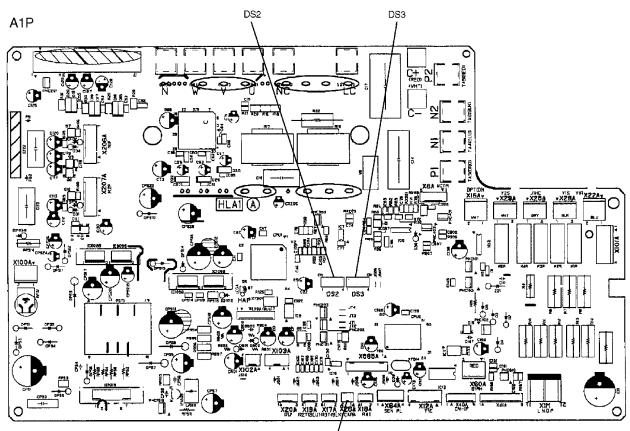
## 2.2 Outdoor Unit Switches / Setting Jumper





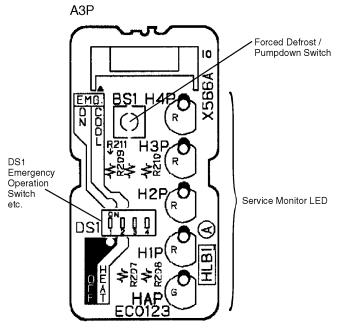
4P079304A

### RZP100, 125DV1 (E) RZP100DVAL (E)



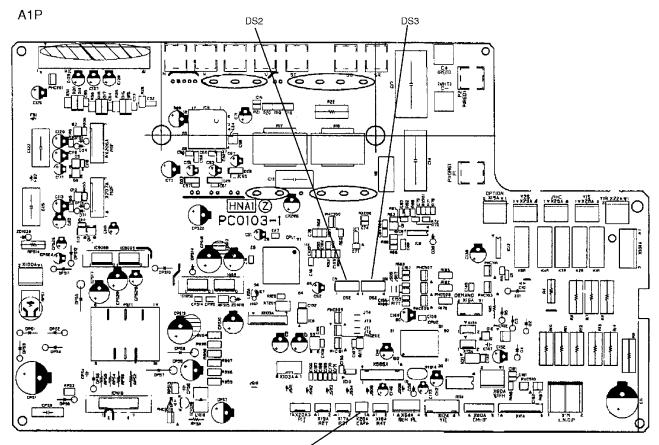
#### / Capacity Setting Adaptor

2P079595F



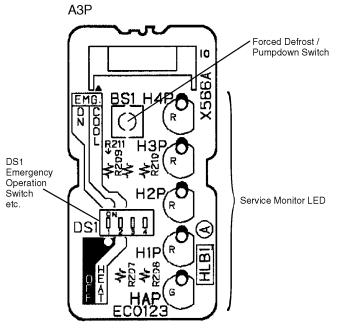
4P079596A

### RZP125, 140DTAL



Capacity Setting Adaptor

2P079592



4P079596A

# 3. Existence of DIP Switch, Jumper and BS3.1 Reference Table

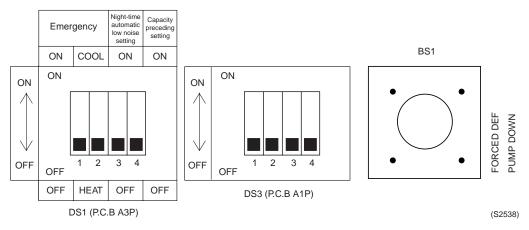
### RZP71~140D

Model	RZP71~140D				
DIP Switch 1	1	Emergency	ON/OFF	Refer to "(20) Emergency operation" on page 155.	0
	2	Operation	Cool/Heat		0
	3	Night-time Automatic Low Noise Setting		Lowers operation sound by conducting a Low noise operation automatically in night-time.	0
	4	Capacity Preceding Setting		Capacity has priority to operation sound when night-time automatic low noise mode has been set.	0
DIP Switch 3	1	Defrost Slow Starting Setting		Makes defrost starting hard by changing temperature or time conditions for defrost starting.	0
	2	Defrost Quick Starting Setting		Makes defrost starting easy by changing temperature or time conditions for defrost starting.	0
	3	Defrost Sound Reduction Setting		Reduces impact sound by stopping compressor once at starting or ending defrost operation.	0
	4	ON/OFF Frequency Reduction Setting		Reduces ON/OFF frequency by changing thermostat ON condition.	0
BS		Forced Defrost/Pump Down		Forced defrost/pump down operation.	0
CN26/X26A		Capacity Setting Adapter		The switch is used when installing spare PCB.	(Spare parts is O.)

★Do not change switches other than above mentioned, otherwise, operation trouble may be occurred.



e: DIP Switch and BS Detail





: Do not set DS2 dip switch.

DIP switches are factory set and it is not necessary to change switches in normal condition. Make sure to confirm the settings on spare parts P.C. board, before replacing.



Refer "Initial DIP switch setting list" on next page.

5

Refer "On-site setting switches" on following page for more detail.



### s: BS button (Pump down / Forced defrosting)

Pressing the BS button forcibly operates the air conditioner in the cooling mode.

- To conduct a pump-down operation (sending refrigerant to outdoor unit), press the BS button to forcibly operate the equipment in the cooling mode, then operate the unit for about 1 minute to stabilize the system. After stabilizing system, close the liquid pipe stop valve on the outdoor unit, and after the pressure decreases and the low pressure switch activates, close the gas pipe stop valve.
- 2. Forced defrost

To activate the defrost operation during the heating operation, press the BS button. This will activate the forced defrost operation (cooling operation).

When the defrost cancel conditions are met, the equipment automatically switches off the defrost operation.

## 3.2 Initial DIP Switch Setting List (Factory Set)





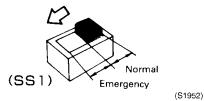
tes: The power supply breaker should be switched off before changing position of switches.

## 3.3 Emergency Operation

Emergency Operation of Indoor Units You can operate the system manually by changing the setting of the emergency switch (SS1) on the indoor unit's PC board from "Normal" to "Emergency." When switched however the equipment cannot regulate temperature. The table below contains a list by model of actuators for manually operating indoor units in time of emergency.

Model	Fan	Drain Raising
FHYCP	0	0
FUYP	0	0
FHYP	0	O (OPTION)
FAYP	0	—

Method of switching in time of emergency

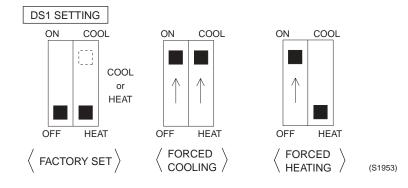


Notes:

- Do not operate from remote controller during emergency operation.
   Operate the switch only when the power supply is turned OFF.

### Emergency Operation of Outdoor Units

Turn off the power supply and set the emergency switch to ON and "Heat" for heating or "Cool" for cooling. Operation will be started manually when you turn the power back on. ("Heat" cannot be set for a cooling only air-conditioner.)



### Concerning Emergency Operation

Note:

If a safety device should be actuated during emergency operation, all actuators are turned OFF. If you reset after waiting for 3 minutes, operation will start again. Emergency operation cannot be carried out if the PC board itself is defective.

For emergency operation, be sure to set emergency operation for both the indoor and outdoor units. Do not attempt to operate the equipment from the remote controller during emergency operation. Emergency operation is computer-controlled, and therefore cannot be carried out if the microcomputer is not operating properly.

The table below contains a list of actuators for manually operating the equipment in time of emergency.

Actuator	Cooling	Heating
Compressor	ON	ON
4-WAY VALVE	OFF	ON
Indoor Unit Fan	H Fan Speed	H Fan Speed
Drain Pump	ON	ON

During emergency heating operation, defrosting is carried out for 3 minutes every hour. (4-way valve, outdoor unit fan and indoor unit fan are turned OFF.)

# 3.4 Maintenance Mode Setting

#### Procedure

- Enter the field set mode. Continue to push the inspection / test operation button for a minimum of 4 seconds.
   Enter the maintenance mode. After having entered the field set mode, continue to push the inspection / test operation button for a minimum of 4 seconds.
- 3. Select the mode No. Set the desired mode No. with the up/down temperature setting button.
- Select the unit No. Select the indoor unit No. set with the time mode START/STOP button.
- 5. Carry out the necessary settings for each mode. (Modes 41, 44 and 45) See the table below for details.
- 6. Enter the setting contents. (Modes 44 and 45) Enter by pushing the timer ON/OFF button.
- Return to the normal operation mode. Tap the inspection / test operation button one time.

#### Table

Mode No.	Function	Content and Operation Method	Example of Remote Controller Display
40	Malfunction Hysteresis	You can change the history with the programming time up- down button.	Past malfunction code UNIT No. : CODE 2-CY SETTING Malfunction 1: Newest hysteresis 2 3: Oldest * "00" displayed for 4 and subsequent. (S1958)
41	Sensor Data Display	Select the display sensor with the programming time up- down button	Sensor type
		Display sensor DD Remote control sensor D1 Suction D2 Heat exchange	UNIT No.
43	Forced Fan ON	Turns the fan ON for each unit individually.	UNIT No.
44	Individual Setting	Sets fan speed and air flow direction for each unit individually when using group control.	Fan 1:Low speed 3:High 0:Upper
		Settings are made using the "air flow direction adjust" and "fan speed adjust" buttons.	CODE
45	Unit No.	Changes unit No.	
	Change	Set the unit No. after changing with the programming time up- down button.	UNIT No.
			CODE SETTING (S1957)

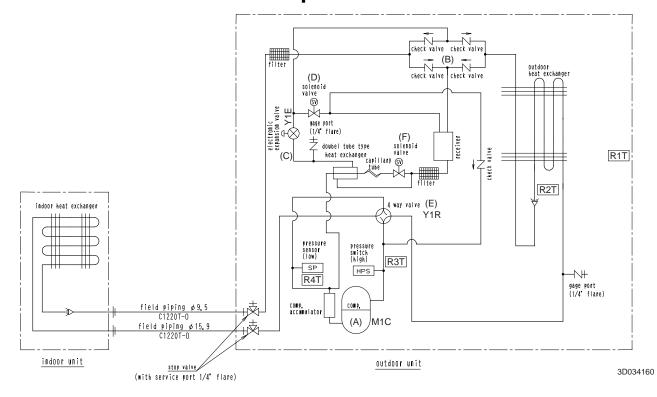
Operation is not reset by malfunction code reset for inspection.

(Cannot be reset because the count is updated each time a malfunction occurs.)

# Part 7 Function and Operation

1.	Function of Main Components and Thermistors	66
	1.1 Function of Main Components and Thermistors	
2.	Function Outline	68
	2.1 Indoor Unit	68
	2.2 Outdoor Unit	69
3.	Electric Function Parts	71
	3.1 Indoor Unit	71
	3.2 Outdoor Unit	72
4.	Function Details	74
	4.1 Indoor Unit	74
	4.2 Inverter Outdoor Unit (R-407C) (RZP71 ~ 140D)	82
5.	Operation Range	
	5.1 Operation Limits	
	I Contraction of the second seco	

# Function of Main Components and Thermistors Function of Main Components and Thermistors



#### (A) Compressor

Inverter drive unit varies compressor operating frequency to control capacity and other factors.

#### (B) Check Valve Bridge Circuit

Regulates refrigerant flow to maintain high pressure in liquid receiver at all times.

#### (C) Electronic Expansion Valve

Provides control to maintain optimum operating condition for high efficiency.

#### (D) Solenoid Valve Y1S

Equalizes pressure in non-operating condition, and controls oil supply during defrosting operation.

#### (E) 4 way Valve

Changes operation of cooling / heating.

- \* Coil energized : heating
  - Coil not energized : cooling

#### (F) Solenoid Valve Y2S

Used for increasing capacity by subcooling liquid refrigerant passing through the double tube type heat exchanger.

#### **R1T (Outdoor Air Thermistor)**

Used for startup condition control and defrost control.

#### **R2T (Heat Exchanger Thermistor)**

Used for protection control during overload cooling operation and defrost control.

#### **R3T (Discharge Thermistor)**

Used for discharge temperature protection during compression operation.

#### **R4T (Suction Pipe Thermistor)**

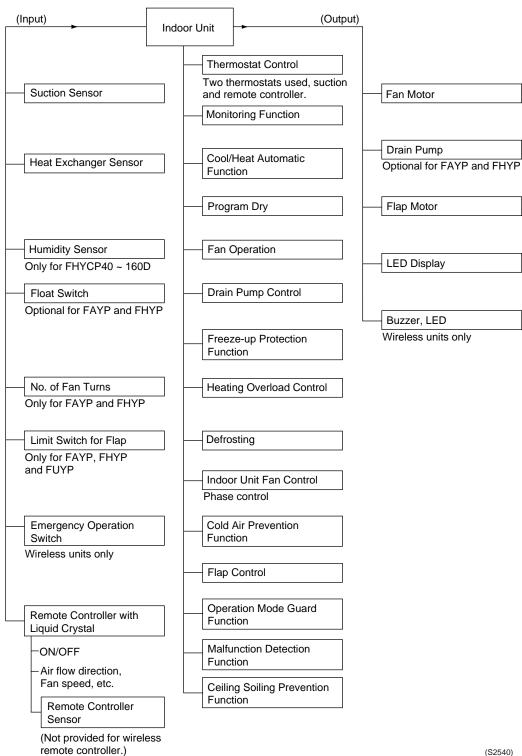
Used for suction super heat control by electronic expansion valve.

#### **R5T (Power Module Thermistor)**

Used for inverter protection.

## 2. Function Outline **Indoor Unit** 2.1

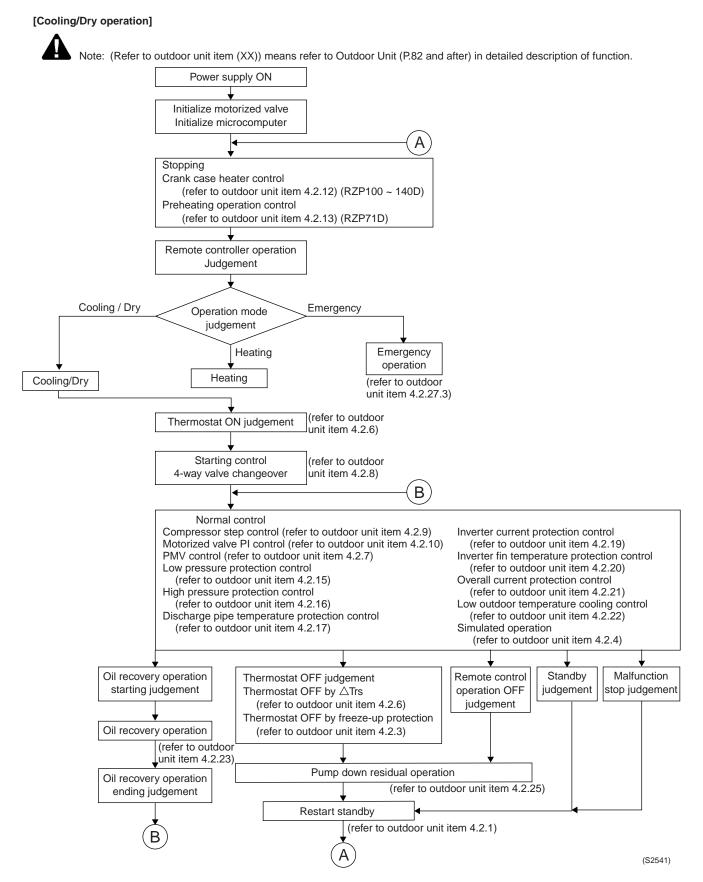
#### FHYCP, FHYP, FUYP, FAYP



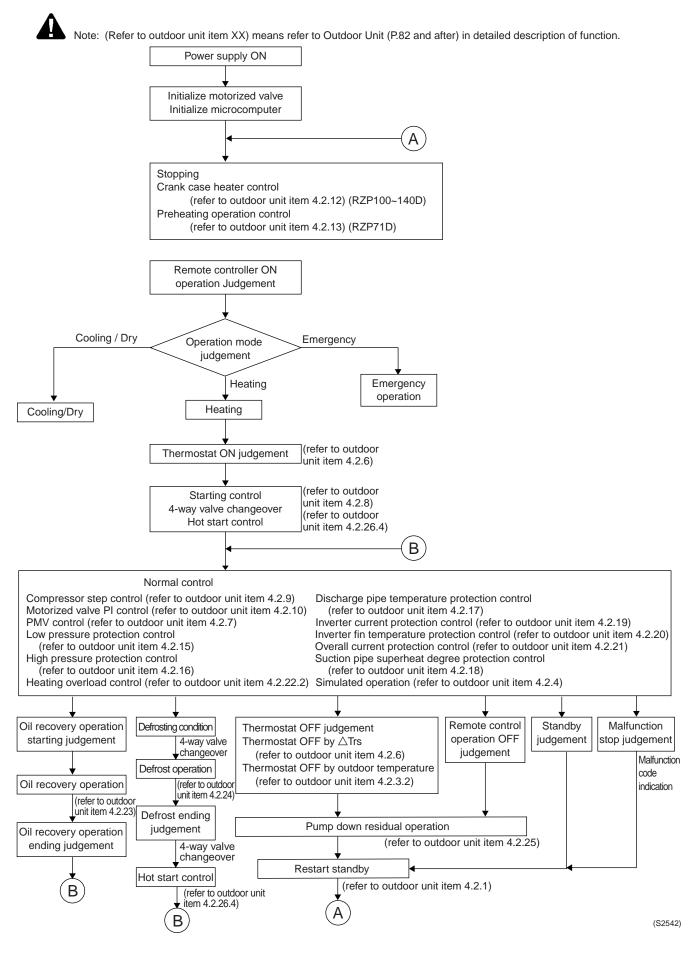
(S2540)

# 2.2 Outdoor Unit

#### RZP71~140D



#### [Heating operation]



# **3. Electric Function Parts**

# 3.1 Indoor Unit

#### FHYCP – DVE, DVL

Capacity	50	60	71	100	125	140	Remarks	
Wired remote controller		BRC1C61						
Wireless remote controller	BRC7E61W						Optional Accessory	
Electronic control unit	[2P078917-1] EC0120							
Fan motor	[3P082779-1] 8P 30W			[3P078850-1] 8P 120W				
Fan motor capacitor	—			_				
Swing flap motor	MP35HCA [3P080801-1]							
Float switch	[3P079543-1] FS-0211							
Drain pump	[3P0783 47-2] [3P078347-4]							

#### FHYP – BV1

Capacity	45	60	71	100	125	Remarks	
Wired remote controller		Optional Accessory					
Wireless remote controller		BRC7E63W					
Electronic Control Unit							
Fan Motor	[3PN04213-1] 4P 62W [3PN04404-1] 4P 130W						
Fan Motor Capacitor	3.0MF 400V 9.0MF 400V						
Swing Motor	[3PN04208-1]						

#### FUYP – BV1

Capacity	71	100	125	Remarks
Wired remote controller		Optional Accessory		
Wireless remote controller		Optional Accessory		
Electronic Control Unit				
Fan Motor	[3P032205-1]	977-1]		
Fan Motor Capacitor	3.5MF 400VAC			
Swing Flap Motor	[31			
Limit Switch				

#### FAYP – BV1

Capacity	71	100	Remarks			
Wired remote controller	BRC1C61		Optional Accessory			
Wireless remote controller	BRC7C610W		Optional Accessory			
Electronic Control Unit	[2P060					
Fan Motor (Temperature Protector 130°C)	[3PA07514-1]	[3PA07515-1]				
Fan Motor Capacitor	2.0MF 400VAC					
Swing Motor	[3SB40350					
Drawing No. given inside brackets [ ].						

# 3.2 Outdoor Unit

				RZP71DV1	RZP71DVAL			
MIC	Compressor			2YC63AXD (Swing)				
M1F	- Fan motor			55W [3P079118-1]				
M2F	- Fan molo	r						
S1PH	Pressure switch	For high pr	essure	ACB-DB143 [3P083074-1] OFF: 2.94± 0₁ (MPa) ON: 2.16±0.15(MPa)				
SENPL	Pressure sensor	For low pre	ssure	PS8040A [3	SA48112-1]			
R1T	Thermist or	For outdoo	r air	[4P082	2218-1]			
R2T	Thermist or	For outdoo heat excha		[3SA48	3004-5]			
R3T	Thermist or	For dischar pipe	ge	[3SA48	3009-4]			
R4T	Thermist or	For suction	pipe	[3SA48002-4]				
R5T	Thermist or	Fin thermistor		Included in inverter PCB				
J1HC	Crank cas	se heater		_				
Y1R	4-way val	ve	Main body	[3P079432-1] VK24				
			Coil	[3P079433-2] LB81000				
Y1E	Electronic	expansion	Main body	[3P078905-1] CAM20-B20YPDM-1				
	valve		Coil	[3P078907-1] CAM-MD12DM-2				
	Solenoid	For receiver			I] TEV1920D			
Y1S	valve	gas purging (SVG)	Coil	[3P078909-4] TEV-MOAJ901B1	[3P078909-1] TEV-MOAG901B1			
	Solenoid	For Ma supercool bo		[3P078908-1	I] TEV1920D			
Y2S	valve	heat exchanger (SVC)	Coil	[3P078909-5] TEV-MOAJ902B1	[3P078909-2] TEV-MOAG902B1			
A1P	Control P	C. board	•	[2P079303-3]				
A2P	Inverter P	.C. board		[2P080066-3]				
A3P	Indication	P.C. board		[4P079	9304-1]			
PM	Power mo	dule		[3P050185-3]	[3EB10021-1]			

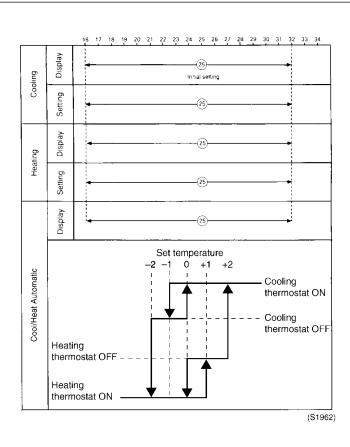
★ Inside [ ] shows drawing numbers.

				RZP100DV1	RZP100DVAL	RZP125DV1	RZP125DTAL	RZP140DTAL
MIC	Compress	sor			J.	T100FAVD (Scro	ll)	1
M1F	Fan mate			55W [3P079118-1]				
M2F	Fan moto			55W [3P079118-1]				
S1PH	Pressure switch	For high pr	essure		C	-DB143 [3P0830 )FF: 2.94±	a) -	
SENPL	Pressure sensor	For low pre	essure		PS	8040A [3SA4811	2-1]	
R1T	Thermist or	For outdoo	r air			[4P082218-1]		
R2T	Thermist or	For outdoo heat excha				[3SA48004-8]		
R3T	Thermist or	For dischar pipe	ge			[3SA48009-6]		
R4T	Thermist or	For suction	pipe			[3SA48002-6]		
R5T	Thermist or	Fin thermis	tor		Incl	uded in inverter F	РСВ	
J1HC	Crank cas	se heater			[:	3P082299-2] 33V	V	
Y1R	4-way val	ve	Main body	[3SA52018-1] CHV-0301 [3SA52023-1] VH40100				100
			Coil	[3SA52020-1-KU] AJ535B [			2037-7-KU] LB64	12CAL
Y1E	Electronic	expansion	Main body	[3P078 CAM-B4	3906-1] 0YPDM-1	1] [3SA52029-1] M-1 EKV-26D35		[3SA52028-1] EKV-30D36
	valve		Coil	[3P078907-1] C	AM-MD12DM-2	[3P0	02169-3] EKV-M	OZS
	Solenoid	For receiver	Main body	[3P078908-1] TEV1920VD				
Y1S	valve	gas purging (SVG)	Coil	[3P078909-6] TEV- MOAJ903B1	[3P078909-3] TEV- MOAG903B1	[3P078909-6] TEV- MOAJ903B1	- [3P076909-3] TEV-MOAC903B1	
	Colonoid	For supercool	Main body		[3P(	)78908-1] TEV19	20D	
Y2S Solenoid valve			Coil	[3P078909-5] TEV- MOAJ902B1	[3P078909-2] TEV- MOAG902B1	[3P078909-5] TEV- MOAJ902B1		3909-2] AG902B1
A1P	Control P	.C. board			[2P079595-1]		[2P079	9592-3]
A2P	Inverter P	.C. board		[3P079594-1]	[3P082288-1]	[3P079594-1]	[3P082	2287-1]
A3P	Indication	P.C. board				[4P079596-1]		
PM	Power mo	odule		[3EA38012-1]	[3P083704-1]	[3EA38012-1]	[3P083	3705-1]

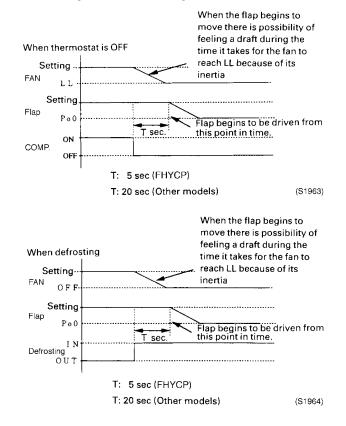
★ Inside [ ] shows drawing numbers.

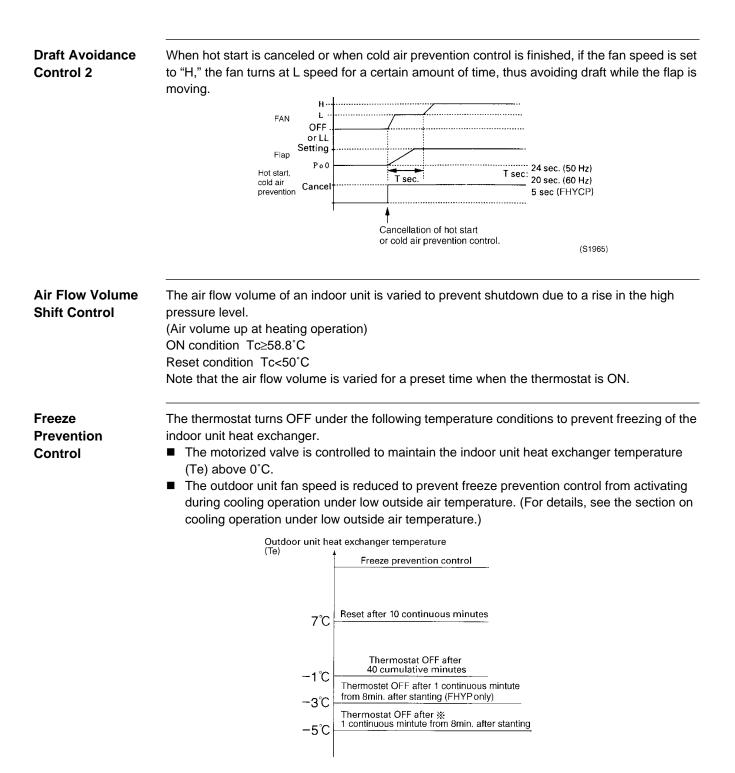
# 4. Function Details4.1 Indoor Unit

Thermostat Control



Draft Avoidance Control 1 Draft is circumvented by delaying transfer of the flap to the Po0 (horizontal) position for a certain amount of time when defrosting and in the heating mode with the thermostat OFF.

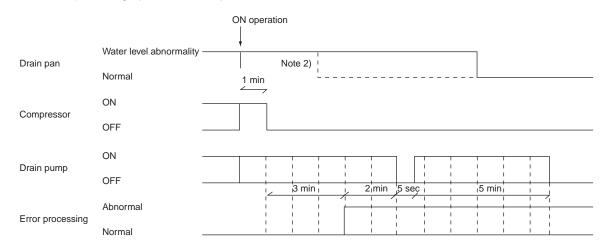




(S1116)

#### Condensation Avoidance Continuous 30 minutes operation of cooling One hour drying **Control (FHYP** Model Only) After continuous 30 minutes of operation with downward The unit operation can be reset with changing operation horizontal blade position, change the blade position to mode into "heating" or "fan", changing air flow direction or level, and after one hour, the unit operation can be reset. turning "ON" or "OFF" the unit operation (S1117) Note 1. Regardless of thermostat ON or OFF, the control can be functioned with the operation mode of " cooling ( automatic cooling ) " or " programmed drying ". 2. The function is not provided for models other than FHYP71~125B. **Outdoor Unit** If the indoor unit is for both a heat pump and cooling only type, this function differentiates Identification whether the outdoor unit is functioning as a heat pump or cooling only unit, and automatically Function decides the which operation modes can be set. Operation modes which can be set Heat pump : Fan / cool / dry / auto / heat **Drain Pump** 1. During cooling and program dry operation modes, the control function turns on the drain pump according to the compressor operation. When the compressor turns OFF, the drain **Control (FHYCP** and FHYP pump continues operating for additional 5 minutes. (OPTION) Only) 2. During cooling and microcomputer-controlled operation modes as well as in the initial stage of heating operation, the control function detects the water level in the drain pan, and performs an error shutdown process if the water level is abnormal.

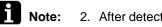
#### (A) Drain pan water level detection system (water level sensor type) : cassette type



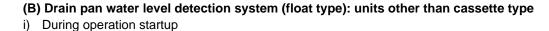
i) During operation startup

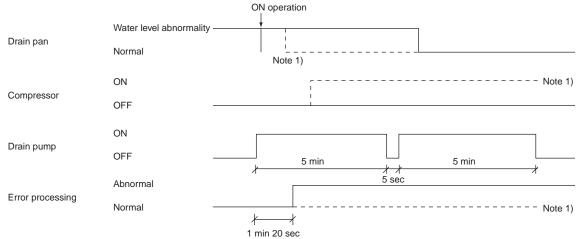
- **Note:** 1. In the initial stage of operation, the same control is also provided in heating mode.
  - ii) During operation (compressor ON)

Drain pan	Water level abnormality Normal	Note 2)
Compressor	ON OFF	
Drain pump	ON OFF	3 min 2 min 5 sec, 5 min
Error processing	Abnormal Normal	



- 2. After detecting abnormal drain pan water level, if the control function determines that there is no abnormality within 3 minutes, the error shutdown processing is not conducted.
  - 3. Once drain pan water level abnormality is determined, the compressor does not turn on for 2 minutes after the unit is restarted even if the water level is normal.







- If the drain pan water level becomes normal within 1 minute and 20 seconds after the unit is turned on, the error shutdown processing is not conducted.
  - If the thermostat is ON at that time, the compressor turns ON.
  - 2. In the initial stage of operation, the same control is also provided in heating mode.

#### ii) During operation (compressor ON)

Drain pan	Water level abnormali Normal	ity				
Compressor	ON OFF		]			
Drain pump	ON OFF		5 min		5 min	
Error processing	Abnormal Normal			5 sec		



: 3. Once drain pan water level abnormality is determined, the compressor does not turn on for 2 minutes after the unit is restarted even if the water level is normal.

Auto-restart Function If there is a power cut when the unit is operating, it will automatically resume the same operating mode when the power is restored.



When performing maintenance and the power supply is to be shut off, be sure to turn the remote controller's ON/OFF switch OFF first.

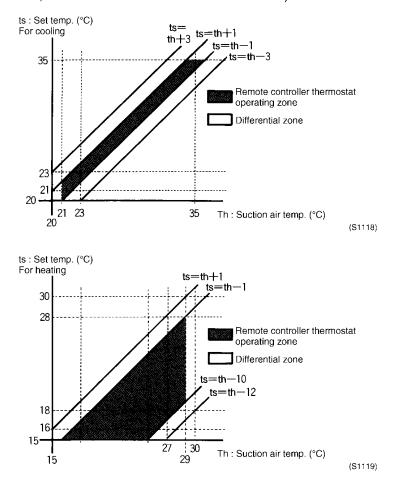
Shutting the power supply switch off while the ON/OFF switch is still ON is dangerous because the "power failure automatic reset function" will cause the indoor fan to start turning immediately, or the outdoor unit fan to automatically start turning three minutes after the power supply is turned back on.

#### Using Conditions for Remote Controller Thermostat

(Applicable models: FHY-B, FHYC-K, FUY-F, FAY-FA only)

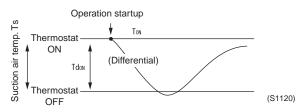
Remote controller thermostat is equipped only in wired remote controller. Even when " use remote controller thermostat " is selected in service mode, the remote controller thermostat may not be used. < Conditions not to use >

- 1. When the remote controller thermostat malfunctions.
- When the one remote controller group control is applied. (Excluding simultaneous ON/OFF operation)
- When conditions relating set temperature with remote controller and suction air temperature are out of the operating zone of remote controller thermostat shown in below diagram.
   (Excluding when automatic operation mode is selected. Whenever operation is in the automatic mode, remote controller thermostat can be used.)



Program Dry Operation Function The points of thermostat ON or OFF are determined according to the suction air temperature at the startup of unit operation.

The set temperature and flow rate are not displayed on remote controller.



1. Thermostat ON point ( TON ) according to suction air temp. (Ts ).

Suction air temp	Ton(°C)	Tdo∧(°C)
Ts≥24°C	Ts	1.5
24°C> Ts≥18°C	Ts	1.0
18°C> Ts	18℃	1.0

2. Operation condition

Compressor condition	ON	OFF
Setting of flow rate Angle of flap Air flow direction set with remote controller	L operation Set angle Set angle	OFF Set angle Set angle

#### Auto-restart Function

Caution

If there is a power cut when the unit is operating, it will automatically resume the same operating mode when the power is restored.

When performing maintenance and the power supply is to be shut off, be sure to turn the remote controller's ON/OFF switch OFF first.

Shutting the power supply switch off while the ON/OFF switch is still ON is dangerous because the "power failure automatic reset function" will cause the indoor fan to start turning immediately, or the outdoor unit fan to automatically start turning three minutes after the power supply is turned back on.

# Fan and flap operations

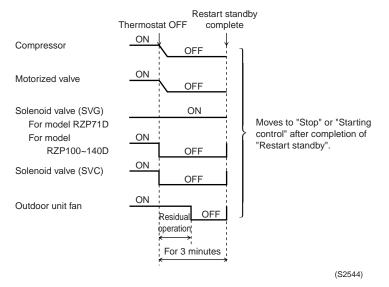
			Fan	Flap			Remote
				FHYCP	FAYP	FHYP FUYP	Controller
Heating Operation	Hot Start from Defrost	In Swing Operation	OFF	Horizontal	Horizontal	Horizontal	Swing
		In Airflow Direction Setting	OFF	Horizontal	Horizontal	Horizontal	Set Position
	Defrost	In Swing Operation	OFF	Horizontal	Horizontal	Horizontal	Swing
		In Airflow Direction Setting	OFF	Horizontal	Horizontal	Horizontal	Set Position
	Thermostat OFF	In Swing Operation	LL	Horizontal	Horizontal	Horizontal	Swing
		In Airflow Direction Setting	LL	Horizontal	Horizontal	Horizontal	Set Position
	Hot Start from Thermostat	In Swing Operation	LL	Horizontal	Horizontal	Horizontal	Swing
	OFF (Cold Air Prevention)	In Airflow Direction Setting	LL	Horizontal	Horizontal	Horizontal	Set Position
	Stop (Error)	In Swing Operation	OFF	Horizontal	Downward (Horizontal)	Horizontal	
		In Airflow Direction Setting	OFF	Horizontal	Downward (Horizontal)	Horizontal	
	Overload Thermostat	In Swing Operation	LL	Horizontal	Horizontal	Horizontal	Swing
	OFF	In Airflow Direction Setting	LL	Horizontal	Horizontal	Horizontal	Set Position
Cooling Operation	Thermostat ON in Program Dry	In Swing Operation	L ★1	Swing	Swing	Swing	Swing
	Mode	In Airflow Direction Setting	L ★1	Setting	Setting	Setting	Set Position
	Thermostat OFF in Program	In Swing Operation	OFF	Swing	Horizontal	Horizontal	Swing
	Dry Mode	In Airflow Direction Setting	OFF	Setting	Setting	Setting	Set Position
	Cooling Thermostat	In Swing Operation	Setting	Swing	Horizontal	Horizontal	Swing
	OFF	In Airflow Direction Setting	Setting	Setting	Setting	Setting	Set Position
	Stop (Error)	In Swing Operation	OFF	Horizontal	Downward (Horizontal)	Horizontal	
		In Airflow Direction Setting	OFF	Setting	Downward (Setting)	Setting	
	Freeze Prevention in	In Swing Operation	L	Swing	Horizontal	Horizontal	Swing
	Program Dry Mode (Including Cooling Operation)	In Airflow Direction Setting	L	Setting	Setting	Setting	Set Position

★1: L or LL operation for FHYCP-D model only.

# 4.2 Inverter Outdoor Unit (R-407C) (RZP71 ~ 140D)

# 4.2.1 Restart standby

To prevent compressor from frequent ON/OFF and equalize pressure in refrigerant line, conducts forced thermostat OFF for 3 minutes after compressor stopping. Moreover, outdoor unit fan conducts residual operation for a period of time to expedite equalization and prevent refrigerant from entering in evaporator.



# 4.2.2 Retry Control

In the following control, conducts retry when thermostat is OFF and confirms malfunction depending on the frequency of retries.

- HPS activation
- High inverter cooling fin temperature
- Instantaneous overcurrent
- Electronic thermal
- Stall protection
- High discharge pipe temperature
- Malfunction of outdoor unit fan motor
- High pressure increasing
- Low pressure decreasing
- Wet detection

# 4.2.3 Forced Thermostat OFF

 Thermostat OFF
 Conducts thermostat OFF under the following temperature and period of time to prevent the indoor unit heat exchanger from freezing up.

 Protection (Only in cooling operation)
 . Indoor unit heat exchange temperature<-5°C for 1 continuous minute . Indoor unit heat exchange temperature<-1°C for 25 integral minutes</td>

 (S2568)
 (S2568)

Thermostat OFF due to Outside Temperature (Only in heating operation) If outside temperature is high, turns off thermostat at the following temperature to protect the system.

Outside temperature>27°C

# 4.2.4 Simulated operation Function

- Outside temperature thermistor
- Outdoor unit heat exchange thermistor
- Fin thermistor
- Discharge pipe thermistor
- Indoor unit suction thermistor
- Indoor unit heat exchanger thermistor

When malfunctions, quasi-operation is conducted while displaying the applicable alarm. (If the fin thermistor malfunctions, the alarm is not displayed on the remote controller, and displayed only when pushing Inspection Button.)

If low pressure sensor or suction pipe thermistor malfunctions, compressor stops operation due to malfunction and does not conduct the simulated-operation.

# 4.2.5 Capacitor Discharging Control

Outputs non-phase waveform for condenser to discharge for about 1 minute after K11R turns OFF (remote controller stop, stop due to malfunction, compressor and outdoor unit fan motor stop with thermostat OFF in the retry system).

# 4.2.6 Thermostat ON/OFF judgement

#### Room temperature thermostat control

Thermostat ON  $\Delta Trs \ge 0^{\circ}C$ 

Thermostat OFF Executes thermostat OFF when either one of the following conditions is met.

- $\Delta Trs \leq -1.0^{\circ}C$  continues for 1 minutes.
- Cooling: ∆Trs ≤ -2.5°C Heating: ∆Trs ≤ -3.0°C
- $\Delta Trs \ge 1.0^{\circ}C$  changed suddenly into  $\Delta Trs \ge -1.5^{\circ}C$ .
- △Trs = [Indoor suction temperature] [Remote controller set temperature] -0.5°C

# 4.2.7 "Automatic Operation Mode" Control (PMV Control)

When selecting "Automatic Operation Mode" with the remote controller, conducts the most comfortable operation in which you do not feel too cool or too hot.

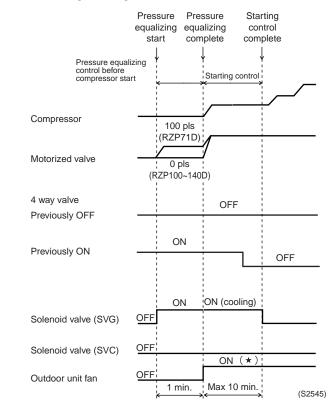
- Outdoor air temperature
  Indoor air temperature
- Calculates and controls the optimum indoor temperature
- Remote controller set temperature

(S2565)

# 4.2.8 Starting control

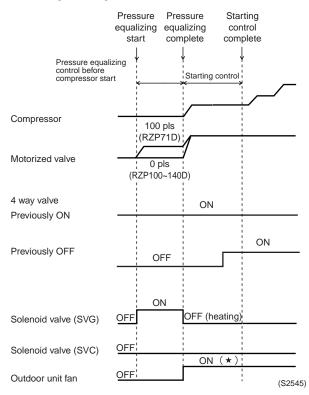
Starting control (Cooling)

When compressor start up, the starting frequency is fixed for specified period of time at low frequency to prevent returning of refrigerant.



Starting control (Heating)

When compressor start up, the starting frequency is fixed for specified period of time at low frequency to prevent returning of refrigerant.



★ When heating operation start, outdoor unit fan is stopped until the condition of Low pressure<0.3 MPa is met in order to prevent returning of liquid refrigerant.</p>

# 4.2.9 Compressor step control

- Compressor operation frequency is controlled with the following steps in order to make evaporating temperature constant when cooling and make condensing temperature constant when heating.
- The target temperature of evaporation (Tes) in cooling varies within the range of  $2^{\circ}C \le Tes \le 20^{\circ}C$  in accordance with  $\Delta Trs$  and indoor air conditioning load.
- The target temperature of condensation (Tcs) also varies within the range of  $42^{\circ}C \le Tcs \le 51^{\circ}C$ .

Stop No.	Compress	or operation frequency
Step No.	Model RZP71D	Model RZP100 ~ 140D
1	41Hz	52Hz
2	45Hz	57Hz
3	48Hz	62Hz
4	53Hz	68Hz
5	58Hz	74Hz
6	63Hz	81Hz
7	68Hz	88Hz
8	74Hz	96Hz
9	81Hz	104Hz
10	88Hz	110Hz
11	96Hz	116Hz
12	104Hz	124Hz
13	113Hz	133Hz
14	123Hz	143Hz
15	134Hz	158Hz
16	145Hz(upper limit when heating)	165Hz(upper limit when cooling)
17	156Hz	177Hz(upper limit when heating: RZP100, 125D)
18	172Hz(upper limit when cooling)	189Hz
19		202Hz(upper limit when heating: RZP140D)

# 4.2.10 Motorized valve PI control

When cooling/heating, PI control of motorized valve is conducted to make heat exchanger outlet superheat degree (SH) constant in order to utilize outdoor unit heat exchanger (evaporator) fully.

SH=R4T-Te Te: Low pressure equivalent saturation temperature (°C) R4T: Suction pipe temperature (°C)

#### [When slight wet operation]

Target heat exchanger outlet superheat degree > Heat exchanger outlet superheat degree  $\rightarrow$ Motorized valve closes

#### [When slight overheat operation]

Target heat exchanger outlet superheat degree < Heat exchanger outlet superheat degree  $\rightarrow$ Motorized valve opens

The initial value of target heat exchanger outlet superheat degree is 5°C, however, it varies depending on change of discharge pipe superheat degree of inverter compressor, etc.

# 4.2.11 Fan step table

#### RZP71D

4 way valve		OFF	ON
Operation mode		Cooling cycle Heating cyc	
	0 step	0 r	pm
	1	25	50
	2	300	
Outdoor unit fan step	3	360	
	4	430	
lanotop	5	515	
	6	619 542	
	7	750	
	8	870	839

#### RZP100D

4 way v	alve	OFF		ON	
Operation	Operation mode		g cycle	Heating cycle	
Fan		M1F	M2F	M1F	M2F
	0 step	0 rpm	0 rpm	0 rpm	0 rpm
	1	250	0	250	0
	2	365	0	285	250
	3	285	250	345	310
Outdoor unit fan step	4	370	335	425	390
lanotop	5	480	445	520	485
	6	620	585	620	585
	7	740	705	740	705
	8	850	815	801	766

#### RZP125D

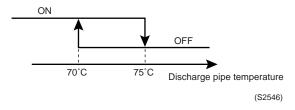
4 way v	alve	OFF		ON	
Operation	mode	Cooling	g cycle	Heating cycle	
Fan		M1F	M2F	M1F	M2F
	0 step	0 rpm	0 rpm	0 rpm	0 rpm
	1	250	0	250	0
	2	365	0	285	250
	3	285	250	345	310
Outdoor unit fan step	4	370	335	425	390
ian otop	5	480	445	520	485
	6	620	585	620	585
	7	740	705	740	705
	8	885	850	857	822

#### RZP140D

4 way v	alve	OFF		ON	
Operation	Operation mode		Cooling cycle		g cycle
Fan		M1F	M2F	M1F	M2F
	0 step	0 rpm	0 rpm	0 rpm	0 rpm
	1	250	0	250	0
	2	365	0	285	250
	3	285	250	345	310
Outdoor unit fan step	4	370	335	425	390
	5	480	445	520	485
	6	620	585	620	585
	7	740	705	740	705
	8	872	837	797	757

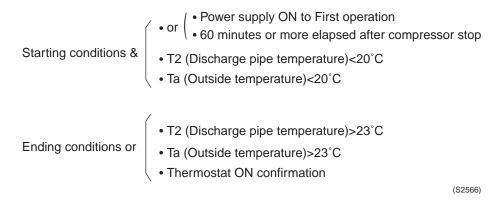
# 4.2.12 Crankcase heater control

When compressor stops for extended period of time, crank case heater control is conducted in order to prevent refrigerant from dissolving in compressor oil.



# 4.2.13 Preheating Operation Control (For RZP71D only)

Conducts preheating operation in the following conditions during compressor stops operation.



\* Pre-heating operation ON = Compressor Mg S ON

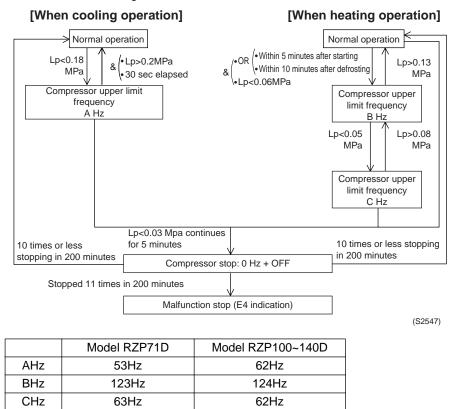
# 4.2.14 Subcooling heat exchanger control

Conducts ON/OFF control of the solenoid valve for subcooling circuit as follows.

- When the compressor operation frequency is at step 10 or lower or either temperature of discharge pipe or suction pipe is low, the valve does not open.
- Collect the oil by opening the SVC for 10 seconds in oil return mode.

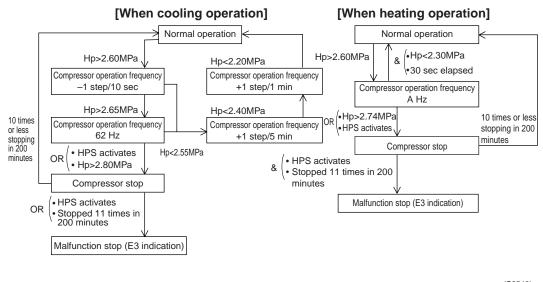
# 4.2.15 Low pressure protection control

Drooping control and protection control below mentioned are conducted to prevent low pressure from abnormal lowering.



# 4.2.16 High pressure protection control

Drooping control and protection control below mentioned are conducted to prevent high pressure from abnormal rising and activation of protection devices.



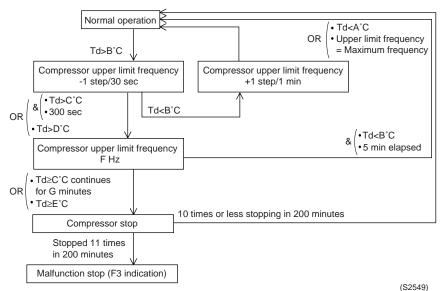
	Model RZP71D	Model RZP100~140D
AHz	63Hz	62Hz

(S2548)

# 4.2.17 Discharge pipe temperature protection control

Controls motorized valve opening degree and compressor operation frequency to prevent compressor internal temperature from abnormal rising.

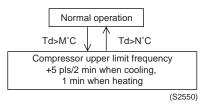
#### [Operation frequency control]



	Model RZP71D	Model RZP100~140D
A°C	100°C	100°C
B°C	105°C	105°C
C°C	110°C	110°C
D°C	120°C	120°C
E°C	125°C	135°C
FHz	81Hz	62Hz
Gmin	15min	10min

Td: Discharge pipe temperature of compressor (°C)

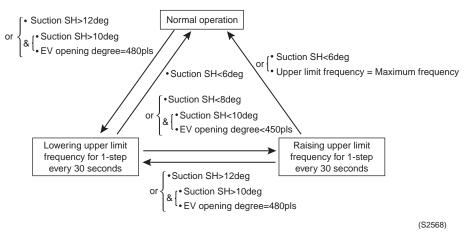
#### [Motorized valve opening degree control]



	Model RZP71D	Model RZP100~140D
M°C	95°C	95°C
N°C	80	°C

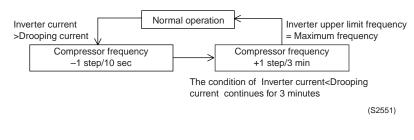
# 4.2.18 Suction Pipe Superheat Protection Control (Only in heating operation)

In heating operation, controls compressor operating frequency to prevent oil from remaining in the outdoor unit heat exchanger by the continuous operation of compressor at high superheated degree of the suction pipe.

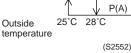


#### 4.2.19 Inverter current protection control

Restricts compressor operation frequency to prevent compressor from tripping due to inverter overcurrent.

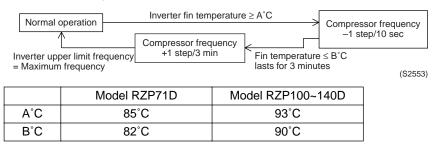


# Drooping current Model RZP71D Model RZP100~140D P(A) 14A 24A Q(A) 14A 25A



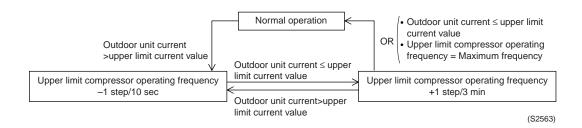
# 4.2.20 Control by inverter fin temperature

Restricts compressor operation upper limit frequency to prevent compressor from tripping due to inverter fin temperature.



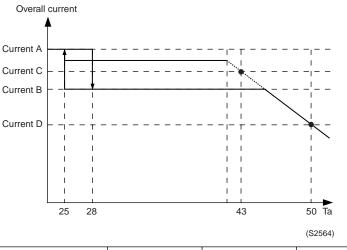
# 4.2.21 Protection Control by Overall Current

Monitors the overall current and restricts the upper limit compressor operating frequency to prevent circuit breakers from exceeding the rated capacity.



#### Upper limit current (A)

Takes the following values depending on the outside temperature. Also varies depending on model.



	А	В	С	D
RZP71DV1, DVAL	16.5A	16.5A	17.2A	6.3A
RZP100DV1, DVAL	21.0A	18.0A	21.2A	16.3A
RZP125DV1	23.6A	23.6A	21.2A	10.5A
RZP125DTAL	23.8A	13.1A	14.5A	7.5A
RZP140DTAL	24.5A	17.2A	14.5A	7.5A

Low outside

temperature

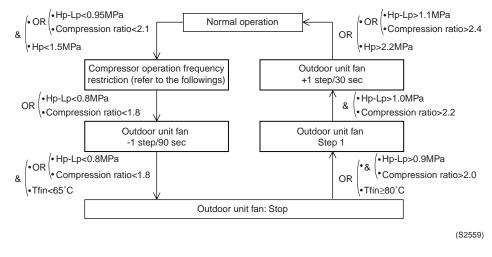
operation

control in cooling

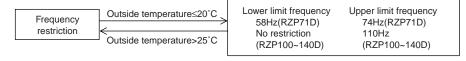
# 4.2.22 Low pressure difference, low compression protection control

To ensure the compression ratio under low outdoor temperature cooling condition and the pressure difference between liquid pressure and low pressure, controls the outdoor unit fan and changes the target value of compressor PI control.

Controls outdoor unit fan under low outside temperature condition to secure pressure difference between high and low pressure.



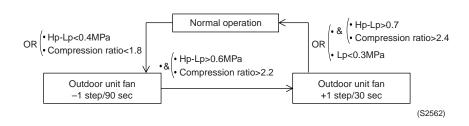
**Compressor operation frequency restriction** 



(S2560)

#### Heating Overload Control

In heating overload condition, controls outdoor unit fan to secure the differential pressure between high and low pressures of compressor.



# 4.2.23 Oil recovery operation

When compressor operates for extended period of time with low frequency, oil level in compressor may be lowered due to incomplete oil recovery. To prevent the problem, conducts oil recovery operation with higher compressor operation frequency for 10 minutes.

The interval of oil recovery operation may be shortened when the compressor operates frequently with low frequency.

## 4.2.24 Defrost control

When heating operation, defrost operation is conducted to melt frost on outdoor unit heat exchanger.

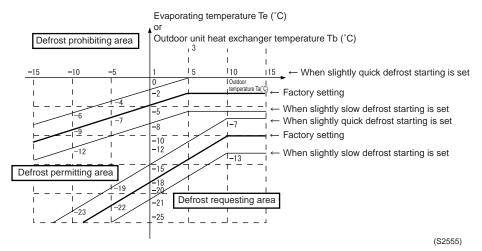
#### [Defrost starting condition]

Intelligent type

Defrosting starts when the following conditions have been realized.

(S2554)

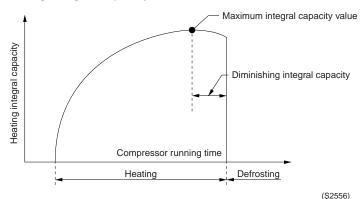
#### **Defrost condition**

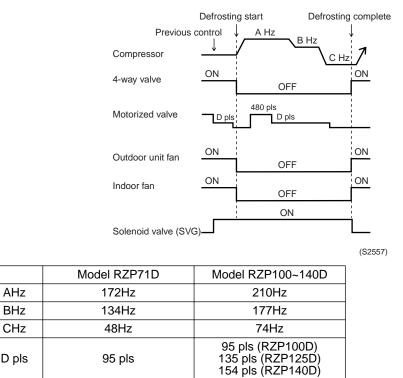


#### Defrost upper limit time A

When Outdoor temperature>-5 °C, A = 3 hours When Outdoor temperature $\leq -5$  °C, A = 6 hours

#### Heating integral capacity





[Defrost control]

#### [Defrost ending condition]

Defrosting ends when the following conditions have been realized after 1 minute elapsed from defrosting start. Note that defrosting can be operated for 10 minutes at longest.

 Outdoor unit heat exchanger outlet temperature (Tb)≥10°C
 High pressure (Hp)≥2.16 MPa • OR

95 pls

(S2558)

## 4.2.25 Pump down residual operation

D pls

Conducts pump down residual operation when compressor stops to collect refrigerant in evaporator for preventing liquid refrigerant from remaining in the evaporator.

#### [Contents of control]

Compressor:For RZP71D; 41 Hz

For RZP100~140D; 110 Hz

Motorized valve: 0 pls (fixed opening degree)

Solenoid valve for receiver gas purging (SVG): ON (open)

#### [Ending condition]

30 seconds elapsed with residual operation

OR

LP<0.1 MPa (when cooling) LP<0.02 MPa (when heating)

(S2561)

# 4.2.26 Indoor unit fan control

Following indoor fan control is conducted with instruction from outdoor unit.

Indoor fan control before compressor stop The residual operation of indoor unit fan is conducted before compressor stop (during pump down residual operation) to startup compressor smoothly next time.

- Cooling operation: Minimizes the residual refrigerant amount in indoor unit heat exchanger.
- Heating operation:Lowers the high pressure by discharging stagnant air around the indoor unit heat exchanger.

#### "Indoor fan control before compressor stop"

		Indoor fan tap
Indoor cooling	Thermostat OFF	L
Automatic indoor cooling	Remote controller OFF	LL
Indoor heating	Thermostat OFF	LL
Automatic indoor heating	Remote controller OFF	LL
	Thermostat OFF	LL
Indoor drying	Remote controller OFF	LL

#### <Actual operation of indoor unit fan>

When the unit operation is turned off by remote controller, the indoor fan stops once, however, if the 1 step up signal for indoor fan is received from outdoor unit, rotates again with LL tap.

during			Indoor fan tap
compressor stop	Indoor cooling	Thermostat OFF	Remote controller setting air flow rate
	Automatic indoor cooling	Remote controller OFF	OFF
	Indoor heating Automatic indoor heating	Thermostat OFF	LL
		Remote controller OFF	OFF
		Thermostat OFF	OFF
	Indoor drying	Remote controller OFF	OFF

#### Indoor fan control before compressor startup

	Indoor fan tap
Indoor cooling Automatic indoor cooling	Remote controller setting air flow rate
Indoor heating Automatic indoor heating	OFF (LL+1step down)
Indoor drying	L (OFF+2step up)

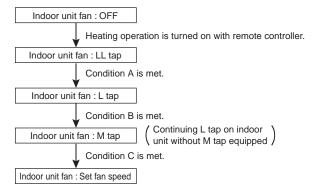
#### Indoor fan control at compressor startup

#### A. When cooling

The indoor fan is operated with upper limit L until the low pressure reaches 0.3 MPa.

#### B. Hot Startup Control (Only in heating operation)

When startup or after defrosting has been completed in heating operation, controls indoor unit fan to prevent cool air from blasting and secure the startup performance.



(S2569)

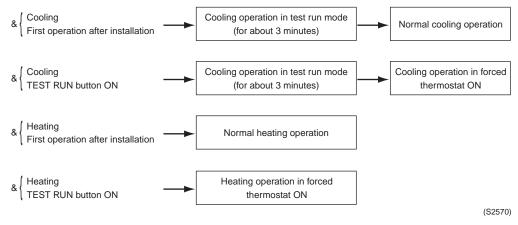
	Condition A	Condition B	Condition C
Indoor unit heat exchange temp.>34°C	0	0	0
Indoor unit heat exchange temp.>Indoor unit intake temp.+17°C (+12°C if outside temperature is below 5°C)	0	0	_
Indoor unit heat exchange temp.>Indoor unit intake temp.+22°C (+20°C if outside temperature is below 5°C)	_	_	0
3 minutes elapsed after compressor startup	0	—	—
5.5 minutes elapsed after compressor startup	—	0	—
10.5 minutes elapsed after compressor startup	—	—	0

# 4.2.27 Setting mode

**Test Run Control** 

- When carrying out cooling operation first time after installation and by pushing TEST RUN button on the indoor unit remote controller, the unit runs for about 3 minutes in "Test Run Mode".
- When carrying out operation first time in heating mode after installation, the unit will not run in the "Test Run Mode".

Further, when carrying out heating operation by pushing the TEST RUN button on the indoor unit remote controller, the unit will not run in the "Test Run Mode" too. (Carries out heating operation in forced thermostat ON.)



- In the "Test Run Mode", senses on-site installation status including failure to open stop 300valves, etc. and determines malfunction immediately. When "U0" malfunction code is displayed, check the on-site installation status for failure to open stop valves, etc.
- When the malfunction code is not displayed, continues cooling operation. (This control is carried out again when turning power on first time after refrigerant collection by pump down switch is complete.)

Outdoor Unit Low Noise Control

#### A. Setting by dip switch

#### [Night-time automatic low noise setting]

When setting dip switches DS1-3 on the outdoor unit PC board to ON, carries out low noise operation by presuming the current time in accordance with changes of outside temperature and automatically restricting the number of revolutions of outdoor unit fan and operating frequency of compressor at night (22 to 8 o'clock). (Time at night is a target only.)

#### B. Setting via contact input (manual low noise setting)

When short circuit between  $T_1$  and  $T_2$  on terminal block X1M mounted on the outdoor unit PC board, carries out low noise operation by restricting the outdoor unit fan speed and operating frequency of compressor.

#### C. Setting by capacity precedence

When setting dip switches DS1-4 on the outdoor unit PC board to ON, activates capacity precedence setting in both A and B. If the air conditioning load increases, the low noise operation stops to return to normal operation.

When setting the dip switches DS1-4 to OFF, precedes the low noise operation. Even if the air conditioning load increases, the low noise operation continues.

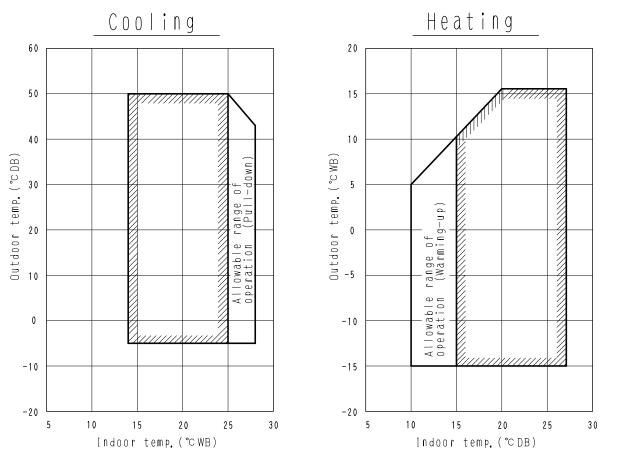
Low noise setting (DS1-3)	Capacity precedence setting (DS1-4)	Operation of outdoor unit
OFF	OFF	Carries out low noise operation only when short circuit between Contact $T_1$ and $T_2$ of X1M.
	ON	Carries out low noise operation only when short circuit between Contact $T_1$ and $T_2$ of X1M, but if the air conditioning load increases, returns to normal operation.
ON	OFF	Carries out low noise operation when short circuit between Contact $T_1$ and $T_2$ of X1M and at night (22-8 o'clock).
	ON	Carries out low noise operation when short circuit between Contact $T_1$ and $T_2$ of X1M and at night (22-8 o'clock),but if the air conditioning load increases, returns to normal operation.

Since the night time judgement (22-8 o'clock) is made in accordance with outside temperature, the night time is a target only.

Emergency Operation

- Transmission between indoor and outdoor units is not conducted.
- In cooling operation, ON for 20 minutes and OFF for 10 minutes are conducted in succession.
- In heating operation, defrosting is conducted once every 1 hour (for 3 minutes).
- In other conditions than the above-mentioned, the same control as normal control is conducted.

# **5. Operation Range5.1 Operation Limits**



3 D O 3 4 2 5 4

# Part 8 Troubleshooting

1.	Maintenance Inspections 1.1 Optimal Operation Condition	101
	1.2 Cautions in Handling New Refrigerant	104
2.	How to Handle Request for Maintenance 2.1 Flow Chart	
3.	<ul> <li>Troubleshooting Based on Equipment Condition</li></ul>	107 107 108 109 111 112 113 115
	<ul> <li>3.8 Equipment Discharges White Mist</li></ul>	117 118 119
4.	<ul> <li>Procedure of Self-Diagnosis by Remote Controller</li></ul>	121 122 123
5.	<ul> <li>Procedure of Self-Diagnosis by LED.</li> <li>5.1 Troubleshooting by LED on the Indoor Unit's</li></ul>	127 127
6.	<ul> <li>Troubleshooting by Remote Controller Display / LED Display</li></ul>	130 130 131 134 135 137 138 139 141 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150

6.18 Compressor Motor Lock	153
6.19 Malfunction of Outdoor Unit Fan Motor	155
6.20 Malfunction of Electronic Expansion Valve	156
6.21 Malfunction of Discharge Pipe Temperature	158
6.22 Malfunction of High Pressure Switch System	160
6.23 Malfunction of outdoor fan motor signal	161
6.24 Malfunction of Thermistor System	162
6.25 Malfunction of Suction Pipe Pressure Sensor	163
6.26 Radiation Fin Temperature Increased	164
6.27 DC Output Overcurrent (Instantaneous)	165
6.28 Electronic Thermal (Time Lag)	167
6.29 Stall Prevention (Time Lag)	169
6.30 Malfunction of Transmission system	
(Between Control PCB and Inverter PCB)	171
6.31 Open Phase	173
6.32 Malfunction of Radiator Fin Temperature Thermistor	
6.33 Malfunction of Radiator Fin Temperature Thermistor	176
6.34 Failure of Capacity Setting	
6.35 Gas Shortage (Malfunction)	178
6.36 Abnormal Power Supply Voltage	
6.37 Malfunction of Transmission (Between Indoor and Outdoor Unit)	181
6.38 Malfunction of Transmission	
(Between Indoor Unit and Remote Controller)	183
6.39 Transmission Error Between	
Main Remote Controller and Sub Remote Controller	
6.40 Malfunction of Field Setting Switch	
6.41 Centralized Address Setting Error	187

## Maintenance Inspections Optimal Operation Condition

Guide Lines for Optimal Operation Condition The operation value guide lines when operating under standard conditions (at Rated frequency) by pushing the test run button on the remote controller are as given in the table below. RZ(Y)71~125L are used as example outdoor units in the table. Indoor Unit Fan: "H" Operation Compressor: Rated Frequency

		High Pressure (Mpa)	Low Pressure (Mpa)	Discharge Pipe Temperature (°C)	Suction Temperature (°C)	Indoor Unit Side: Differential Between Suction Temperature and Discharge Temperature (°C)	Outdoor Unit Side: Differential Between Suction Temperature and Discharge Temperature (°C)
Cooling	50Hz	1.62~2.11 (16.5~21.5)	0.39~0.59 (4.0~6.0)	60~95	0~14	8~18	7~12
	60Hz	1.72~2.21 (17.5~22.5)	0.34~0.54 (3.5~5.5)	70~115	-2~10		
Heating	50Hz	1.42~2.06 (14.5~21.0)	0.29~0.44 (3.0~4.5)	55~95	-4~4	14~30	2~6
	60Hz	1.62~2.11 (16.5~21.5)	0.29~0.44 (3.0~4.5)	60~115	-6~2		

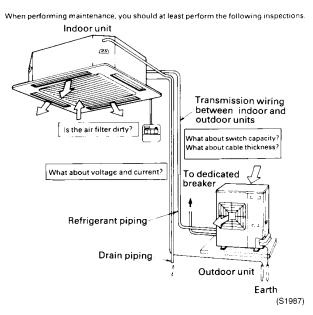


Figures given inside parentheses are in unit of kg/cm<sup>2</sup>

#### **Standard Conditions**

	Indoor Unit Conditions	Outdoor Unit Conditions
Cooling Operation	27°C DB/19°C WB	35°C DB
Heating Operation	20°C DB	7°C DB/6°C WB

During or after maintenance, when the power supply is turned back on, operation restarts automatically by the "auto restart function." Please exercise the proper caution.



#### Correlation of Air-Conditioner's Operation Status and Pressure / Running Current

What happens in comparison to normal values is summarized in the table below. (Measured from  $15 \sim 20$  minutes or more after operation starts.)

#### When Cooling

Air-Conditioner Status	Low Pressure	High Pressure	Running Current
Air Filter Fouling	Lower	Lower	Lower
Short Circuit of Indoor Unit Inlet/ Outlet Air	Lower	Lower	Lower
Outdoor Unit Fin Fouling	Higher	Higher	Higher
Short Circuit of Outdoor Unit Inlet/ Outlet Air	Higher	Higher	Higher
Air Mixed in Refrigerant	Higher	Higher	Higher
Water Mixed in Refrigerant	*1 Lower	Lower	Lower
Dirt Mixed in Refrigerant	*2 Lower	Lower	Lower
Lack of Refrigerant (Gas)	Lower	Lower	Lower
Unsatisfactory Compression	*1 Higher	Lower	Lower

#### When Heating

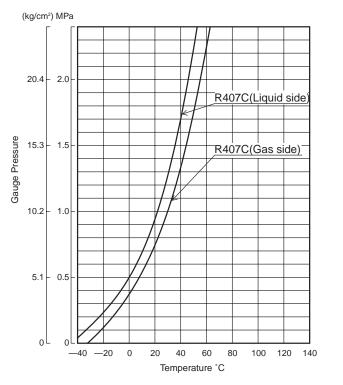
Air-Conditioner Status	Low Pressure	High Pressure	Running Current
Air Filter Fouling	Higher	Higher	Higher
Short Circuit of Indoor Unit Inlet/ Outlet Air	Higher	Higher	Higher
Outdoor Unit Fin Fouling	Lower	Lower	Lower
Short Circuit of Outdoor Unit Inlet/ Outlet Air	Lower	Lower	Lower
Air Mixed in Refrigerant	Higher	Higher	Higher
Water Mixed in Refrigerant	*1 Lower	Lower	Lower
Dirt Mixed in Refrigerant	*2 Lower	Lower	Lower
Lack of Refrigerant (Gas)	Lower	Lower	Lower
Unsatisfactory Compression	*3 Higher	Lower	Lower



1. \*1. Water in the refrigerant freezes inside the capillary tube or expansion valve, and is basically the same phenomenon as pump down.

- 2. \*2. Dirt in the refrigerant clogs filters inside the piping, and is basically the same phenomenon as pump down.
- 3. \*3.Pressure differential between high and low pressure becomes slight.

#### Refrigerant Saturation Curve



(S2571)

## 1.2 Cautions in Handling New Refrigerant

The working pressure of the new refrigerant R-407C is rather high as compared to the conventional refrigerants R-22, and the applicable refrigerant oil is different from one to R-22. Therefore, some service work and tools for piping may not be allowed for use with the new refrigerant.

Refrigerant	Previous refrigerant	New refrigerant
Keingeran	R-22 (Single refrigerant)	R-407C (Mixed refrigerant)
Refrigerating machine oil	Mineral oil (Suniso)	Synthetic oil (Ether oil)
Condensation pressure	1.84MPa (18.8kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )	2.01MPa (20.5kg/cm <sup>2</sup> )

#### **Required tools**

Special tools are required to carry out service work for the refrigerant circuit on units using the new refrigerant. Select tools referring to the following table.

#### Compatibility of representative tools and devices used for piping work

Tool	Work process-Purpose		Compatibility with conventional tools (used for R-22 refrigerant)	
Pipe cutter		Pipe cutting	Compatible and can be used	
Flaring tool		Pipe flaring	Compatible and can be used.	
Refrigerant oil	Defrigerent nining work	Applying on flare sections	Use special ether-base oil, ester-base oil, alkylbenzene-base oil, or mixed oil of these oils.	
Torque wrench	Refrigerant piping work	Jointing flare nuts		
Expanding tool (Expander)		Expanding in pipe connection		
Pipe bender		Bending pipe	Compatible and can be used.	
Nitrogen	Ain tight to at	Preventing oxidation inside pipes	1	
Welder	Air tight test	Brazing pipes		
Gauge manifold	From air tight test to	Refrigerant charging with vacuuming , and checking equipment operation	Gauge manifold designed for the new refrigerant is necessary since the pressure is high and cannot be measured by conventional manifold.	
Charge hose	refrigerant additional charging		Charge hose designed for the new refrigerant is necessary since the refrigerant leaks and intrusion of impurities can occur.	
Vacuum pump	Vacuum drying		Compatible and can be used. (Pay utmost care for oil not to return into the unit) during pump stops operation.	
Charging cylinder			Not required since a scale is used for refrigerant charging.	
Scale for refrigerant charging	Refrigerant additional		Compatible and can be used.	
Gas leakage detector	charging	Checking gas leakage	Detector designed for the new refrigerant is necessary. (Detector for R134a can be used.)	

Cautions in working with the new refrigerant

#### Brazing

- The new refrigerant required very stringent cares to prevent the intrusion of impurities. Therefore, a nitrogen gas must be supplied into the pipe during brazing.
- Ensure to carry out proper protection covering work for refrigerant pipes and vacuum drying, and also exercise more thorough process control on the new refrigerant than on the previous refrigerant to prevent the intrusion of impurities into pipes even in other processes than brazing.

#### Flaring

- Carry out thorough deburring (filing) on the cut sections. Pay utmost care to prevent chips from remaining in the pipes.
- Apply an appropriate amount of oil on the inside and outside of the flared section. Be sure to use refrigerant oil or synthetic oil (ether-base oil, ester-base oil, alkylbenzene-base oil, or mixed oil of these oils).

#### **Refrigerant charge**

Charge the new refrigerant in the liquid state through the service port of stop valve on the liquid side (outdoor unit). Conduct vacuum drying using vacuum pump, and never conduct flushing during refrigerant charging.

#### Air tight test

An air tight test for equipment must be conducted.

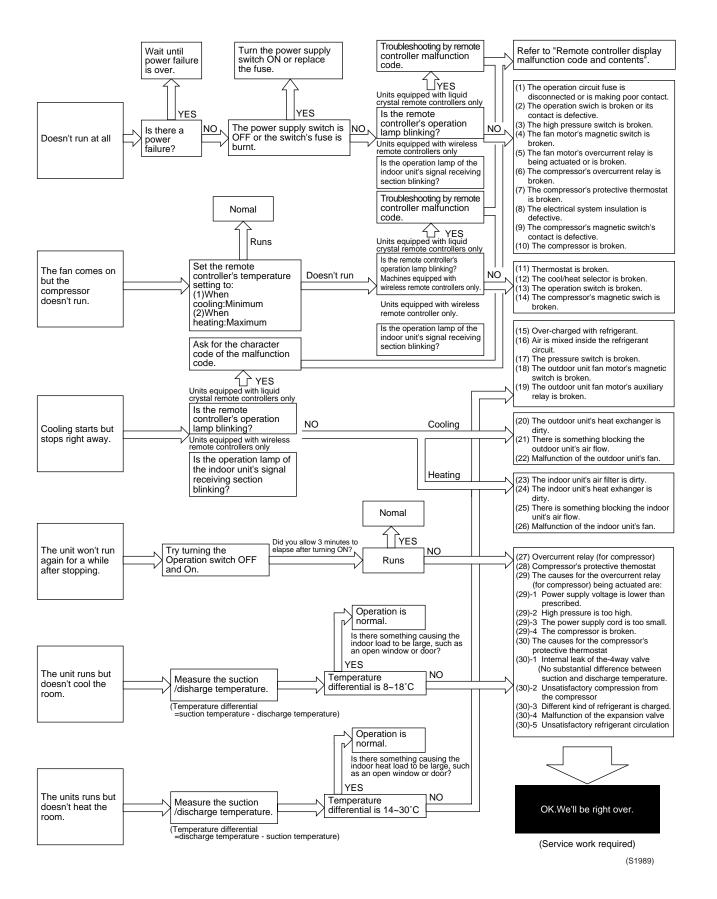


Be sure to conduct service work strictly following the contents mentioned above. Conducting service work in improper methods can cause equipment trouble.

## 2. How to Handle Request for Maintenance

### 2.1 Flow Chart

Find out the situation according to the following procedure when there is a request for service from the customer.



## 3. Troubleshooting Based on Equipment Condition3.1 Troubleshooting Based on Equipment Condition

	Equipment Condition	Remedy
1	Equipment does not operate.	See page 108
2	Fan operates, but compressor does not.	See page 108
3	Cooling/heating operation starts but stops immediately.	See page 111
4	After equipment shuts down, it cannot be restarted for a while.	See page 112
5	Equipment operates but does not provide cooling.	See page 113
6	Equipment operates but does not provide heating.	See page 115
7	Equipment discharges white mist.	See page 116
8	Equipment produces loud noise or shakes.	See page 117
9	Equipment discharges dust.	See page 118
10	Remote controller LCD displays "88."	See page 119
11	Equipment emits odor.	Room smell and cigarette odors accumulated inside the indoor unit are discharged with air. Inside of the indoor unit must be cleaned.
12	Flap operates when power is turned on.	It is normal. The flap initializes for accurate positioning.
13	Change of operation mode causes flap to move.	It is normal. There is a control function that moves the flap when operation mode is changed.
14	Fan operates in "M" mode during heating even if remote controller is set to "Low."	It is normal. It is caused by the activation of the overload control (airflow shift control).
15	Flap automatically moves during cooling.	It is normal. It is caused by the activation of the dew prevention function or ceiling soiling prevention function.
16	Indoor unit fan operates in "L" mode for 1 minute in microcomputer-controlled dry mode even if compressor is not operating.	It is normal. The monitoring function forcibly operates the fan for one minute.
17	In simultaneous ON/OFF multi-system setup, indoor unit (sub) does not operate in sync with the other indoor unit (main). (Flat, fan, etc.)	It is normal. It is caused by a signal transmission lag.
18	Indoor unit fan operates after heating operation stops.	It is normal. The fan operates in the "LL" mode for 60 to 100 seconds to dissipate the residual heat in the heater.
19	Drain pump operates when equipment is not operating.	It is normal. The drain pump continues to operate for several minutes after equipment is turned off.
20	Horizontal wing sends air to different directions in cooling and heating even if it is set to the same position.	It is normal. The airflow direction in cooling dry operation is different from that in heating/fan operation.
21	Flap remains horizontal even if it is set to	It is normal. The flap does not swing in the

### 3.2 Equipment does not Operate

**Applicable Model** 

All models of SkyAir series

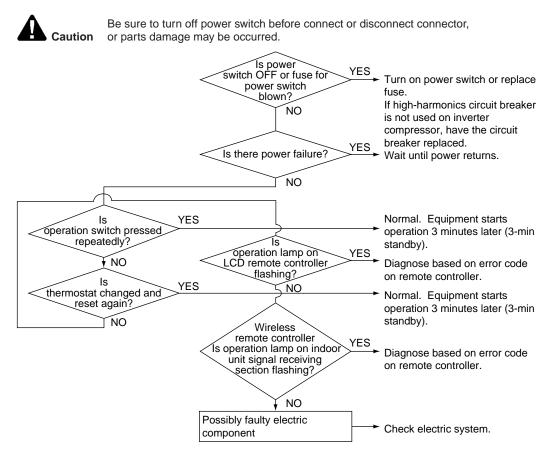
Error Detection Method

Error Generating Condition

**Possible Causes** 

- Fuse blown or disorder of contact in operation circuit
- Faulty operation switch or contact point
- Faulty high pressure switch
- Faulty magnetic switch for fan motor
- Activation or fault of overcurrent relay for fan motor
- Faulty overcurrent relay for compressor
- Faulty compressor protection thermostat
- Insufficient insulation in electric system
- Faulty contact point of magnetic switch for compressor
- Malfunction of compressor

#### Troubleshooting



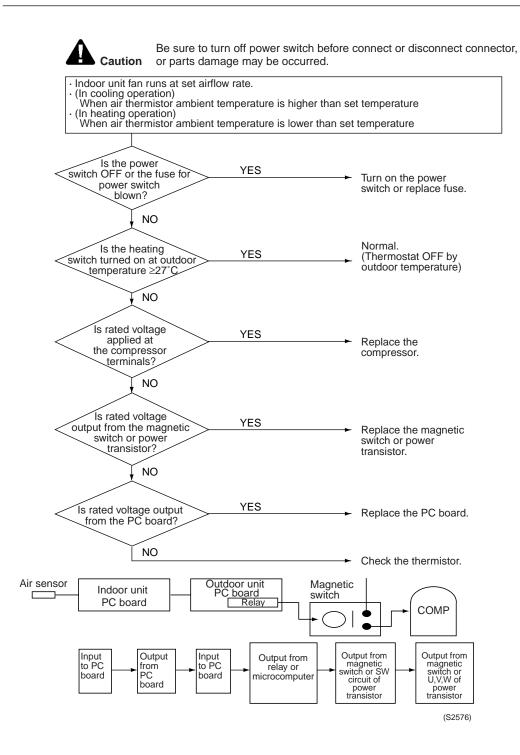
(S2575)

## 3.3 Indoor Fan Operates, but Compressor does not.

Applicable Model	All models of SkyAir series
Method of Malfunction Detection	
Malfunction Decision Conditions	
Possible Causes	<ul> <li>Faulty thermistor</li> <li>Faulty indoor/outdoor unit PCB</li> <li>Faulty magnetic switch</li> <li>Faulty power transistor</li> </ul>

Faulty compressor

#### Troubleshooting



## 3.4 Cooling/Heating Operation Starts but Stops Immediately.

Applicable Model	All models of SkyAir series	
Error Detection Method		
Error Generating Condition		
Possible Cause	<ul> <li>Excess charge of refrigerant</li> <li>Air intrudes into refrigerant system</li> <li>Faulty pressure switch</li> <li>Faulty magnetic switch for outdoor unit fan motor</li> <li>Faulty aux. relay for outdoor unit fan motor</li> <li>Soiled heat exchanger of outdoor unit</li> <li>There is an interfering item in air flow of outdoor unit</li> <li>Malfunction of outdoor unit fan</li> <li>Soiled air filter of indoor unit</li> <li>Soiled heat exchanger of indoor unit</li> <li>There is some interfering item in airflow of indoor unit</li> <li>Malfunction of indoor unit</li> </ul>	
Troubleshooting		
	Be sure to turn off power switch before connect of or parts damage may be occurred.	<ul> <li>Diagnose based on the error code on remote controller</li> </ul>
	NO VES VES	<ul> <li>Malfunction of fan motor Check the magnetic switch and aux. switch for fan motor</li> <li>Cleaning</li> </ul>
	Is there any item disturbing airflow? YES	<ul> <li>Remove the disturbing item</li> </ul>
	VES exchanger soiled? ↓ NO Possible causes as follows:	<ul> <li>Cleaning of the heat exchanger</li> </ul>
	* Refrigerant overcharge     * Mixing of air in refrigerant     system     * Faulty pressure switch	<ul> <li>After vacuum drying, charge correct amount of refrigerant</li> <li>Check the pressure switch</li> </ul>

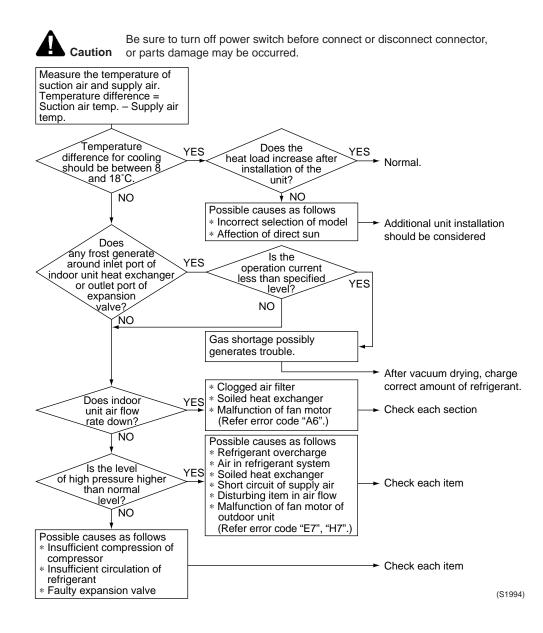
## 3.5 After Equipment Shuts Down, It cannot be Restarted for a While.

**Applicable Model** All models of SkyAir series **Error Detection** Method **Error Generating** Condition **Possible Cause** Overcurrent relay (for compressor) Compressor protection thermostat Overcurrent relay may act due to the following reasons Lower voltage of power supply Excess level of high pressure Insufficient size of power cable Malfunction of compressor Compressor protection thermostat may act due to the following reasons Internal leakage of four-way valve (There is no difference between suction and discharge temperature) Insufficient compression of compressor Incorrect refrigerant Faulty expansion valve Insufficient circulation of refrigerant Troubleshooting Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, Caution or parts damage may be occurred. Turn the operation switch ON and OFF, then wait at ON side. Does the unit YES Normal. Unit is in 3-min start operation after 3 minutes? standby mode [Electric system] NO Power NO supply voltage is within Contact power company ±10 % of specified voltage Is the NOL Not so hot discharge side of YES Check compressor compressor hot after unit stop? Is the size of power cable NO ¥YES Replace power cable through total length Check on the cause why correct? overcurrent relay (for [Refrigerant circuit] compressor) or compressor YES protection thermostat acted. After vacuum drying, charge correct amount of refrigerant. Then, start operation again. Is there any temperature différence NO Expansion valve between inlet and outlet malfunction of expansion valve? YES ls there any temperature difference NO between suction side and Four-way valve malfunction discharge side of four-way valve? YES Malfunction of compressor Check compressor (S1993)

## 3.6 Equipment Operates but does not Provide Cooling.

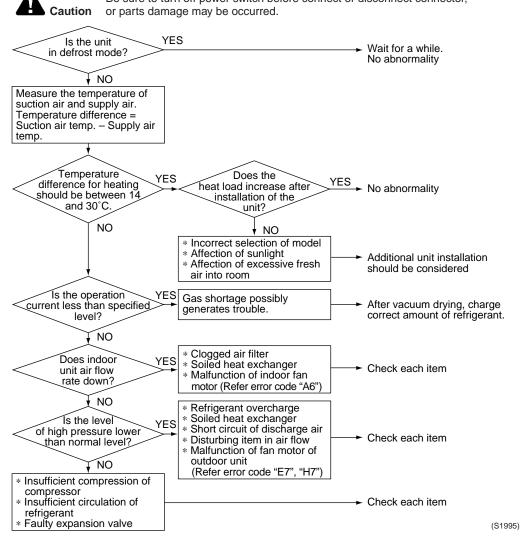
Applicable Model	All models of SkyAir series			
Error Detection Method				
Error Generating Condition				
Possible Cause	<ul> <li>Overcurrent relay (for compressor)</li> <li>Compressor protection thermostat</li> <li>Overcurrent relay may act due to the following reasons         <ul> <li>Lower voltage of power supply</li> <li>Excess level of high pressure</li> <li>Insufficient size of power cable</li> <li>Malfunction of compressor</li> </ul> </li> <li>Compressor protection thermostat may act due to the following reasons         <ul> <li>Internal leakage of four-way valve (There is no difference between suction and discharge temperature)</li> <li>Insufficient compression of compressor</li> <li>Incorrect refrigerant</li> <li>Faulty expansion valve</li> <li>Insufficient circulation of refrigerant</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			

#### Troubleshooting

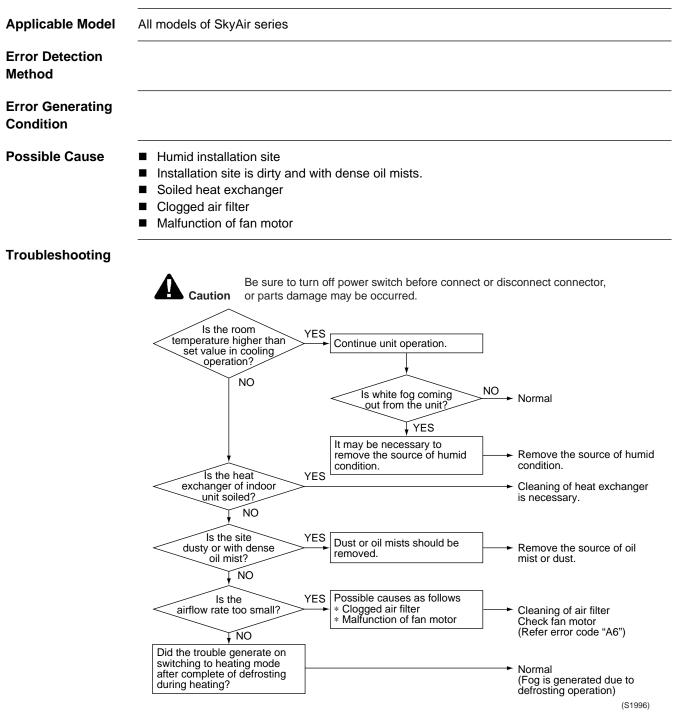


## 3.7 Equipment Operates but does not Provide Heating.

Applicable Model	All models of SkyAir series
Error Detection Method	
Error Generating Condition	
Possible Cause	<ul> <li>Excess charge of refrigerant</li> <li>Air intrudes into refrigerant system</li> <li>Faulty pressure switch</li> <li>Faulty magnetic switch for outdoor unit fan motor</li> <li>Faulty aux. relay for outdoor unit fan motor</li> <li>Soiled heat exchanger of outdoor unit</li> <li>There is an interfering item in air flow of outdoor unit</li> <li>Malfunction of outdoor unit fan</li> <li>Soiled heat exchanger of indoor unit</li> <li>Soiled heat exchanger of indoor unit</li> <li>Malfunction of indoor unit</li> <li>Malfunction of indoor unit</li> </ul>
Troubleshooting	Be sure to turn off nower switch before connect or disconnect connector



## 3.8 Equipment Discharges White Mist



## 3.9 Equipment Produces Loud Noise or Shakes

Applicable Model	All models of SkyAir series	
Error Detection Method		
Error Generating Condition		
Possible Cause	<ul> <li>Faulty installation</li> <li>Excess charge of refrigerant</li> <li>Air intrudes into refrigerant system</li> <li>Flushing noise due to refrigerant shortage. (Sound of shoo.</li> </ul>	)
Troubleshooting	Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or parts damage may be occurred. Installation work side] the noise generate with vibration of whole ceilings and walls? NO Does the noise generate with vibration of unit NO Is the piping secured? NO Is the piping secured? Does the pipe contact with casing? NO The noise of "shoo" Sound of "shoo" generates versupply side] Versupply side] Does the pipe contact with the noise of "shoo" Continuous Sound of "shoo" generates versupply side] NO Creak during cooling or after operation Stop. NO Creak during the noise NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO	or disconnect connector,  Correction of installation Reinforcement for ceilings or walls  Insert shock absorber in mounting section, or strengthen the mounting section.  YES Normal. The sound is flushing noise of gas (refrigerant) inside air conditioning unit Insert cushion materials to the pipe support such as saddle.  YES Normal. The noise is a sound generated at the time of gas (refrigerant) flow change or stop  Disassemble and remove parts contact.  YES Normal. Operation sound of draining device  Correct piping manually or attach a dead weight to pipe YES Normal. Creak generates by shrinkage of resin parts due to temperature change. Normal.
	<ul> <li>or capillary tube?</li> <li>NO</li> <li>* Excess charge of refrigerant</li> <li>* Air intrudes into refrigerant system</li> <li>* Flushing noise due to refrigerant shortage. (Sound of shoo)</li> </ul>	YES After vacuum drying, charge correct amount of refrigerant. (S1997)

## 3.10 Equipment Discharges Dust.

Applicable Model	All models of SkyAir series
Error Detection Method	
Error Generating Condition	
Possible Cause	<ul> <li>Carpet spread room</li> <li>Animal's hair</li> </ul>
Troubleshooting	Caution       Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.         Does       Does         the trouble       YES         of operation start again after       YES         of operation?       Dust collected inside the indoor unit are blown out.         Cleaning for inside of indoor unit is necessary.
	Is air filter equipped? ✓ NO Install air filter. YES Dust collected inside the indoor unit are blown out. Cleaning for inside of indoor unit is necessary.

(S1998)

## 3.11 Remote Controller LCD Displays "88".

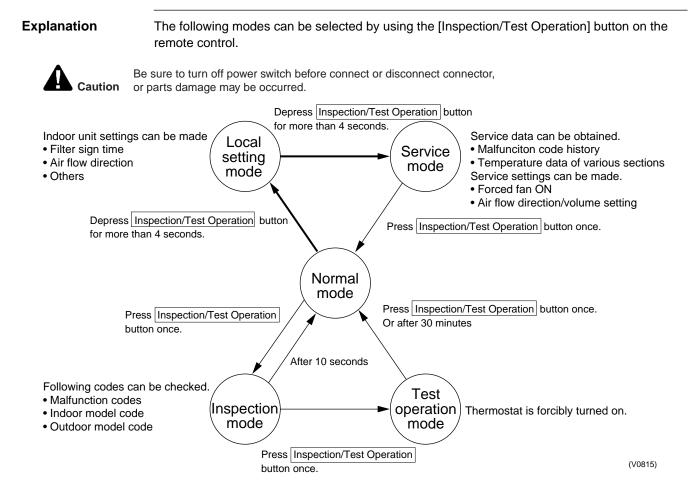
Applicable Model	All models of SkyAir series
Error Detection Method	
Error Generating Condition	
Possible Cause	
Troubleshooting	Caution       Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.         Trouble       YES         generates just after power       The unit is checking to confirm that remote controller is normal. Indication appears for short time.         NO       Is the position of (SS 1) on remergency?         YES       Turn the switch to "Normal", and reset power supply.
	Check the unit based on indoor unit LED and outdoor unit LED. (Trouble Shooting)

(S1999)

## 3.12 Swing Flap does not Operate

Applicable Models	FHYCP, FUYP, FHYP, FAYP								
Method of Malfunction Detection	ion When ON/OFF of the micro switch for positioning cannot be reversed even through the swing flap motor for a specified amount of time (about 30 seconds).								
Malfunction Decision Conditions									
Possible Causes	<ul> <li>Faulty swing motor</li> <li>Faulty micro switch</li> <li>Faulty connector connection</li> <li>Faulty indoor unit PC board</li> </ul>								
Troubleshooting									
	Funding       Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.         Image: Sure of a mage may be occurred.       Image: Sure of a mage may be occurred.         Image: Sure of a mage: Sure of a mage may be occurred.       Image: Sure of a mage:								

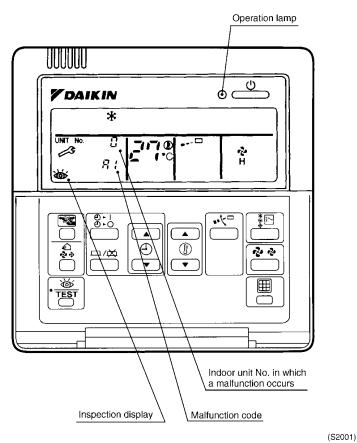
## 4. Procedure of Self-Diagnosis by Remote Controller 4.1 The INSPECTION/TEST Button



## 4.2 Self-Diagnosis by Wired Remote Controller

#### Explanation

If operation stops due to malfunction, the remote controller's operation LED blinks, and malfunction code is displayed. (Even if stop operation is carried out, malfunction contents are displayed when the inspection mode is entered.) The malfunction code enables you to tell what kind of malfunction caused operation to stop. See page 125 for malfunction code and malfunction contents.



### 4.3 Fault Diagnosis by Wireless Remote Controller

If equipment stops due to a malfunction, the operation indicating LED on the light reception section flashes.

The malfunction code can be determined by following the procedure described below. (The malfunction code is displayed when an operation error has occurred. In normal condition, the malfunction code of the last problem is displayed.)

#### Procedure

1. Press the INSPECTION/TEST button to select "Inspection."

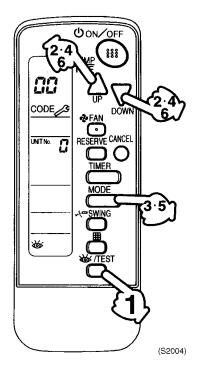
- The equipment enters the inspection mode. The "Unit" indication lights and the Unit No. display shows flashing "0" indication.
- Set the Unit No.
   Press the UP or DOWN button and change the Unit No. display until the buzzer (\*1) is generated from the indoor unit.
   \*1 Number of beeps
   3 short beeps : Conduct all of the following operations.
   1 short beep : Conduct steps 3 and 4.
   Continue the operation in step 4 until a buzzer remains ON. The continuous buzzer indicates that the malfunction code is confirmed.
   Continuous beep : No abnormality.
- 3. Press the MODE selector button. The left "0" (upper digit) indication of the malfunction code flashes.
- Malfunction code upper digit diagnosis
   Press the UP or DOWN button and change the malfunction code upper digit until the
   malfunction code matching buzzer (\*2) is generated.
- The upper digit of the code changes as shown below when the UP and DOWN buttons are pressed.

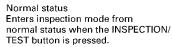
\*2 Number of beeps

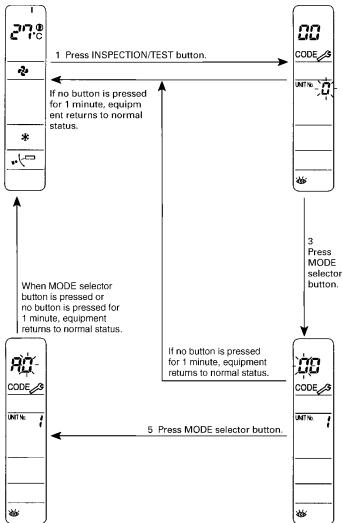
Continuous beep : Both upper and lower digits matched.(Malfunction code confirmed) 2 short beeps: Upper digit matched.

- 1 short beep : Lower digit matched.
- Press the MODE selector button.
   The right "0" (lower digit) indication of the malfunction code flashes.
- Malfunction code lower digit diagnosis Press the UP or DOWN button and change the malfunction code lower digit until the continuous malfunction code matching buzzer (\*2) is generated.
- The lower digit of the code changes as shown below when the UP and DOWN buttons are pressed.









(S2005)

## 4.4 Remote Controller Display Malfunction Code and Contents

Malfunction Code	Contents/Processing	Remarks
A1	Failure of PC board ass'y for indoor unit	
A3 or AF	Malfunction of drain water level system	
A6	Indoor unit fan motor overload / overcurrent / lock	(Note 1)
A7	Swing flap motor lock	Only Air flow direction adjustment cannot be set.
AF	Abnormal drain water level	Activation of float switch during compressor off.
AJ	Failure of capacity setting	Either capacity data is set incorrectly, or capacity has not been set for the data IC
C4	Malfunction of heat exchanger temperature sensor system	
C9	Malfunction of suction air temperature sensor system	
CJ	Malfunction of remote control air temperature sensor system	Failure of remote controller air thermistor etc. Unit can be operated by indoor unit thermistor.
CC	Malfunction of humidity sensor system	Failure of humidity sensor etc.
E0	Actuation of safety device (outdoor unit)	(Note 1)
E1	Outdoor unit P.C board malfunction	
E3	High pressure malfunction (outdoor unit)	
E4	Abnormality of low pressure (outdoor)	Failure of low pressure sensor system. Check if the stop valve open.
E5	Compressor motor lock malfunction	Compressor motor lock on incorrect wiring etc.
E7	Outdoor fan motor lock or outdoor fan instantaneous overcurrent malfunction	
E9	Malfunction of electronic expansion valve (outdoor unit)	
F3	Discharge pipe temperature malfunction (outdoor unit)	
H3	Failure of high pressure switch (outdoor unit)	
H7	Malfunction of outdoor fan motor signal	
H9	Malfunction of outdoor air temperature sensor system (outdoor unit)	(Note 2)
J3	Malfunction of discharge pipe temperature sensor system (outdoor unit)	
J5	Suction pipe thermistor malfunction	Failure of suction pipe thermister system
J6	Malfunction of heat exchanger temperature sensor system (outdoor unit)	(Note 2)
JC	Malfunction of suction pressure sensor	Failure of suction pressure sensor system
L4	Radiation fin temperature rise	Malfunction of inverter cooling
L5	Instantaneous over current	Possibility of compressor motor grounding or shortage of motor winding
(L8)	Electronic thermal	Possibility of compressor overload, open circuit in compressor motor
L9	Stall prevention	Possibility of compressor seizing
LC	Malfunction of transmission system (between control PCB and inverter PCB)	

Malfunction Code	Contents/Processing	Remarks
P1	Open phase or voltage unbalance	
P4	Abnormal radiation fin temperature sensor (outdoor unit)	
PJ	Failure of capacity setting (outdoor unit)	Either capacity data is set incorrectly, or capacity has not been set for the data IC
U0	Lack of gas malfunction	
U2	Abnormal power supply voltage	Including malfunction of K1M, K2M
U4	Failure of transmission (between indoor and outdoor unit)	Transmission between indoor and outdoor unit is not being correctly carried out. (Note 1, Note 2)
U5	Failure of transmission (between indoor unit and remote controller)	Transmission between indoor and remote controller is not being correctly carried out.
U8	Failure of transmission (between "main" and "sub" remote controller	Transmission between "main" and "sub" remote controller is not being correctly carried out.
UA	Number of indoor units connected to this system is more than limited etc.	
UC	Address error of central remote controller	

In the case of the shaded error codes, "inspection" is not displayed. The system operates, but be sure to inspect and repair it.



1. There is a possibility of open phase power supply, check power supply also.

2. Operation when a malfunction occurs may differ according to the model.

## 5. Procedure of Self-Diagnosis by LED5.1 Troubleshooting by LED on the Indoor Unit's

#### Foreword

Troubleshooting can be carried out by service monitor LED (green). (Blinks when normal)  $\bigcirc$  : LED on  $\oplus$  : LED off  $\oplus$  : LED blinks — : No connection with troubleshooting

·•··•		
Microcomputer Normal Monitor	Transmission Normal Monitor	Contents/Processing
HAP (LED-A)	HBP (LED-B)	
<b>.</b>	\$	Indoor unit normal $\rightarrow$ Outdoor unit trouble shooting
\$	¢	Incorrect transmission wiring between indoor and outdoor unit
	•	If outdoor unit's LED-A is off, proceed outdoor unit's trouble shooting. If outdoor unit's LED-A blinks, failure of wiring or indoor or outdoor unit P.C board ass'y. (Note 4)
¢	—	Failure of indoor unit PC board ass'y (Note 5)
•		Malfunction of power supply or failure of PC board ass'y or broken transmission wire between indoor and outdoor unit. (Note 5)



- When the INSPECTION/TEST button of remote controller is pushed, INSPECTION display blinks entering INSPECTION mode.
  - In the **INSPECTION** mode, when the ON/OFF button is pushed and held for 5 seconds or more, the aforementioned malfunctioning history display is off. In this case, after the malfunction code blinks 2 times, the code display turns to "00" (=Normal) and the unit No. turns to "0". The INSPECTION mode automatically switches to the normal mode (set temperature display).
  - 3. Operation halts due to malfunction depending on the model or condition.
  - 4. If LED-B is off, the transmission wiring between indoor and outdoor unit may be incorrect or disconnected. Before performing the previously described troubleshooting, check the transmission wiring.
  - 5. Troubleshoot by turning off the power supply for a minimum of 5 seconds, turning it back on, and then rechecking the LED display.

## 5.2 Troubleshooting by LED on Inverter Outdoor Unit PCB

The following diagnosis can be conducted by turning on the power switch and checking the LED indication on the printed circuit board of the outdoor unit.

·Q : LED on ●	) : LED c	off -(⊅:	LED blir	nks —	: Not used for diagnosis
Microcomputer in normal operation		Error d	etection		Description
HAP	H1P	H2P	H3P	H4P	
(Green)	(Red)	(Red)	(Red)	(Red)	]
<b>.</b>	•		•	•	Normal
¢	—	_	_	—	Faulty outdoor unit PCB (Note 1)
•	_	_	_	_	Power supply abnormality, or faulty outdoor unit PCB (Note 2)
<b>.</b>	¢		•	•	Activation of protection device (Note 4)
	¢	¢	•	•	Faulty thermistor
	•	•	¢	•	Compressor motor ground fault, short- circuit, power transistor short-circuit
	•	•	•	¢	Faulty inverter cooling
	¢			¢	Momentary outage of supply voltage
			0	0	Fan motor system error
	•	¢	¢	¢	Compressor overload, open circuit in compressor motor
	¢	¢	¢	¢	Compressor seizing
	•	¢	•	•	Open phase power supply or main circuit capacitor malfunction

☆ : LED on ● : LED off ● : LED blinks — : Not used for diagnosis



- 1. Turn off the power switch, and turn it on again after 5 seconds or more. Check the error condition, and diagnose the problem.
- 2. Turn off the power switch. After 5 seconds or more, disconnect the connection wire (2). Then turn on the power switch. If the HAP on the outdoor unit PCB flashes after about 10 seconds, the indoor unit PCB is faulty.
- 3. The error detection monitor continues to indication the previously generated error until the power switch is turned off.
- Be sure to turn off the power switch after inspection.
- 4. Also check for open phase.

Items		Key points	Items	Key points
Power supply section and PC board replacement	Inverter PC board	To replace the PC board assembly with service parts, follow the procedure shown below. [Procedure] <sup>①</sup> Remove the 2 screws securing the power module to the radiation fin.	Selection of installation site	Provide a space of 400 mm or more above the outdoor unit for maintenance of the switch box. Especially, make sure that an adequate space is provided when stacking outdoor units.
		<ul> <li>While tilting the PC board resin spacer to one side, remove the PC board.</li> <li>Wipe grease from the radiation fin surface.</li> <li>Apply new grease to the same area on the radiation fin surface.</li> <li>Install a new PC board.</li> </ul>	Instantaneous power failure detection	In other inverter models, insufficient voltage and instantaneous power failure resulted in an operation shutdown due to "U2" error (supply voltage abnormality). In new models, LED1+4 light in those cases without indicating an error code, and the unit will automatically reset.
		© Secure the PC board assembly in place using the 2 screws. For details, see Removal of Parts.	Fan residual operation	The fan operates for about 30 seconds to cool the inverter after the compressor stops operating. If the fin temperature is high, the fan will keep operating until the fin temperature lowers.
		Power module PC board Area of grease application for radiation	Fan motor replacement	Before replacing the fan motor, make sure that the fan is not operating and disconnect the fan motor connector from the PC board. If the fan is operating, the fan motor generates power to supply voltage to the PC board circuit. Further, make sure that the voltage between the capacitor terminals of the main circuit is 50 V or less before replacing the fan motor. To prevent the PC board from damage, touch the grounding terminal of the switch box by hands without fail to relieve static electricity from yourself right before detaching the connector.
	Control PC board	When replacing to a spare control PC board, install a capacity setting adapter to meet the capacity. The capacity is written in E <sup>2</sup> PROM at factory but not in the spare control PC board.	DC fan motor	If the contrary winds blow hard, the contrary winds are automatically detected to stop the fan and conduct heat exchange utilizing the natural wind. In this case, the fan motor may not output voltage, while such an operating status is not abnormal.
Electric discharge of capacitor		During the compressor stops operating, controls the electric discharge of capacitor. In this case, a noise may be heard, while it is not an abnormal status.	Reluctance DC compressor	AC inverter compressors and constant speed compressors are provided with 3 lead wires. However, reluctance DC compressors are provided with 4 lead wires. All of the 4 lead wires must be connected to the respective correct places. Therefore, pay attention to the wire connection when replacing the compressor, etc. Operation in mistaken wire connection can result in trouble with equipment.
Residual electr of capacitor	ic charge	Before conducting maintenance of the switch box, turn off the power switch, and make sure that the voltage between the capacitor terminals is 50 VDC or less. If it is not possible to check the voltage, wait for 10 minutes or more before servicing.	New type scroll compressor	New type scroll compressors are different from the previous scroll compressors in the structure. The suction pipe is attached to the top of the compressor, and the discharge pipe to the side. Therefore, pay attention to the piping positions when measuring temperature, etc.
Pre-heating operation (For P63 and 80 only)		Even when the compressor is not operating, open-phase voltage is supplied via the inverter instead of the compressor's crankcase heater to prevent refrigerant from dissolving in oil. The ON/OFF of this open-phase voltage is automatically controlled according to the discharge pipe temperature and outdoor temperature. Therefore, be sure to turn the power supply off before conducting maintenance.	PAM control	Single-phase compressors are equipped with PAM. Therefore, DC voltage during operation increases up to 300 to 400 V, while this operating status is not abnormal. Pay attention to safety and measuring instruments, etc.
Not possible to improve power factor by installation of phase- advance capacitor		On standard models, it was possible to increase the power factor by installing a capacitor. On inverter models, installation of a capacitor can damage the IGBT. Be sure not to install a capacitor on inverter models.	Startup control	ON/OFF switching of solenoid valve is conducted several times to ensure the reliability of compressor during compressor startup. In this case, a noise may be heard, while this operating status is not abnormal.
Selection of leakage breaker		Select a leakage breaker (high-harmonics/ high-frequency non-operating type) designed for inverters. If the leakage breaker is not designed for inverters, high frequency can result in a malfunction.	Caution about top panel sealing material damage	The shape and material of the top panel sealing material are different from those of standard models of Skyair series. The top panel sealing material prevents water in the fan compartment from entering the machine compartment (electric components) and also prevents water resulting dew condensation on the top panel from entering the switch box. When the top panel sealing material peels or tears during servicing, replace the sealing material.
Fin temperatur	e increase	Does not result in malfunction stop, and the unit will automatically reset after standby for 3 minutes. The fin temperature increase can be checked by service mode or LED on the PC board.	Pump down operation	Low pressure protection switch (LPS) is not provided on products equipped with scroll compressor. Therefore, in normal cooling operation, LPS cannot be actuated by shutting stop valve. Collect refrigerant without fail by using the pump down operation switch.

# 6. Troubleshooting by Remote Controller Display / LED Display

## 6.1 Explanation for Symbols

- $\bullet$  : Blinks  $\odot$  : On  $\bullet$  : Off : No connection with troubleshooting
- © : High probability of malfunction
- O : Possibility of malfunction
- $\hfill\square$  : Low probability of malfunction
- : No possibility of malfunction (do not replace)

## 6.2 Malfunction Code and LED Display Table

### Indoor Unit

Indoor Unit Malfunctions	Dis	Jnit LED play te 2	Remote Controller Display	L	ocation of	Malfunctio	n	Contents of Malfunction	Details of Malfunction (Reference Page)
	H1P	H2P		Other		PC Board			r ugo)
				than PC Board	Outdoor Unit	Indoor Unit	Remote Controller		
	Φ	Φ	*Note 1		—	—	—	Normal $\rightarrow$ to outdoor unit	—
	<b>.</b>	¢	R1	_	—	0	—	Failure of indoor unit PC board (For troubleshooting	134
	<b>.</b>							by LED, refer to p.127.)	
	¢	—							
	$\bullet$	—							
	Φ	ф ф вз	R3	0	_		_	Malfunction of drain water level system	135
	Φ	Φ	RF	0	—	—	—	Float switch operation during compressor stop	137
	Φ	Φ	<i>R6</i>	0	—		—	Indoor unit fan motor overload/ overcurrent/lock	138,139
	Φ	Φ	RT	0	—		—	Swing flap motor Malfunction / Lock	141
	Φ	Image: Weight of the second		0	0 —	Failure of capacity setting	143		
	Φ			exchanger	© —		0		Malfunction of heat exchanger temperature sensor system
	Ф		0	—		—	Malfunction of suction air temperature sensor system	145	
	Φ	<b>.</b>	ΕJ	—	—		—	Malfunction of remote control air temperature sensor system	146
	Φ	Φ	ככ	0				Malfunction of humidity sensor system	147

#### Outdoor Unit

Outdoor Unit Malfunction	0	utdo D	or ur vispla		ED	Remote Controller Display	L	ocation of	Malfunct	ion	Contents of Malfunction	Details of Malfunction (Reference
A 1 2 3	4		Other	PC Board				Page)				
							than PC Board	Outdoor Unit	Indoor Unit	Remote Controller		
	Φ	¢	•	•	•	EO	0		_	—	Activation of protection device Note 1.	148
	Φ	-	_		—	El	0	0	_	_	Outdoor unit P.C board malfunction	149
	Φ	¢	•	•	•	E3	0	—		—	Abnormality of high pressure (HPS)	150
	•	¢	•	•	•	ЕЧ	0		_	_	Abnormality of low pressure (outdoor)	152
	•	¢	•	•	•	<i>E</i> 5	0		_	—	Compressor motor lock malfunction	153
	•	•	•	¢	¢	ΕΊ	۲				Outdoor fan motor lock or outdoor fan instantaneous overcurrent malfunction	155
	Ф	•	•	•	•	E9	0			_	Malfunction of Electronic expansion valve	156
	Φ	¢	•	•	•	F3	0		_	—	Discharge pipe temperature malfunction	158
	Φ	¢	¢	•	•	НЭ	0	0		_	Faulty high pressure switch (HPS)	160
	Φ	¢	¢	•	•	HЛ	0	0		_	Malfunction of outdoor fan signal	161
	Φ	¢	¢	•	•	H9	0			—	Malfunction of outdoor air temperature sensor system	162
	Φ	¢	¢	•	•	J3	۲		_	_	Malfunction of discharge pipe temperature sensor system	162
	•	¢	¢	•	•	J5	0			—	Suction pipe thermistor malfunction	162
	Φ	¢	¢	•	•	JG	0		_	_	Malfunction of heat exchanger temperature sensor system	162
	Ф	¢	¢	•	•	JC	0		—	_	Suction pipe pressure sensor malfunction	163
	Ф	•	•	•	¢	LY	0		—	_	High temperature of radiation fin	164
	Ф	•	•	¢	•	L5	0			_	Overcurrent of DC output (instantaneous)	165
	Φ	•	¢	¢	¢	( <i>L8</i> ) Note 2	0			—	Electronic thermal switch (time lag)	167
	•	¢	¢	¢	¢	L9	0				Stall prevention (time lag)	169
		_	—		—	LC	0	0		—	Malfunction of transmission system (between control PCB and inverter PCB)	171
	•	¢	•	•	¢	Рl	0			—	Open phase or voltage unbalance	173
	Φ	¢	¢	•	•	PЧ	0			—	Faulty radiation fin temperature sensor	175,176
	•	—	_		—	PJ	0			_	Error in capacity setting	177

Note:

1. Possibility of open phase in power supply.

2. In RZP model, L8 is not displayed on remote controller. Please see page 167 for more detail.

### System

Outdoor Unit Malfunction	Outdoor unit LED Display					Remote Controller	L	ocation of	Malfuncti	on	Contents of Malfunction	Details of Malfunction
	Α	1	2	3	4	Display	Other		PC Board	ł		(Reference Page)
							than PC Board	Outdoor Unit	Indoor Unit	Remote Controller		
	—	—	—	—	—	UO	0	—	_	—	Gas shortage	178
	•0	¢	$\bullet$		¢	U2	0			—	Insufficient voltage	179
	•	•	0	•	•	U2	۵	۵	_	—	Open phase or main circuit capacitor malfunction	179
	—	—		_	_	UЧ or UF	0	0	0	_	Transmission error (between indoor and outdoor unit)	181
	—	—			—	U5	0	_	0	0	Transmission error (between indoor and remote controller)	183
	_	_		_	_	UB	۲	—	0	0	Transmission error between "main" remote controller and "sub" remote controller	184
	—	-			-	UR	0	—	0	_	Excessive indoor units connected to this system.	185
	—	—	—	—	_	UC	0	—		0	Centralized address setting error	187

#### **Failure of Indoor Unit PC Board** 6.3

Remote Controller Display	Rì
Applicable Models	All indoor unit models
Method of Malfunction Detection	Check data from E <sup>2</sup> PROM.
Malfunction Decision Conditions	When data could not be correctly received from the E <sup>2</sup> PROM E <sup>2</sup> PROM : Type of nonvolatile memory. Maintains memory contents even when the power supply is turned off.
Supposed Causes	Failure of PC board
Troubleshooting	Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.
	Turn the power supply off once and then back on. VES Could be outside cause (noise, etc.) other than malfunction

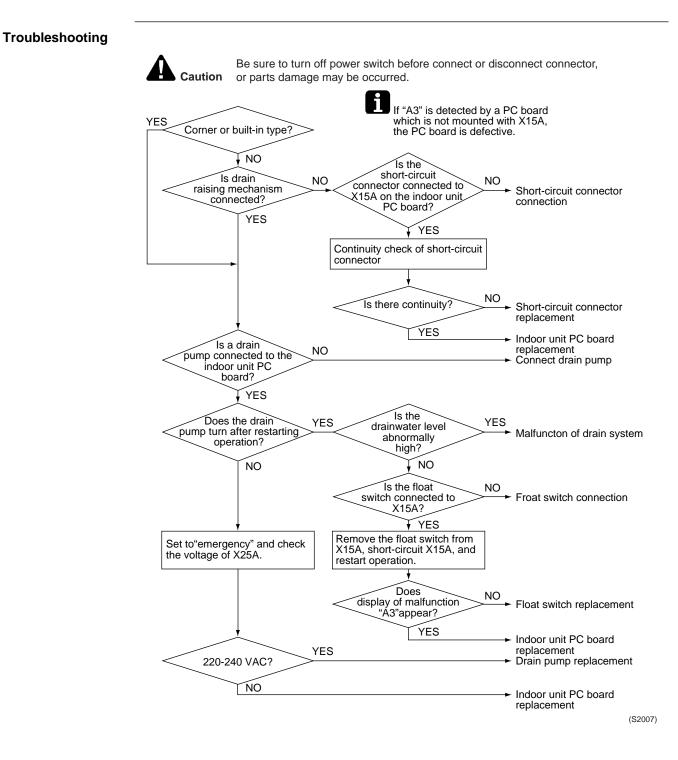
NO

Indoor unit PC board replacement

(S2006)

## 6.4 Malfunction of Drain Water Level System (Float Type)

Remote Controller Display	83
Applicable Models	FHYCP, FUYP
Method of Malfunction Detection	By float switch OFF detection
Malfunction Decision Conditions	When rise of water level is not a condition and the float switch goes OFF.
Supposed	<ul> <li>Failure of drain pump</li> </ul>
Causes	Improper drain piping work
	Drain piping clogging
	Failure of float switch
	Failure of indoor unit PC board
	Failure of short-circuit connector



#### Troubleshooting

136

## 6.5 Failure of Drain System

	-	
Remote Controller Display	<i>RF</i>	
Applicable Models	FHYCP, FUYP	
Method of Malfunction Detection	Water leakage is detected based on float switch ON/OFF ope non-operation.	ration while the compressor is in
Malfunction Decision Conditions	When the float switch changes from ON to OFF while the com	npressor is in non-operation.
Supposed Causes	<ul> <li>Error in drain pipe installation</li> <li>Faulty float switch</li> <li>Faulty indoor unit PCB</li> </ul>	
Troubleshooting		
	Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or parts damage may be occurred.	<ul> <li>Possible failure of float switch. Check to see if drain-up height and horizontal pipe length exceed specifications.</li> <li>Clogged drain water discharge system Clogged drain pump Faulty float switch</li> <li>Replace indoor unit PCB.</li> <li>Check jumper connector X15A.</li> </ul>
	Is drain pump normal? YES Is amount of circulated drain water excessive after pump stops operation? NO Does drain water flow in reverse during nonoperation?	<ul> <li>Check drain pump and drain pipe.</li> <li>Check water drainage system. Check to see if drain-up height and horizontal pipe length exceed specifications.</li> <li>Faulty trap in water drainage system</li> </ul>
	NO	→ Replace indoor unit PCB.
		(\$2524)

#### 6.6 Indoor Unit Fan Motor Lock

Remote Controller Display	86
Applicable Models	FAYP, FHYP
Method of Malfunction Detection	Detection by failure of signal for detecting number of turns to come from the fan motor
Malfunction Decision Conditions	When number of turns can't be detected even when output voltage to the fan is maximum
Supposed Causes	<ul> <li>Failure of indoor unit fan motor</li> <li>Broken or disconnected wire</li> <li>Failure of contact</li> <li>Failure of indoor unit PC board</li> </ul>
Troubleshooting	Image: No       No         VES       Vith         V26A property       No         VES       Vith         V26A unplugged       NO         VES       Vith         V26A vinplugged       NO         VES       Vith         V26A vinplugged       NO         VES       Vith         V26A vinplugged       NO         VDC between ping 1       NO         VES       Vith         V26A?       VES         VES       Check indoor unit PC board replacement

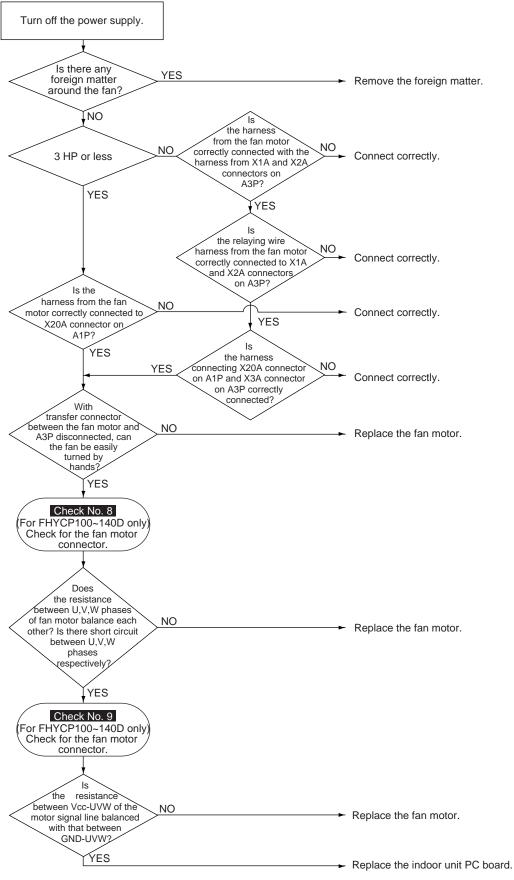
#### 6.7 Malfunction of Indoor Unit Fan Motor

Remote Controller Display	R6
Applicable Models	FHYCP
Method of Malfunction Detection	Detection of abnormal fan speed by signal from the fan motor
Malfunction Decision Conditions	When fan speed does not increase
Supposed Causes	<ul> <li>Disconnection, short circuit or disengagement of connector in fan motor harness</li> <li>Faulty fan motor (disconnection, poor insulation)</li> <li>Abnormal signal from fan motor (faulty circuit)</li> <li>Faulty PC board</li> <li>Instantaneous fluctuation of power supply voltage</li> <li>Fan motor lock (Caused by motor or other external factors)</li> <li>Fan does not turn due to a tangle of foreign matters.</li> </ul>

#### Troubleshooting



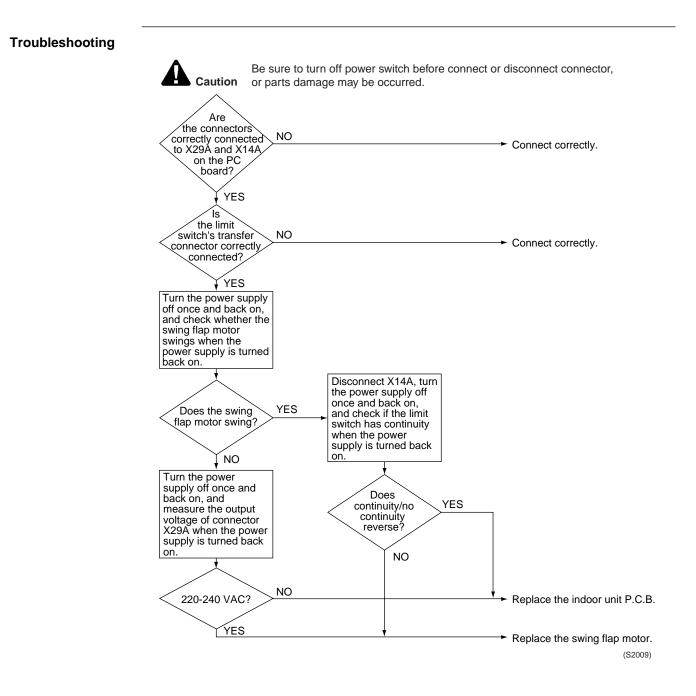
Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, **n** or parts damage may be occurred.



(S2578)

## 6.8 Swing Flap Motor Malfunction / Lock

Remote Controller Display	87
Applicable Models	FHYCP, FHYP, FUYP, FAYP
Method of Malfunction Detection	Utilizes ON/OFF of the limit switch when the motor turns.
Malfunction Decision Conditions	When ON/OFF of the microswitch for positioning cannot be reversed even though the swing flap motor is energized for a specified amount of time (about 30 seconds).
Supposed Causes	<ul> <li>Failure of motor</li> <li>Failure of microswitch</li> <li>Failure of connector connection</li> <li>Failure of indoor unit PC board</li> </ul>



## 6.9 Failure of Capacity Setting

Remote Controller Display	คม	
Applicable Models	FHYCP, FHYP, FUYP, FAYP	
Method of Malfunction Detection	Capacity is determined according to resistance of the cap inside the IC memory on the indoor unit PC board, and wh is determined.	
Malfunction Decision Conditions	Operation and: (1)When the capacity code is not contained in the PC boa adaptor is not connected. (2)When a capacity that doesn't exist for that unit is set.	rd's memory, and the capacity setting
Supposed Causes	<ul> <li>Failure of capacity setting adaptor connection</li> <li>Failure of indoor unit PC board</li> </ul>	
Troubleshooting	Be sure to turn off power switch before control or parts damage may be occurred.	<ul> <li>Plug a capacitor setting adaptor that matches the capacity of the unit into X23A. (See note)</li> </ul>
	Is AJ displayed on YES the remote controller? NO	<ul> <li>Bad contact of capacity setting adaptor or disconnected adaptor. Indoor unit PC board replacement</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Could be outside cause (noise, etc.) other than malfunction.</li> </ul>
		(S2579)

Note:

: Capacity is factory set in the data IC on the PC board. A capacity setting adaptor that matches the capacity of the unit is required in the following case.

If the indoor PC board installed at the factory is for some reason changed at the installation site, the capacity will not be contained in the replacement PC board.

If you connect a capacity setting adaptor to a PC board in which the capacity is memorized, the capacity setting for the PC board will become the capacity setting of the adaptor. (Priority of capacity setting adaptor)

#### 6.10 Malfunction of Heat Exchange Temperature Sensor System

•	
Remote Controller Display	СЧ
Applicable Models	All indoor unit models
Method of Malfunction Detection	Malfunction detection is carried out by temperature detected by heat exchanger sensor.
Malfunction Decision Conditions	When the heat exchanger thermistor becomes disconnected or shorted while the unit is running.
Supposed Causes	<ul> <li>Failure of the sensor itself</li> <li>Broken or disconnected wire</li> <li>Failure of electronic circuitry (indoor unit PC board)</li> <li>Failure of connector contact</li> </ul>
Troubleshooting	Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred. Check contact of connector
	YES If contact is OK, replace indoor unit PC board. ★See Check No. 12 for "Thermistor temperature/Resistance characteristics". (S2011)

#### 6.11 Malfunction of Suction Air Temperature Sensor System

[9
All indoor unit models
Malfunction detection is carried out by temperature detected by suction air temperature sensor.
When the suction air temperature sensor's thermistor becomes disconnected or shorted while the unit is running.
<ul> <li>Failure of the sensor itself</li> <li>Broken or disconnected wire</li> <li>Failure of indoor unit PC board</li> <li>Failure of connector contact</li> </ul>
Exaction Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred. Check contact of connector Is it normal? NO VES Disconnect the sunction air temperature sensor (R1T) from X19A on the indoor unit PC board and measure the resistance. Sunction air temperature sensor replacement.

If contact is OK, replace outdoor unit PC board.

 $\star$ See Check No. 12 for "Thermistor temperature/Resistance characteristics".

(S2012)

#### 6.12 Malfunction of Remote Controller Air Thermistor

Remote Controller Display	ĹJ
Applicable Models	FHYCP, FHYP, FUYP, FAYP
Method of Malfunction Detection	Even if remote controller thermistor is faulty, system is possible to operate by system thermistor. Malfunction detection is carried out by temperature detected by remote controller thermistor.
Malfunction Decision Conditions	When the remote controller thermistor becomes disconnected or shorted while the unit is running.
Supposed Causes	<ul><li>Failure of sensor itself</li><li>Broken wire</li></ul>
Troubleshooting	Exaction Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.

(S1168)

malfunction

## 6.13 Malfunction of Moisture Sensor System

Remote Controller Display	22
Applicable Models	FHYCP
Method of Malfunction Detection	Even if a malfunction occurs, operation still continues. Malfunction is detected according to the moisture (output voltage) detected by the moisture sensor.
Malfunction Decision Conditions	When the moisture sensor is disconnected or short-circuited
Supposed Causes	<ul><li>Faulty sensor</li><li>Disconnection</li></ul>
Troubleshooting	Image: Note of the second s
	* When pushing the button, the code is displayed. (S2603)

#### 6.14 Actuation of Protection Device

Remote Controller Display	E0
Uispiay	
Applicable Models	RZP71~140D
Method of Malfunction Detection	The protection device input circuit checks the actuation of each individual protection device. (Batch detection of all protection devices)
Malfunction Decision Conditions	
Supposed Causes	<ul> <li>Actuation of outdoor unit protection device</li> <li>Faulty outdoor unit PC board</li> <li>Instantaneous power failure</li> </ul>
Troubleshooting	<text></text>

#### 6.15 Failure of Outdoor Unit PC Board

Remote Controller Display	E1
LED Display	$A \oplus 1 - 2 - 3 - 4 - $
Applicable Models	RZP71~140D
Method of Malfunction Detection	Microcomputer checks whether E <sup>2</sup> PROM is normal.
Malfunction Decision Conditions	E <sup>2</sup> PROM: When E <sup>2</sup> PROM malfunctions when turning the power supply on
Supposed Causes	Faulty outdoor unit PC board
Troubleshooting	
	Caution       Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.         Turn the power supply off once and then back on.       Image: Caution of the power supply off once and then back on.
	Is normal reset YES Problem could be caused by external factor (noise, etc.) other than malfunction.
	► Replace the control PC board.
	(S2581)

#### 6.16 Abnormal High Pressure Level

Remote Controller Display	Ε3
Outdoor Unit LED Display	A ∲ 1 ☆ 2 ● 3 ● 4 ●
Applicable Models	RZP71~140D
Method of Malfunction Detection	The protection device circuit checks continuity in the high pressure switch.
Malfunction	When the high pressure switch is actuated
Decision	Actuating pressure:
Conditions	RZP71 ~ 140D
Supposed	<ul> <li>Faulty high pressure switch</li> </ul>
Causes	Disconnection in high pressure switch harness
	Faulty connection of high pressure switch connector
	Clogged indoor unit suction filter (in heating operation)
	<ul> <li>Dirty outdoor unit heat exchanger</li> </ul>
	■ Faulty outdoor unit fan
	<ul> <li>Refrigerant overcharge</li> </ul>

■ Stop valve is left in closed.

#### Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, Caution or parts damage may be occurred. Check the installation conditions. Is the stop valve open? NO Open the stop valve. YES ٩re control and protection HPS NO connected to Connect correctly. outdoor unit PC board? (Note) YES Turn off the power supply. Wait for 10 minutes after compressor stops operating, then check the following. Is there continuity in NO control and protection Replace HPS with no continuity. YES Check No. 5 YES Is high pressure abnormally high? Correct the high pressure. NO Set the remote controller and turn on again. Is the malfunction code of "H3" displayed? YES Replace the high pressure switch (HPS). NO Replace the outdoor unit PC board. (S2582)

#### Troubleshooting



Some models are not equipped with protection or control HPS.

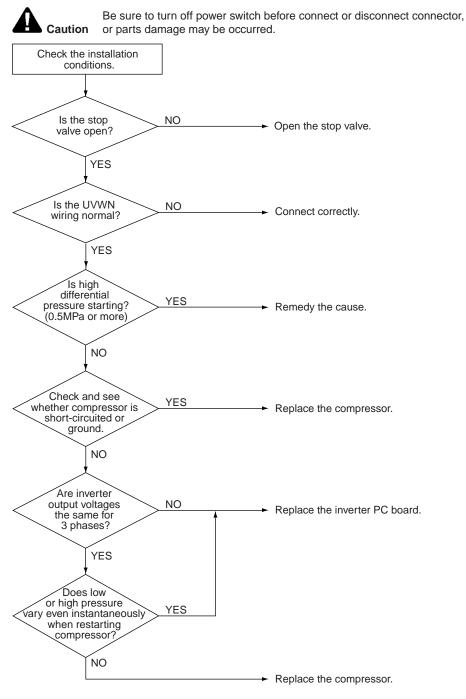
#### 6.17 Low Pressure System (LPS) Malfunction

Remote Controller Display	ЕЧ	
Outdoor Unit LED Display	НАР Ф Н1Р Ф Н2Р ●	
Applicable Models	RZP71~140D	
Method of Malfunction Detection	Continuity of the low pressure switch is detected by the s	safety device circuitry.
Malfunction Decision Conditions	Case where low pressure switch is actuated when the co	ompressor is operating
Supposed Causes	<ul> <li><causes board="" pc="" related="" to=""></causes></li> <li>Failure of low pressure switch</li> <li>Low pressure switch's harness is broken or disconne</li> <li>Failure of low pressure switch's connector connection</li> <li>Failure of outdoor unit PC board</li> <li><causes a="" as="" product="" related="" to="" whole=""></causes></li> <li>Malfunction of refrigerant piping circuit</li> </ul>	
Troubleshooting	Be sure to turn off power switch before cont or parts damage may be occurred.	nect or disconnect connector,
	the LPS for safety have continuity? YES VES VES VES VES VES VES VES VES VES V	Replace LPS without continuity. Malfunction of refrigerant piping circuit
		Replace outdoor unit PC board. (S1171)

#### 6.18 Compressor Motor Lock

Remote Controller Display	Ε5
Outdoor Unit LED Display	A ① 1 ☆ 2 ● 3 ● 4 ●
Applicable Models	RZP71~140D
Method of Malfunction Detection	Inverter PC board takes the position signal from UVWN line connected between the inverter and compressor, and detects the position signal pattern.
Malfunction Decision Conditions	The position signal with 3 times cycle as imposed frequency is detected when compressor motor operates normally, but 2 times cycle when compressor motor locks. When the position signal in 2 times cycle is detected
Supposed Causes	<ul> <li>Compressor lock</li> <li>High differential pressure (0.5MPa or more) starting</li> <li>Incorrect UVWN wiring</li> <li>Faulty inverter PC board</li> <li>Stop valve is left in closed.</li> </ul>





(S2583)

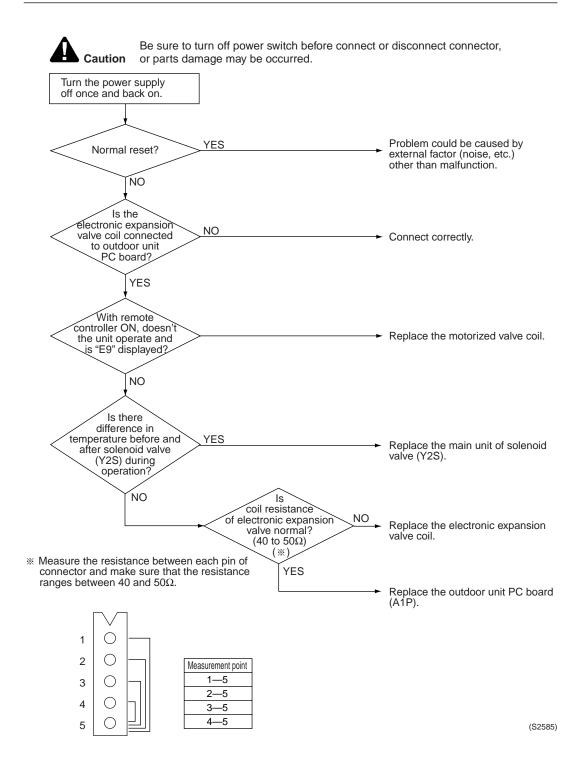
#### 6.19 Malfunction of Outdoor Unit Fan Motor

Controller Itsplay       A ● 1 ● 2 ● 3 ☆ 4 ☆         Applicable Nodds       RZP71-140D         Additunction Peterction       Abnormality of fan motor system is detected according to the fan speed detected by hall IC when the fan motor runs.         Additunction Peterction       When the fan runs with speed less than a specified one for 15 seconds or more when the fan motor running conditions are met         Conditions       • When the fan motor running conditions are met         Order       • When the fan motor running conditions are met         Supposed       • Malfunction is generated 4 times, the system shuts down.         • When malfunction of fan motor       • Malfunction of fan motor         Causes       • Malfunction: Operate for 5 minutes (normal)         • Troubleshooting       Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnector, or parts damage may be occurred.         • Fan does not run due to foreign matters tangled       • Connect the connector, or parts damage may be occurred.         • No       • Connect the connector, or parts damage may be occurred.         • No       • Connect the fan motor or normality rotated by hand?         • No       • Connect the nontoor unit fan motor or normality rotated by hand?         • No       • Connect the nontoor unit fan motor or normality rotated by hand?         • No       • Connect the nontoor unit fan motor or normality rotated by hand?         • No			
Display         Applicable Models         Rethod of Malfunction Decision Sconditions         Alfunction Decision Sconditions         When the fan motor runs.         Provide the motor runs with speed less than a specified one for 15 seconds or more when the fan motor runs generated 4 times, the system shuts down.         Supposed Causes       • When connector detecting fan motor and PC board is left in disconnected, or faulty connector         • Malfunction of fan motor       • The harness connector between fan motor and PC board is left in disconnected, or faulty connector         • Fan does not run due to foreign matters tangled       • Clearing condition: Operate for 5 minutes (normal)         • roubleshooting       Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnector, or parts damage may be occurred.         • Ves sconnector       • Connect the connector.         • Ves sconnector       • Pan does not run due to foreign matters tangled         • Clearing condition: 0perate for 5 minutes (normal)       • Connect the connector, or parts damage may be occurred.         • Ves sconnector       • Pan does not run fue your switch before connect or disconnect or, or parts damage may be occurred.         • Ves sconnector       • Pan does not run fue your your your your your your your your	Remote Controller Display	ET	
Addets         Method of Adifunction Detection       Abnormality of fan motor system is detected according to the fan speed detected by hall IC when the fan motor runs.         Mailunction Detection <ul> <li>When the fan motor running conditions are met</li> <li>When connector detecting fan speed is disconnected</li> <li>When mailunction is generated 4 times, the system shuts down.</li> </ul> Supposed <ul> <li>Mailunction of fan motor</li> <li>The names: connector detecting fan speed is disconnected</li> <li>When mailunction of the motor and PC board is left in disconnected, or faulty connector</li> <li>Fan does not run due to foreign matters tangled</li> <li>Clearing condition: Operate for 5 minutes (normal)</li> </ul> Troubleshooting <ul> <li>Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnector, or parts damage may be occurred.</li> <li>Are fan motor or parts damage may be occurred.</li> <li>Are fan motor use the foreign matter.</li> <li>Mo</li> <li>Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnector.</li> <li>Connectors</li> <li>VES</li> <li>Connectors</li> <li>Replace the outdoor unit fan motor</li> <li>Replace the outdoor unit for boord.</li> <li>VES</li> <li>Replace the outdoor unit for boord.</li> <li>Replace the outdoor unit for boord.</li> <li>YES</li> <li>Replace the outdoor unit fC</li></ul>	Outdoor Unit LED Display	A ❶ 1 ● 2 ● 3 ☆ 4 ☆	
Malfunction betection       when the fan motor runs.         Alafunction becision conditions <ul> <li>When the fan motor running conditions are met</li> <li>When connector detecting fan speed is disconnected</li> <li>When malfunction is generated 4 times, the system shuts down.</li> </ul> Supposed Causes <ul> <li>Malfunction of fan motor</li> <li>The harness connector between fan motor and PC board is left in disconnected, or faulty connector</li> <li>Fan does not run due to foreign matters tangled</li> <li>Clearing condition: Operate for 5 minutes (normal)</li> </ul> Troubleshooting <b>Provide Shooting Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnector, or parts damage may be occurred.      <b>Ves Ves Ves Connect the connector Connect the connector Connect the connector Connect fan the fan the NO Replace the outdoor unit fan motor NO Replace the outdoor unit fan motor NO Replace the outdoor unit fan motor Ves R</b></b>	Applicable Models	RZP71~140D	
Decision Conditions       when the fan motor running conditions are met         When connector detecting fan speed is disconnected         When malfunction is generated 4 times, the system shuts down.         Supposed Causes         Image: the harness connector between fan motor and PC board is left in disconnected, or faulty connector         Image: the harness connector between fan motor and PC board is left in disconnected, or faulty connector         Image: the harness connector between fan motor and PC board is left in disconnected, or faulty connector         Image: the harness connector of the times, the system shuts down.         Image: the harness connector between fan motor and PC board is left in disconnected, or faulty connector         Image: the harness connector of the connector.         Image: the harness connector of the times, the system shuts down.         Image: the harness connector of the connector.         Image: the number connector of the connector.         Image: the fan motor connector         Image: the fan motor fan motor         Image: the fan motor connector         Image: the fan motor<	Method of Malfunction Detection		
<ul> <li>The harness connector between fan motor and PC board is left in disconnected, or faulty connector</li> <li>Fan does not run due to foreign matters tangled</li> <li>Clearing condition: Operate for 5 minutes (normal)</li> </ul> Troubleshooting Tr	Malfunction Decision Conditions	<ul><li>when the fan motor running conditions are met</li><li>When connector detecting fan speed is disconnected</li></ul>	
Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.	Supposed Causes	<ul> <li>The harness connector between fan motor and PC board is left in disconnected, or faulty connector</li> <li>Fan does not run due to foreign matters tangled</li> </ul>	
Connectors disconnected? NO Is there any foreign matter around the fan? NO Can the fan be easily rotated by han? VES Check for pulse input for number of rotations on the outdoor unit PC board. VES Replace the outdoor unit fan motor. Replace the outdoor unit fan motor. Replace the outdoor unit fan motor. VES Replace the outdoor unit fan motor.	Froubleshooting		
any foreign matter around the fan? NO Can the fan be easily rotated by han? VES Check No. 11 Check for pulse input for number of rotations on the outdoor unit PC board. VES Replace the outdoor unit fan motor.		connectors YES Connect the connector.	
easily rotated by hand? YES Check No. 11 Check No. 11 Check for pulse input for number of rotations on the outdoor unit PC board. YES Replace the outdoor unit fan motor. YES Replace the outdoor unit PC board.		any foreign matter YES around the fan? Remove the foreign matter.	
Check No. 11 Check for pulse input for number of rotations on the outdoor unit PC board. Is the pulse input? NO YES Replace the outdoor unit fan motor.		Can the fan be easily rotated by hand? NO Replace the outdoor unit fan motor	
YES Replace the outdoor unit fan motor.		Check No. 11 Check for pulse input for number of rotations on the outdoor unit	
► Replace the outdoor unit PC board.		Is the pulse input? NO Replace the outdoor unit fan motor	

#### 6.20 Malfunction of Electronic Expansion Valve

Remote Controller Display	E9
Outdoor Unit LED Display	A ۞ 1 ● 2 ● 3 ● 4 ●
Applicable Models	RZP71~140D
Method of Malfunction Detection	Method is determined according to the suction pipe superheat degree and electronic expansion valve opening degree calculated by values of low pressure sensor and suction pipe temperature thermistor.
Malfunction Decision Conditions	<ul> <li>When the following conditions are met for 10 minutes</li> <li>Suction pipe superheat degree&lt;2°C</li> <li>Minimum electronic expansion valve opening degree</li> </ul>
Supposed Causes	<ul> <li>Faulty electronic expansion valve</li> <li>Faulty solenoid valve</li> <li>Faulty check valve</li> </ul>

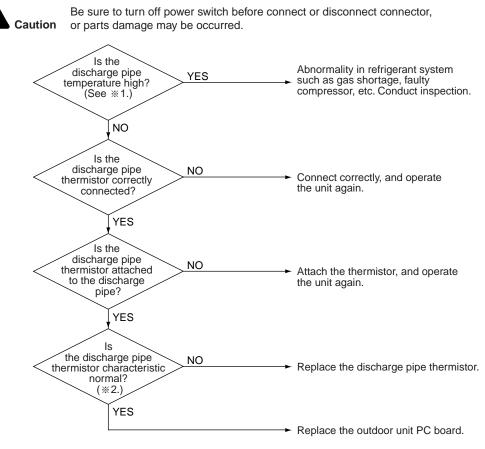
#### Troubleshooting



#### 6.21 Malfunction of Discharge Pipe Temperature

Remote Controller Display	F3	
Outdoor Unit LED Display	A ∯ 1 ∯ 2 ● 3 ● 4 ●	
Applicable Models	RZP71~140D	
Method of Malfunction Detection	Abnormality is detected according to the temperature detected by the discharge pipe temperature sensor.	
Malfunction Decision Conditions	<ul> <li>When the discharge pipe temperature rises to an abnormally high level</li> <li>When the discharge pipe temperature rises suddenly</li> </ul>	
Supposed Causes	<ul> <li>Faulty discharge pipe thermistor</li> <li>Faulty connection of discharge pipe thermistor</li> <li>Insufficient refrigerant amount</li> <li>Faulty compressor</li> <li>Disconnection of discharge pipe temperature thermistor piping</li> </ul>	

#### Troubleshooting



\*1 Temperature varies depending on model type.

Model name	Temperature
RZP71D	110°C
RZP100 ~ 140D	115°C

\*2 See Check No. 12 for "Thermistor temperature/Resistance characteristics".

(S2586)

#### 6.22 Malfunction of High Pressure Switch System

Remote Controller Display	HЗ	
Outdoor Unit LED Display	A ∲ 1 ☆ 2 ☆ 3 ● 4 ●	
Applicable Models	RZP71~140D	
Method of Malfunction Detection	The protection device circuit checks continuity in the high	gh pressure switch.
Malfunction Decision Conditions	When there is no continuity in the high pressure switch	during compressor stops operating
Supposed Causes	<ul> <li>Incomplete high pressure switch</li> <li>Disconnection in high pressure switch harness</li> <li>Faulty connection of high pressure switch connecto</li> <li>Faulty outdoor unit PC board</li> <li>Disconnected lead wire</li> </ul>	r
	Be sure to turn off power switch before co or parts damage may be occurred.	→       Connect correctly.         →       Connect correctly.         →       Replace HPS with no continuity. Resistance in normal operation : 10Ω or less         →       Replace the lead wire.
		→ Replace the outdoor unit PC board.
	⊛1 Connector symbol RZP71 ~140D : X60A	(\$2587)

## 6.23 Malfunction of outdoor fan motor signal

Remote Controller	Н7	
Display		
Outdoor Unit LED Display		
Applicable Models	RZP71 ~ 140D	
Method of Malfunction Detection	Detection of signal malfunction from outdoor fan motor	
Malfunction Decision Conditions	When malfunction signal is detected at the start of fan motor operation.	
Supposed Causes	<ul> <li>Malfunction of fan motor signal (circuit failure)</li> <li>Disconnection, short of fan motor lead wire and coming off the connector</li> <li>Faulty PC board</li> </ul>	
Troubleshooting		
	Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.	
	Disconnect the power supply	
	Is the connector(*) NO Connect correctly.	
	connected correctly?	
	YES	
	Check No. 9 Check the fan motor	
	connector	
	Is the resistance value NO normal in above connector check?	
	YES	
	← Replace the PC board. ※Connector symbol of fan motor	
	Model name Connector symbol	
	RZP71D         X206A           RZP100 to 140D         X206A, X207A	
	★Caution for service	
	If the outdoor fan rotates due to strong wind, voltage generates in main circuit capacitor. To prevent electric shock, make sure the low voltage of main circuit (50 VDC or lower) before carrying out troubleshooting. To prevent PC board from being damaged, touch the earth connector in an electric parts box immediately before the inserting and extracting the connector, which discharges the static from human body.	
	(\$2588)	

#### 6.24 Malfunction of Thermistor System

Remote Controller Display	H9,J3,J5,J6
Outdoor Unit LED Display	Refer to P.132
Applicable Models	RZP71~140D
Method of Malfunction Detection	Abnormality is detected according to the temperature detected by each individual thermistor.
Malfunction Decision Conditions	When thermistor is disconnected or short-circuited during operation
Supposed Causes	<ul> <li>Faulty thermistor</li> <li>Faulty connection of connector</li> <li>Faulty outdoor unit PC board (control PC board)</li> </ul>
Troubleshooting	         Image: Section         Beam to the process of the proces of the proces of the process of the process of the

## 6.25 Malfunction of Suction Pipe Pressure Sensor

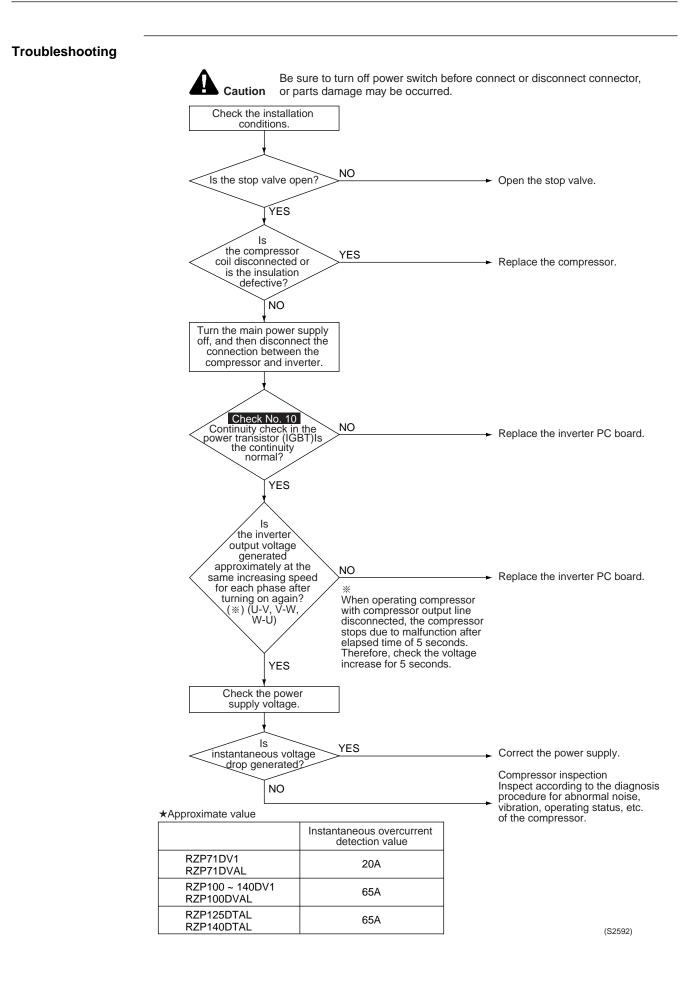
Remote Controller Display	JC	
Outdoor Unit LED Display	A ∲ 1 ☆ 2 ☆ 3 ● 4 ●	
Applicable Models	RZP71 ~ 140D	
Method of Malfunction Detection		
Malfunction Decision Conditions		
Supposed Causes	<ul> <li>Faulty low pressure sensor</li> <li>Connection of low pressure sensor</li> <li>Faulty outdoor unit PC board</li> <li>Incorrect connection of connector</li> </ul>	with wrong connection
Troubleshooting		
	Be sure to turn off p or parts damage ma	ower switch before connect or disconnect connector, y be occurred.
	Is low pressure sensor connector connected to outdoor unit PC board? YES Measure voltage (VL) between pins 2 and 3 of the above connector.	Connect the low pressure sensor, and turn on again.
	Check No. 13	
	the relationship YES between low pressure and VL normal?	<ul> <li>Replace the outdoor unit PC board (A1P).</li> </ul>
	NO	<ul> <li>Replace the low pressure sensor.</li> </ul>
	★See Check No. 13 for "Voltage measu	ring procedure (sensor pressure and voltage characteristics).
		(S2591)

#### 6.26 Radiation Fin Temperature Increased

Remote Controller Display	LY	
Outdoor Unit LED Display	A ∯ 1 ● 2 ● 3 ● 4 ☆	
Applicable Models	RZP71~140D	
Method of Malfunction Detection	Fin temperature is detected by the thermistor of (Thermistor for RZP 100, 125, 140D is on power	
Malfunction Decision Conditions	When the temperature of the inverter radiation fi dissipation.	n increases abnormally due to faulty heat
Supposed Causes	<ul> <li>Activation of fin thermal switch</li> <li>Faulty fin thermistor</li> <li>High outside air temperature</li> <li>Insufficient cooling of inverter radiation fin</li> <li>Blocked suction opening</li> <li>Dirty radiation fin</li> <li>Faulty outdoor unit PCB</li> </ul>	
Troubleshooting	Be sure to turn off power sw or parts damage may be occ	ritch before connect or disconnect connector, curred.
	Could problem be caused by high fin temperature? * See detection value table below. NO	← Correct the problem.
	Do LEDs on outdoor unit PCB indicate fin temperature abnormality? YES	Inspect outdoor unit PCB and remote controller.
	Is reset possible? NO VES Reset	→ Check remote controller indication. See the section on P4 error.
		(S2031)
	* Fin temperature detection values	
	* Fin temperature detection values	Resot

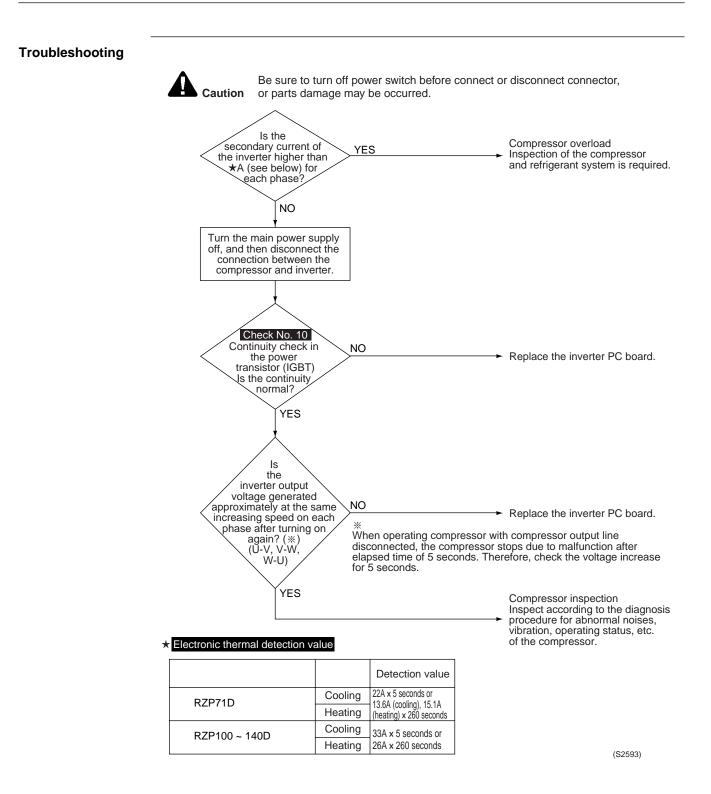
#### 6.27 DC Output Overcurrent (Instantaneous)

Remote Controller Display	LS
Outdoor Unit LED Display	A ∲ 1 ● 2 ● 3 ☆ 4 ●
Applicable Models	RZP71~140D
Method of Malfunction Detection	Malfunction is detected by converting the current flowing to power transistor into voltage with CT1 (DC current sensor).
Malfunction Decision Conditions	When overcurrent has run to power transistor. (Actuated even by instantaneous overcurrent)
Supposed Causes	<ul> <li>Faulty compressor coil (disconnection, poor insulation)</li> <li>Compressor startup malfunction (mechanical lock)</li> <li>Faulty inverter PC board</li> <li>Instantaneous fluctuation of power supply voltage</li> <li>Faulty compressor (if bearing is scratched)</li> <li>The stop valve is left in closed.</li> </ul>



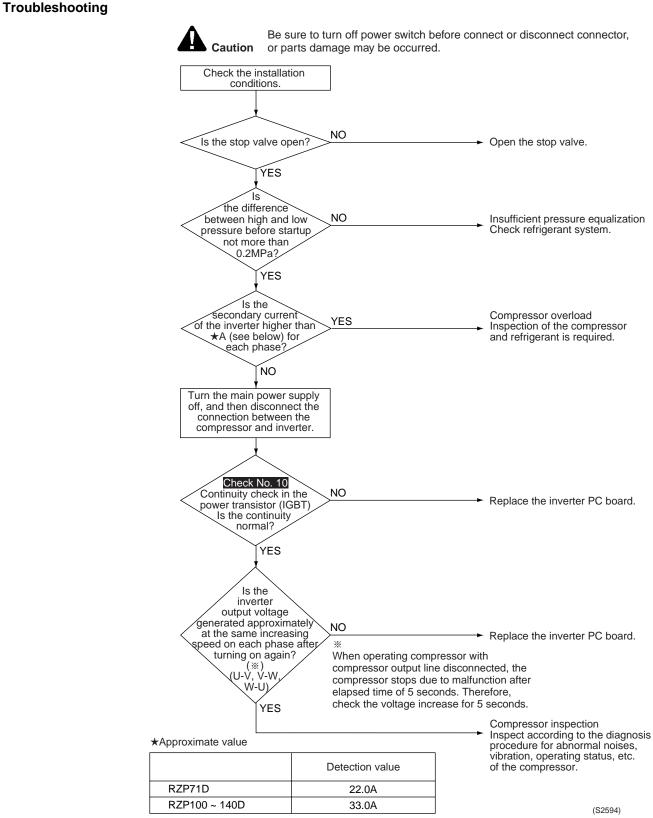
## 6.28 Electronic Thermal (Time Lag)

Remote Controller Display	L8
Outdoor Unit LED Display	A ∯ 1 ● 2 ☆ 3 ☆ 4 ☆
Applicable Models	RZP71~140D
Method of Malfunction Detection	Malfunction is detected by converting the current flowing to power transistor into voltage with CT1 (DC current sensor). Inverter PC board detects the disorder of position signal.
Malfunction Decision Conditions	When compressor overload (except for when startup) is detected.
Supposed Causes	<ul> <li>Compressor overload (during operation)</li> <li>Disconnected compressor coil</li> <li>Faulty inverter</li> <li>Faulty compressor (if bearing is scratched)</li> </ul>



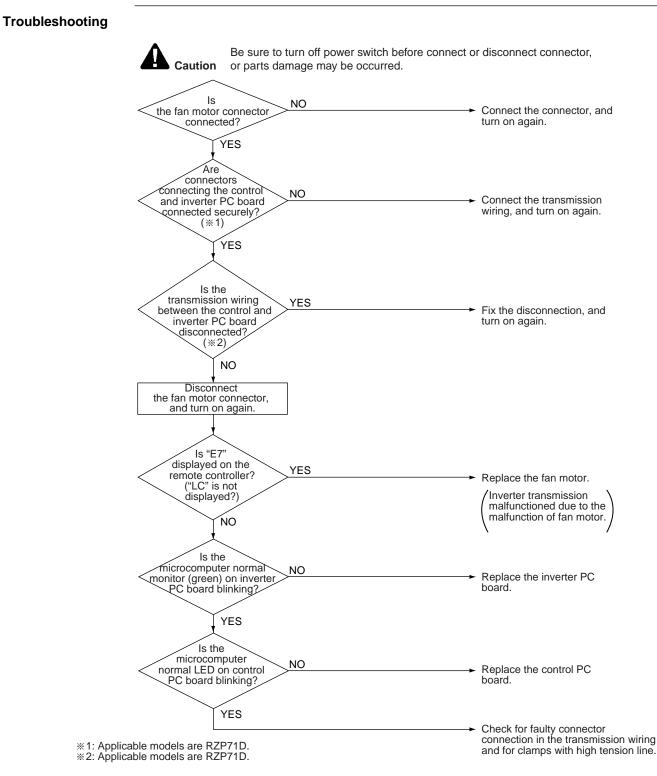
## 6.29 Stall Prevention (Time Lag)

Remote Controller Display	LS
Outdoor Unit LED Display	A () 1 () 2 () 3 () 4 ()
Applicable Models	RZP71~140D
Method of Malfunction Detection	Malfunction is detected by converting the current flowing to power transistor into voltage with CT1 (DC current sensor). Inverter PC board detects the disorder of position signal.
Malfunction Decision Conditions	When compressor overload (except for when startup) is detected When position signal is disordered
Supposed Causes	<ul> <li>Faulty compressor (lock)</li> <li>Pressure differential startup</li> <li>Faulty inverter</li> <li>The stop valve is left in closed.</li> </ul>



# 6.30 Malfunction of Transmission system (Between Control PCB and Inverter PCB)

Remote Controller Display	LC
Outdoor Unit LED Display	Refer to P.132
Applicable Models	RZP71~140D
Method of Malfunction Detection	Checks and sees whether transmission between control and inverter PC board is carried out normally.
Malfunction Decision Conditions	When the transmission is not carried out in a specified period of time or longer
Supposed Causes	<ul> <li>Incorrect transmission wiring between control and inverter PC board/insufficient contact in wiring</li> <li>Faulty control and inverter PC board</li> <li>External factors (noise, etc.)</li> </ul>

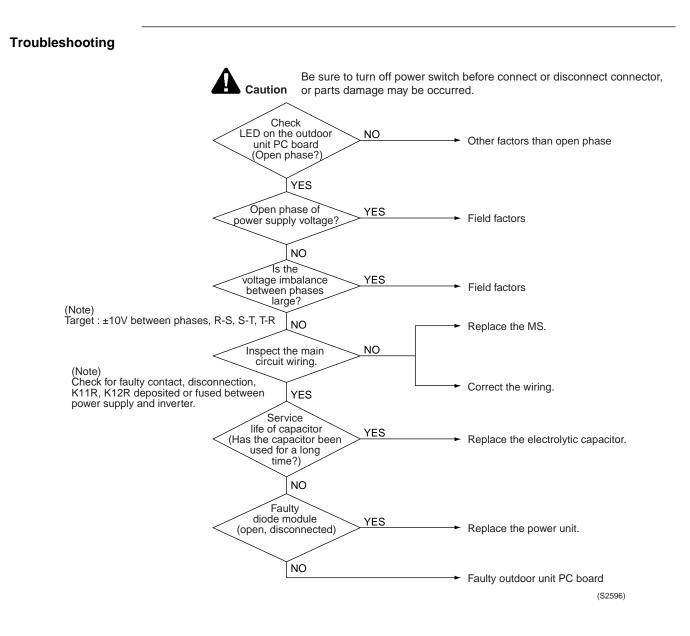


(S2595)

## 6.31 Open Phase

Remote Controller Display	P1					
Outdoor Unit LED Display	A ❶ 1 ☆ 2 ● 3 ● 4 ☆					
Applicable Models	RZP71~140D					
Method of Malfunction Detection	Malfunction is detected according to the voltage waveform of main circuit capacitor built in inverter.					
Malfunction Decision Conditions	When the aforementioned voltage waveform becomes identical with the waveform of the power supply open phase.					
Supposed Causes	<ul> <li>Open phase</li> <li>Voltage imbalance between phases</li> <li>Faulty main circuit capacitor</li> <li>Power unit (Disconnection in diode module)</li> <li>Faulty outdoor unit PC board</li> <li>Faulty Magnetic Relay (K11R, K12R)</li> </ul>					

Improper main circuit wiring



### 6.32 Malfunction of Radiator Fin Temperature Thermistor

Remote Controller Display	РЧ				
Outdoor Unit LED Display	A ∯ 1 ∯ 2 ● 3 ● 4 ●				
Applicable Nodels	RZP71~140D				
Method of Malfunction Detection	Detection by open or short circuit of the radiator fin temperature thermistor during the compressor stops operating.				
Malfunction Decision Conditions	When open or short circuit of the radiator fin temperature thermistor is detected during the compressor stops operating				
Supposed Causes	<ul><li>Faulty radiator fin temperature thermistor</li><li>Faulty outdoor unit PC board</li></ul>				
	Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred. Check LED on the outdoor unit PC board. Does the radiator NO Probe other factors than the malfunction. Mormalfunction? YES Disconnect the connector from CN207 on inverter PC board, then check the thermistor resistance at the ordinary temperature. NO Normal? NO Replace the thermistor. YES Is reset possible? NO Replace the inverter PC board. *Continuous operation can be continued.				
	★See Check 12 for "Thermistor temperature/Resistance characteristics".				

### 6.33 Malfunction of Radiator Fin Temperature Thermistor

Remote Controller Display	P4					
Outdoor Unit LED Display	A ⊉ 1 ☆ 2 ☆ 3 ● 4 ●					
Applicable Models	RZP71~140D					
Method of Malfunction Detection	Detection by open or short circuit of the radiator fin temperature thermistor during the compressor stops operating.					
Malfunction Decision Conditions	When open or short circuit of the radiator fin temperature thermistor is detected during the compressor stops operating					
Supposed Causes	<ul> <li>Faulty inverter PC board</li> <li>Faulty radiator fin temperature thermistor (Independent replacement of the thermistor is not allowed.)</li> </ul>					
Troubleshooting						

#### PJ Remote Controller Display **Outdoor Unit LED** A ⓓ 1−2− 3− 4− Display Applicable RZP71~140D Models Check whether set value written in E<sup>2</sup>PROM (at factory) or set value of capacity setting adapter Method of Malfunction (for replacement) is the same as outdoor unit capacity. Detection When the set value on E<sup>2</sup>PROM differs from the outdoor unit capacity or a capacity setting Malfunction adapter except for PC board applicable models is installed. (Malfunction decision is made only Decision when turning the power supply on.) Conditions Improper set value of E<sup>2</sup>PROM Supposed Causes Improper capacity setting adapter Faulty outdoor unit PC board Troubleshooting Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, Caution or parts damage may be occurred. ls the capacity setting adapter (CN26) NO Connect the adapter for the applicable model. connected to outdoor unit PC board? (Note) YES

### 6.34 Failure of Capacity Setting

Make sure that the combination of connected

capacity setting adapter (CN26) is correct.

(Note) Capacity setting adapter is not connected at factory. (Capacity is written in E<sup>2</sup>PROM.) Capacity setting adapter is required only when the PC board was replaced with spare PC board.

If incorrect, correct the combination.

(S2601)

## 6.35 Gas Shortage (Malfunction)

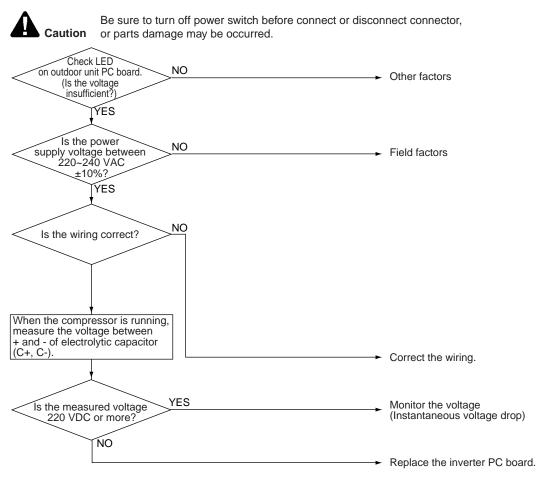
Remote Controller Display	UO					
LED Display	A - 1 - 2 - 3 - 4 -					
Applicable Models	RZP71~140D					
Method of Malfunction Detection	(In test operation) Detection by closed stop valve. (In normal operation) Gas shortage is detected according to the discharge pipe temperature.					
Malfunction Decision Conditions	<ul> <li>(In test operation)</li> <li>Variations of the indoor unit heat exchange temperature judge whether stop valve is open or closed.</li> <li>(In normal operation)</li> <li>When microcomputer judges and detects gas shortage.</li> <li>※ Gas shortage is not decided repeating retry. When INSPECTION button on the remote controller is pushed, "U0" is displayed.</li> </ul>					
Supposed Causes	<ul> <li>The stop valve is left in closed.</li> <li>Insufficient refrigerant amount</li> <li>Clogged refrigerant piping system</li> </ul>					
Troubleshooting	Caution       Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.         Is the stop valve open?       NO         VES       VES					
	<ul> <li>Is the refrigerant amount appropriate?</li> <li>YES</li> <li>Collect refrigerant. After vacuum drying is complete, charge a appropriate amount of refrigerant.</li> <li>Check NO.7 Check the refrigerant piping system for clogging.</li> <li>* For RZP71~100D models, gas shortage alarm is indicated but operation continues. On other models than aforementioned, operation halts due to malfunction.</li> </ul>					

(S2602)

### 6.36 Abnormal Power Supply Voltage

Remote Controller Display	U2					
LED Display	Refer to P.133					
Applicable Models	RZP71~140D					
Method of Malfunction Detection	Malfunction is detected according to the voltage of main circuit capacitor built in the inverter and power supply voltage.					
Malfunction Decision Conditions	When the voltage of main circuit capacitor built in the inverter and power supply voltage drop (150-170 VAC) or when the power failure of several tons of ms or longer is generated.					
Supposed Causes	<ul> <li>Drop in power supply voltage (180 V or less)</li> <li>Instantaneous power failure</li> <li>Inverter open phase (Phase T)</li> <li>Faulty main circuit wiring</li> <li>Faulty outdoor unit PC board</li> <li>Main circuit parts damaged</li> </ul>					



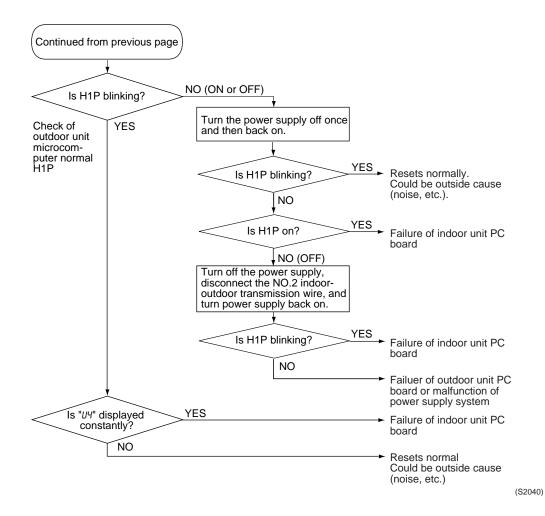


(S2605)

# 6.37 Malfunction of Transmission (Between Indoor and Outdoor Unit)

Remote Controller Display	UH IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII					
LED Display	A - 1 - 2 - 3 - 4 -					
Applicable Models	RZP71~140D					
Method of Malfunction Detection	Microcomputer checks if transmission between indoor and outdoor units is normal.					
Malfunction Decision Conditions	When transmission is not carried out normally for a certain amount of time					
Supposed Causes	<ul> <li>Wiring indoor-outdoor transmission wire is incorrect.</li> <li>Failure of indoor unit PC board</li> <li>Failure of outdoor unit PC board</li> <li>Outside cause (noise, etc.)</li> <li>Power supply -open phase</li> </ul>					
	If the LEDs on the indoor unit PC board are off, it indicates that the transmission wiring between indoor and outdoor units may be incorrect or broken/disconnected.	11				
	H1P Is H1P blinking? YES Resets normally. Could be outside cause (noise, etc.).					
	Is H2P blinking? Check of indoor unit transmission H2P To outdoor unit (next page) NO Is H2P on? YES NO(OFF) NO Unit microcomputer normal H1P blink? YES VNO(OFF) VES VNO(OFF) VES VNO(OFF) VES VES VNO(OFF) VES VES VNO(OFF) VES VES VNO(OFF) VES VES VES VES VNO(OFF) VES VES VES VES VES VES VES VES					
	(\$2039)					

#### **Troubleshooting 2**



# 6.38 Malfunction of Transmission (Between Indoor Unit and Remote Controller)

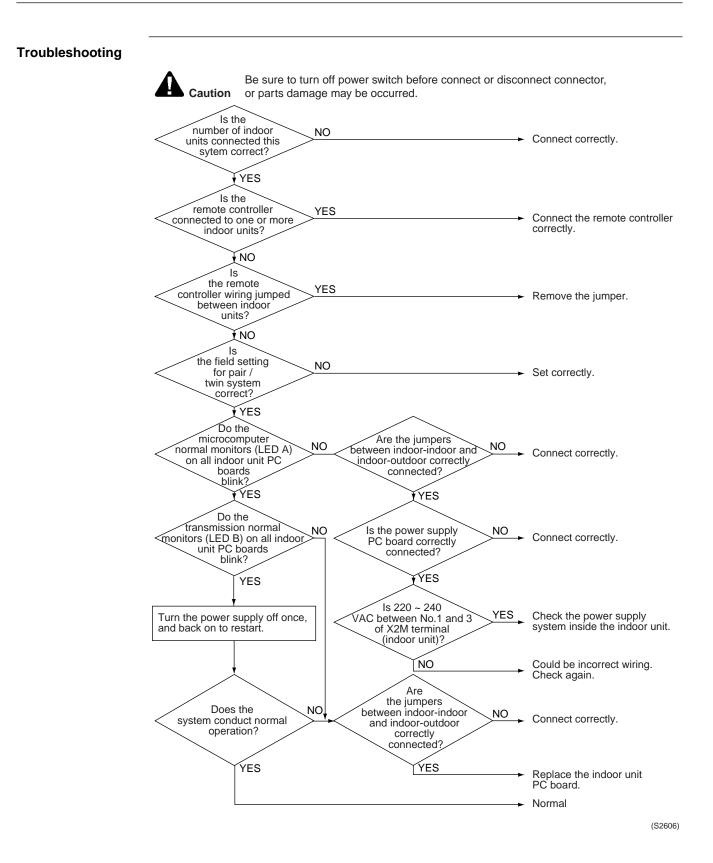
Remote Controller Display	U5							
LED Display	A- 1- 2- 3- 4-							
Applicable Models	All models of indoor units							
Method of Malfunction Detection	Microcomputer checks if transmission between indoor unit and remote controller is normal.							
Malfunction Decision Conditions	When transmission is not carried out normally for a certain amount of time							
Supposed Causes	<ul> <li>Failure of remote controller</li> <li>Failure of indoor PC board</li> <li>Outside cause (noise, etc.)</li> <li>Connection of 2 master remote controllers (When using 2 remote controllers)</li> </ul>							
Troubleshooting	Caution       Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disc or parts damage may be occurred.         Control by 2       YES         remote controllers       remote controllers is set to "main."         NO       Resets         PC board microcomputer normal monitors       NO         VES       VES         Using multicore transmission wiring between indoor unit and remote controller       YES         VES       VES         NO       YES         VISING MULTICORE       YES         NO       NO         VISING MULTICORE       YES         VISING MULTICORE       YES	<ul> <li>Set one of the remote controllers to "sub, "turn off the power supply temporarily, then restart operation.</li> <li>Indoor unit PC board replacement</li> <li>Malfunction could be produced by noise. Check the surrounding area and restart operation.</li> <li>Change to double-core independent cable.</li> <li>Failure of remote controller PC board or replacement of defective indoor unit PC board.</li> <li>Malfunction could be produced by noise. Check the surrounding area and restart operation.</li> <li>Change to double-core independent cable.</li> <li>Malfunction could be controller PC board or replacement of defective indoor unit PC board.</li> <li>Malfunction could be produced by noise. Check the surrounding area and restart operation.</li> </ul>						

### 6.39 Transmission Error Between Main Remote Controller and Sub Remote Controller

Remote Controller Display	U8				
LED Display	A - 1 - 2 - 3 - 4 -				
Applicable Models	All models of indoor unit				
Method of Malfunction Detection	In case of controlling with 2- remote controller, check the system using microcomputer if signal transmission between indoor unit and remote controller (main and sub) is normal.				
Malfunction Decision Conditions	Normal transmission does not continue for specified period.				
Supposed Causes	<ul> <li>Transmission error between Main remote controller and Sub remote controller</li> <li>Connection among "Sub" remote controllers</li> <li>Faulty remote controller PCB</li> </ul>				
Troubleshooting	Image: Section 1       Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.         Image: Section 2       Image: Section 2         Image: Section 2<				

## 6.40 Malfunction of Field Setting Switch

Remote Controller Display	UR					
LED Display	Refer to P.133					
Applicable Models	Indoor unit					
Method of Malfunction Detection						
Malfunction	Incorrect field setting					
Decision Conditions	The number of indoor units connected to this system is more than limited.					
Supposed Causes	<ul> <li>Indoor-Outdoor, Indoor-Indoor transmission line</li> <li>Faulty remote controller wiring</li> </ul>					



### 6.41 Centralized Address Setting Error

Remote Controller Display	UC					
LED Display	Refer to P.133					
Applicable Models	All indoor unit models					
Method of Malfunction Detection	Indoor unit microcomputer detects and judges the centralized address signal according to the transmission between indoor units.					
Malfunction Decision Conditions	When the microcomputer judges that the centralized address signal is duplicated					
Supposed Causes	<ul> <li>Faulty centralized address setting</li> <li>Faulty indoor unit PC board</li> </ul>					
Troubleshooting	Caution       Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.         Are       Are         devices relating       YES         to centralized control       Change the setting so that the centralized address is not duplicated.         NO       NO					
	► Replace the indoor unit PC board.					

(S2607)

#### Check No. 5 If the high pres

### If the high pressure is abnormally high

#### **Conception**

Abnormally high pressure level is mostly caused by the condenser side. The following contents are provided by service engineer based on their field checks. Further, the number is listed in the order of degree of influence.

#### a In cooling operation

Check items (Possible causes)

- 1. Does the outdoor unit fan run normally?
- 2. Is the outdoor unit heat exchanger clogged?
- 3. Is there clogging before or after the EV (capillary)?
- 5. Is the HPS normal?
- Is the outdoor unit installed under such conditions that short circuit easily occurs?
- 7. Is the piping length 5 meters or less?
- 8. Does air enter the refrigerant system?
- 9. Is the refrigerant overcharged?

#### a. In heating operation

#### Check items (Possible causes)

- 1. Does the indoor unit fan run normally?
- 2. Is the indoor unit heat exchanger clogged?
- 3. Is the indoor unit installed under such conditions that short circuit easily occurs?
- 4. Is there clogging before or after the EV (capillary)?
- 5. Is the check valve clogged?  $\rightarrow$  RZP71~140D models only
- 6. Is the HPS normal?
- 7. Is the piping length 5 meters or less?
- 8. Does air enter the refrigerant system?
- 9. Is the refrigerant overcharged?

Judgment

- 1. Visual inspection
- 2. Visual inspection
- Check if there is a temperature difference before and after EV (capillary).
   Check if the main valve unit of EV operates (by noise, vibration).
- 4. Check if there is a temperature difference before and after check valve.
   →If YES, the check valve is caught.
- 5. Check continuity by using a tester.
- 6. Visual inspection
- 7. Visual inspection
- 8. Conduct refrigerant collection and vacuum drying, and then add proper amount refrigerant.
- 9. Conduct refrigerant collection and vacuum drying, and then add proper amount refrigerant.

#### Judgment

- 1. Visual inspection
- 2. Visual inspection
- 3. Visual inspection
- Check if there is a temperature difference before and after EV (capillary).
   Check if the main valve unit of EV
  - operates (by noise, vibration).
- Check if there is a temperature difference before and after check valve. →If YES, the check valve is caught.
- 6. Check continuity using a tester.
- 7. Visual inspection
- 8. Conduct refrigerant collection and vacuum drying, and then add proper amount refrigerant.
- Conduct refrigerant collection and vacuum drying, and then add proper amount refrigerant.

### Check No. 6 If the low pressure is abnormally low

#### **Conception**

Abnormally low pressure level is mostly caused by the evaporator side. The following contents are provided based on field checking of service engineer. Further, the number is listed in the order of degree of influence.

#### a. In cooling operation

Check items (Possible causes)

- 1. Does the outdoor unit fan run normally?
- 2. Is the indoor unit filter clogged?
- 3. Is there clogging before or after the EV (capillary)?
- 4. Is the check valve clogged?
- 5. Is the LPS normal?
- 6. Is the indoor unit installed under such conditions that short circuit easily occurs?
- 7. Is the refrigerant gas short?

#### a. In heating operation

Check items (Possible causes)

- 1. Does the outdoor unit fan run normally?
- 2. Is the outdoor unit heat exchanger clogged?
- Is the outdoor unit installed under such conditions that short circuit easily occurs?
- 4. Is there clogging before or after the EV (capillary)?
- 5. Is the check valve clogged?
- 6. Is the LPS normal?
- 7. Is the refrigerant gas short?

Judgment

- 1. Visual inspection
- 2. Visual inspection
- Check if there is a temperature difference before and after EV (capillary).
   Check if the main valve unit of EV operates (by noise, vibration).
- A. Check if there is a temperature difference before and after check valve.
   →If YES, the check valve is caught.
  - 5. Check continuity using a tester.
- 6. Visual inspection
- 7. Conduct refrigerant collection and vacuum drying, and then add proper amount refrigerant.

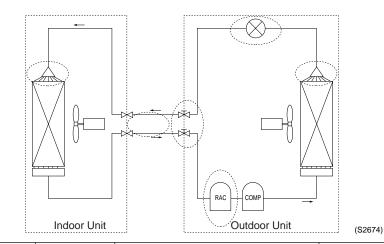
#### <u>Judgment</u>

- 1.Visual inspection
- 2. Visual inspection
- 3. Visual inspection
- Check if there is a temperature difference before and after EV (capillary).
   Check if the main valve unit of EV operates (by noise, vibration).
- Check if there is a temperature difference before and after check valve. →If YES, the check valve is caught.
- 6. Check continuity using a tester.
- 7. Conduct refrigerant collection and vacuum drying, and then add proper amount refrigerant.

#### Check No. 7

#### **Check for Clogged Points**

Temperature differences must occur before or after the clogged points!



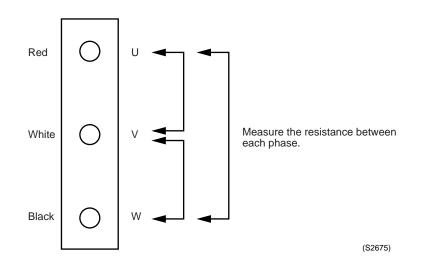
(	Check points	Check factor	Causes	Remedies
1	Around expansion mechanism	Temperature difference	<ul> <li>Dust</li> <li>Choked moisture</li> <li>Reduced effective pipe diameter due to adherent contamination, etc.</li> </ul>	Replace the expansion valve.
2	Accumulator	Frosting	Choked moisture	Blow a nitrogen gas, and then replace the refrigerant.
3	Distributor	Temperature difference	<ul> <li>Dust</li> <li>Choked moisture</li> <li>Reduced effective pipe diameter due to adherent contamination, etc.</li> </ul>	Replace the heat exchanger or distributor.
4	Field piping	Temperature difference	· Collapsed pipe	Replace the pipe.
\$	Stop valve	Temperature difference	<ul> <li>The stop valve is not fully open.</li> </ul>	Open the stop valve fully.

#### Check No. 8

#### Check for Fan Motor Connector (Power Supply Line)

(1) Turn the power supply off.

With the relay connector disconnected, measure the resistance between UVW phases of the connector (3 cores) at the motor side, then make sure that the resistance between each phase is balanced and not short-circuited.

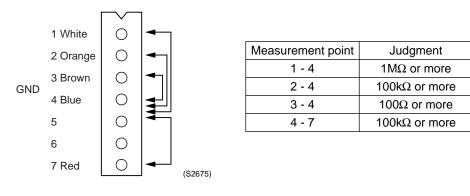


#### Check No. 9 Check for Fan Motor Connector (Signal Line)

For RZP71~140D models

(1) Turn the power supply off.

(2) With the fan motor connector disconnected, measure the resistance between each pin, then make sure that the resistance is more than the value mentioned in the following table.

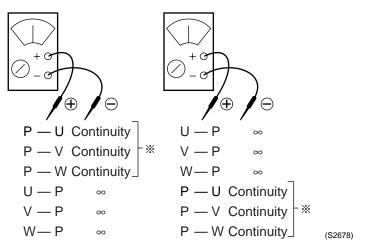


#### Check No. 10

#### **Check for Power Transistor**

- Judgment according to the continuity check by using an analog tester.
- (1) Do not touch the charged area (high voltage) for 10 minutes after turning the power supply off.
- (2) If you must touch such an area, make sure that the power supply voltage of power transistor is 50 V or less.
- (3) Before measuring the continuity, disconnect the connection between compressor and power transistor.
- (4) Measure the continuity in the following procedure.[Judgment] Normal if the continuity check results in the following.

#### Power transistor (on inverter PC board)



- % If there is continuity, the resistance should be the same as each phase.
- % If a digital tester is used for the measurement of continuity,  $\infty$  and continuity may be reversed.

#### Check No. 11 Check for Fan Speed Pulse Input on Outdoor Unit PC Board

#### For RZP71~140D models

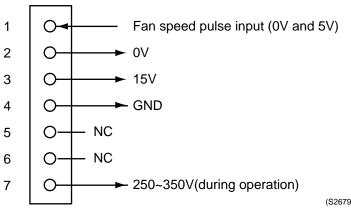
- (1) Disconnect the connector X206A with the power supply OFF and Operation OFF.
- (2) Is the voltage between pins 4 and 3 of X206A about 15 VDC after turning the power supply on?
- (3) Is the voltage between pins 4 and 1 of X206A about 5 VDC?
- (4) Connect the connector X206A with the power supply OFF and Operation OFF.
- (5) When making one turn of the upper fan motor by hand after turning the power supply on, is a pulse (0 and 5 V) generated 4 times between pins 4 and 1 of X206A? (Measure at the contact terminal on the harness side with the connector connected.)
- (6) Disconnect the connector X207A with the power supply OFF and Operation OFF.
- (7) Is the voltage between pins 4 and 3 of X207A about 15 VDC after turning the power supply on?
- (8) Is the voltage between pins 4 and 1 of X207A about 5 VDC?
- (9) Connect the connector X207A with the power supply OFF and Operation OFF.
- (10)When making one turn of the lower fan motor by hand after turning the power supply on, is a pulse (0 and 5 V) generated 4 times between pins 4 and 1 of X207A?

(2) (7): NO  $\rightarrow$  Faulty PC board  $\rightarrow$  Replace the PC board.

(3) (8): NO  $\rightarrow$  Faulty PC board  $\rightarrow$  Replace the PC board.

(5)(10): NO  $\rightarrow$  Faulty hall IC  $\rightarrow$  Replace the DC fan motor.

(2) (3) (5) (7) (8) (10): YES  $\rightarrow$  Replace the PC board.



(S2679)

Unit :  $k\Omega$ 

#### Check No. 12 **Check for Thermistors**

Disconnect the thermistor connector from PC board, then measure the resistance by using a tester.

Thermistor temperature and resistance measurement				
Temperature °C	А	В	Temperature °C	
-6.0	90.8	88.0	28.0	

Temperature °C	А	В	Temperature °C	А	В
-6.0	90.8	88.0	28.0	17.6	17.0
-4.0	81.7	79.1	30.0	16.2	15.6
-2.0	73.5	71.1	32.0	14.8	4.2
0.0	66.3	64.1	34.0	13.6	13.1
2.0	59.8	57.8	36.0	12.5	12.0
4.0	54.1	52.3	38.0	11.5	11.1
6.0	48.9	47.3	40.0	10.6	10.3
8.0	44.3	42.9	42.0	9.8	9.5
10.0	40.2	38.9	44.0	9.1	8.8
12.0	36.5	35.3	46.0	8.4	8.2
14.0	33.2	32.1	48.0	7.8	7.6
16.0	30.2	29.2	50.0	7.2	7.0
18.0	27.5	26.6	52.0	6.9	6.7
20.0	25.1	24.3	54.0	6.2	6.0
22.0	23.0	22.2	56.0	5.7	5.5
24.0	21.0	20.3	58.0	5.3	5.2
26.0	19.2	18.5	Application	<ul> <li>Heat exchanger (Indoor/ Outdoor</li> </ul>	●Radiator fin

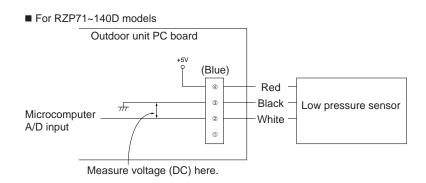
Outdoor
units)
<ul> <li>Suction air</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Remote</li> </ul>
controller
●Air
<ul> <li>Outdoor air</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Suction pipe</li> </ul>

Temperature (°C)	Discharge Pipe Sensor (kΩ)	Temperature (°C)	Discharge Pipe Sensor (kΩ)	Temperature (°C)	Discharge Pipe Sensor (kΩ)	Temperature (°C)	Discharge Pipe Sensor (kΩ)
-6.0	1120.0	40.0	118.7	94.0	15.8	140.0	4.1
-4.0	1002.5	42.0	109.0	96.0	14.8	142.0	3.9
-2.0	898.6	44.0	100.2	98.0	13.9	144.0	3.7
0.0	806.5	46.0	92.2	100.0	13.1	146.0	3.5
2.0	724.8	48.0	84.9	102.0	12.3	148.0	3.3
4.0	652.2	50.0	78.3	104.0	11.5	150.0	3.2
6.0	587.6	52.0	72.2	106.0	10.8	152.0	3.0
8.0	530.1	54.0	66.7	108.0	10.2	154.0	2.9
10.0	478.8	56.0	61.6	110.0	9.6	156.0	2.7
12.0	432.9	58.0	57.0	112.0	9.0	158.0	2.6
14.0	392.0	60.0	52.8	114.0	8.5	160.0	2.5
16.0	355.3	62.0	48.9	116.0	8.0	162.0	2.3
18.0	322.4	64.0	45.3	118.0	7.6	164.0	2.5
20.0	292.9	66.0	42.0	120.0	7.1	166.0	2.1
22.0	266.3	68.0	39.0	122.0	6.7	168.0	2.0
24.0	242.5	70.0	36.3	124.0	6.4	170.0	1.9
26.0	221.0	72.0	33.7	126.0	6.0	172.0	1.9
28.0	201.6	74.0	31.4	128.0	5.7	174.0	1.8
30.0	184.1	76.0	29.2	130.0	5.4	176.0	1.7
32.0	168.3	78.0	27.2	132.0	5.4	178.0	1.6
34.0	154.0	80.0	25.4	134.0	4.8	180.0	1.5
36.0	141.0	82.0	23.7	136.0	4.6		
38.0	129.3	92.0	16.9	138.0	4.3		

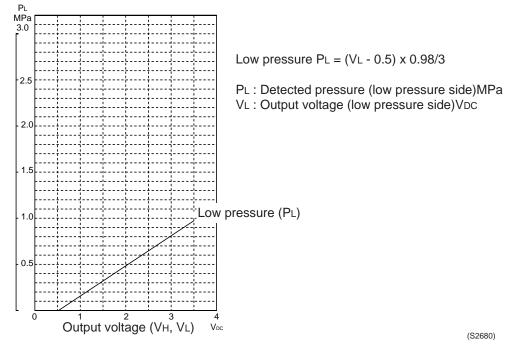
#### Check No. 13

#### Voltage Measuring Method

Measure the voltage (DC) between pins 2 and 3 of the connector.



Detected pressure

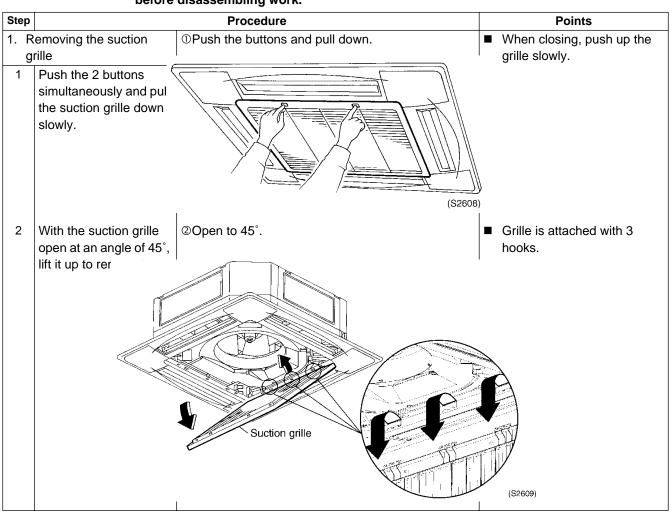


## Part 9 Removal Procedure

1.	FHY	CP71~140D	196
	1.1	Removal of Suction Grille	196
	1.2	Removal of Air Filter	197
	1.3	Removal of Decoration Panel	198
	1.4	Removal of Horizontal Blade	200
	1.5	Removal of Swing Motor	201
	1.6	Removal of Switch Box	203
	1.7	Removal of PC Board	205
	1.8	Removal of Humidity Sensor and Air Temperature Thermistor	207
	1.9	Removal of Fan Motor	208
	1.10	Removal of Drain Pan, Drain Pump, Float Switch	210
	1.11	Removal of Heat Exchanger Temperature Thermistor	212
2.	RZP	71~140D	
	2.1	Removal of Outside Panels	213
	2.2	Removal of Propeller Fan and Fan Motor	215
	2.3	Removal of PC Board	
	2.4	Removal of Switch Box (A)	
	2.5	Removal of Switch Box (B)	
	2.6	Removal of Compressor (For RZP71D)	
	2.7	Removal of Compressor (For RZP100~140D)	
	2.8	Removal of Four Way Valve	
	2.9	Removal of Solenoid Valve and Motorized Valve (For RZP71D)	224
	2.10	Removal of Solenoid Valve and Motorized Valve	
		(For RZP100~140D)	
	2.11	Removal of Pressure Switch and Pressure Sensor	226

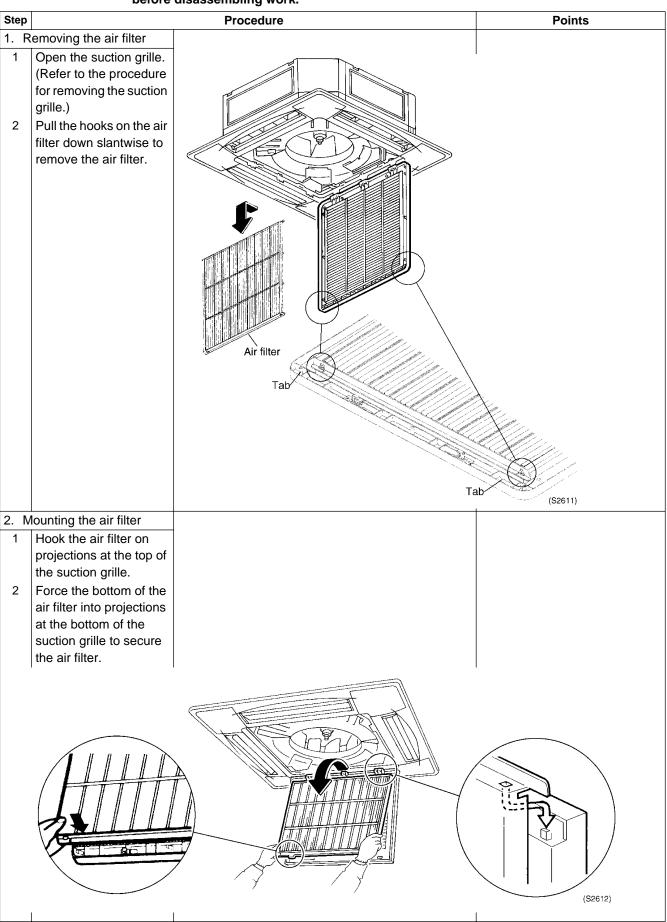
### 1. FHYCP71~140D 1.1 Removal of Suction Grille

#### Procedure



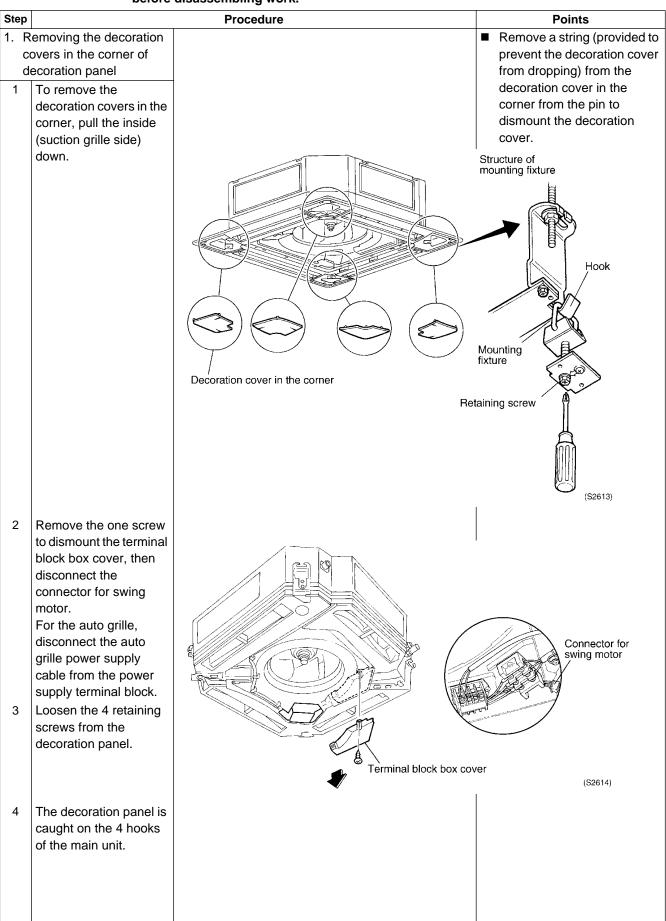
### 1.2 Removal of Air Filter

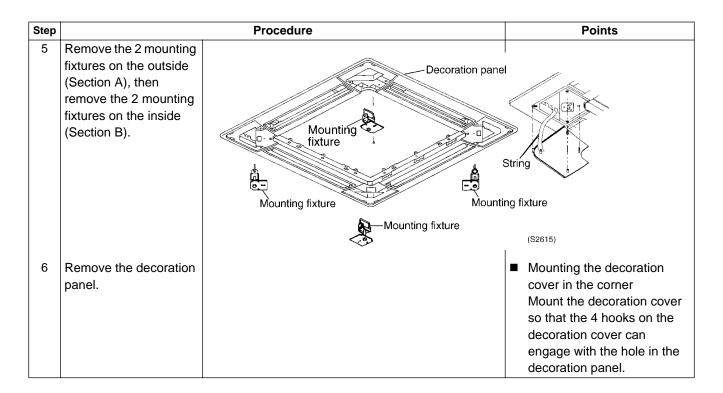
#### Procedure



### 1.3 Removal of Decoration Panel

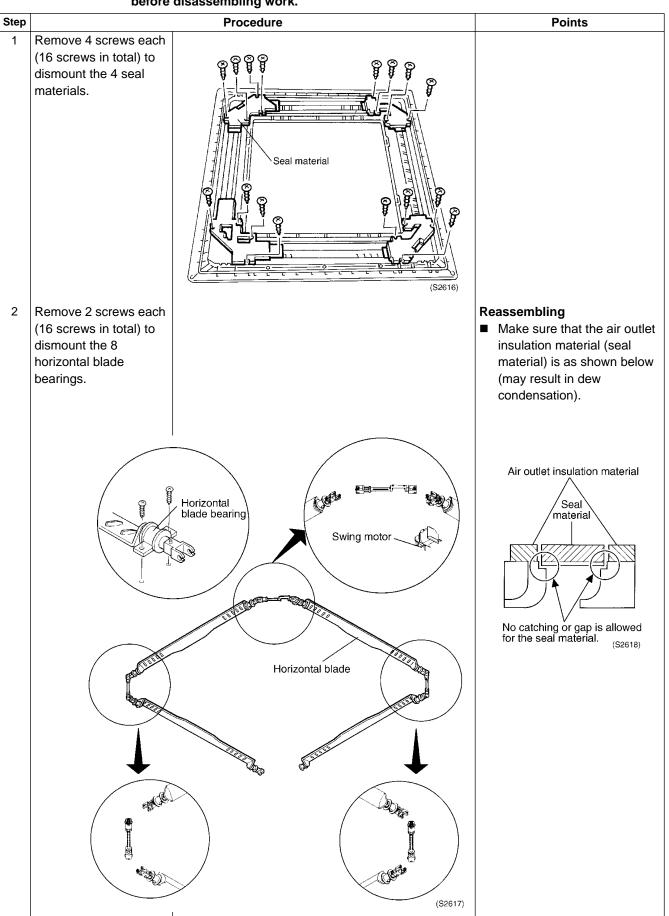
#### Procedure





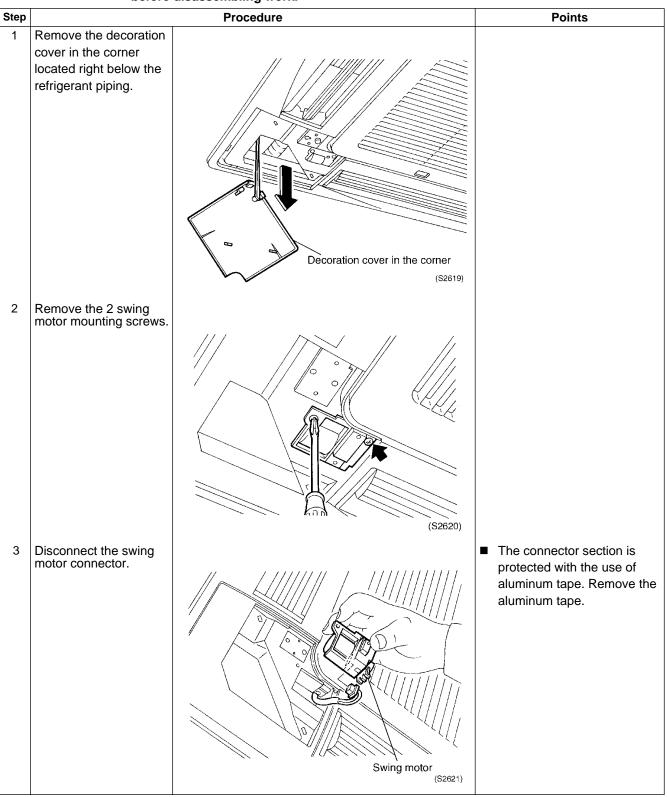
### 1.4 Removal of Horizontal Blade

#### Procedure



### 1.5 Removal of Swing Motor

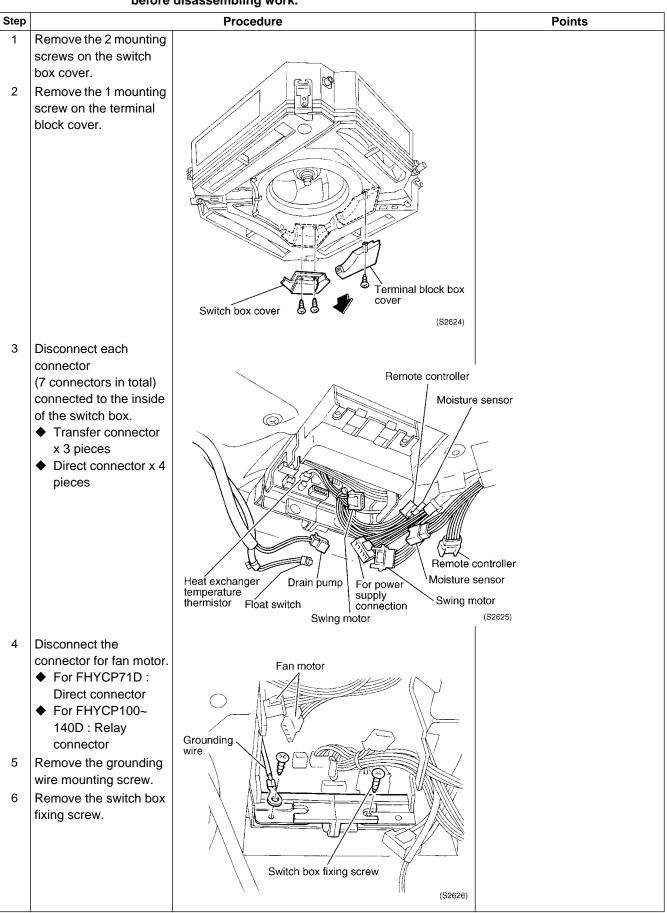
#### Procedure

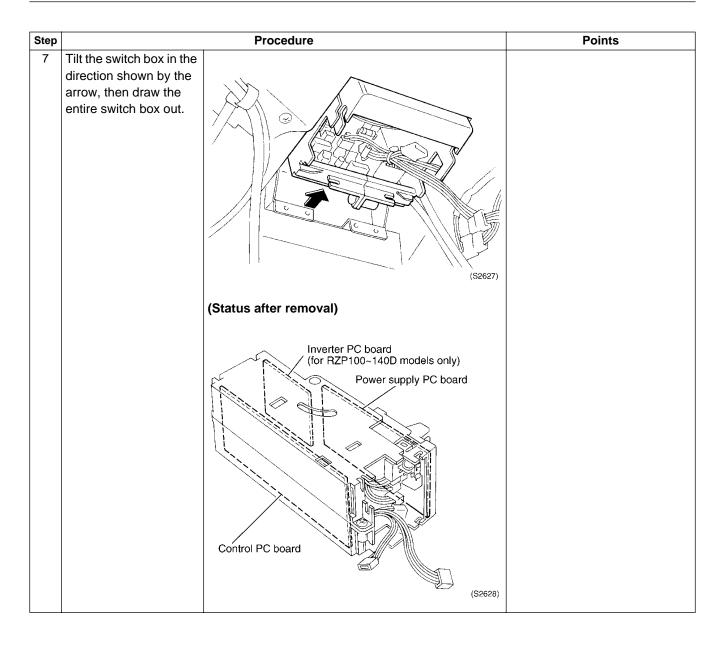


Step		Procedure	Points
n	aution during swing notor installation	Motor-side gear	Protect the connector section with using the
1.	After installing the swing motor, be sure to turn off the power supply for reset (for initializing the vane positions).	Panel-side gear (S2622)	aluminum tape.
2	Be sure to engage the gears on the motor side and panel side. (Improper gear engagement results in faulty swing operation and abnormal noise.)	Panel-side gear (S2623)	

### 1.6 Removal of Switch Box

#### Procedure





## 1.7 Removal of PC Board

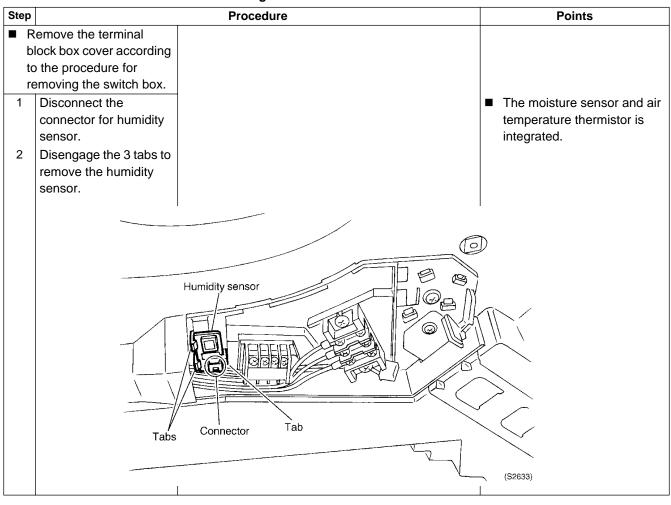
#### Procedure

	before	disassembling work.	
Step		Procedure	Points
a p	emove the switch box ccording to the rocedure for removing the switch box. Remove 2 switch box mounting screws to open the box.	(S2629)	
	isconnect the control PC oard. Disconnect the 2 connectors between the power supply and control PC boards, then draw the control PC board out in the direction shown by the arrow.	(S2630)	
	isconnect the inverter C board. Disconnect the harness from the 2 tabs provided in the box. Draw the inverter PC board out in the direction shown by the arrow.	Tabs (S2631)	

Step		Procedure	Points
3. D	isconnect the power upply PC board. Disengage the 3 tabs on the front by pressing the back of the PC board in the direction shown by the arrow, then remove the power supply PC board.	Procedure	Points
		Tabs (S2632)	

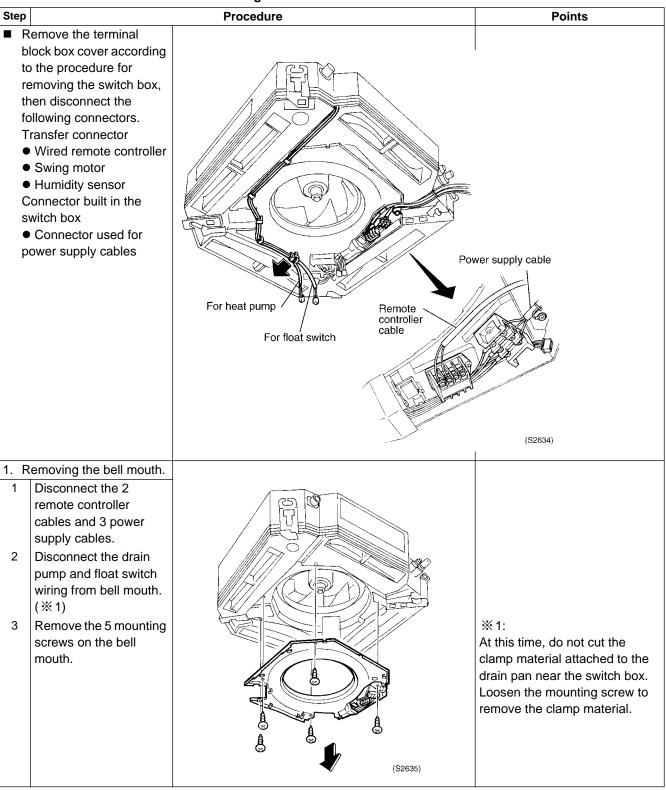
### 1.8 Removal of Humidity Sensor and Air Temperature Thermistor

#### Procedure



# 1.9 Removal of Fan Motor

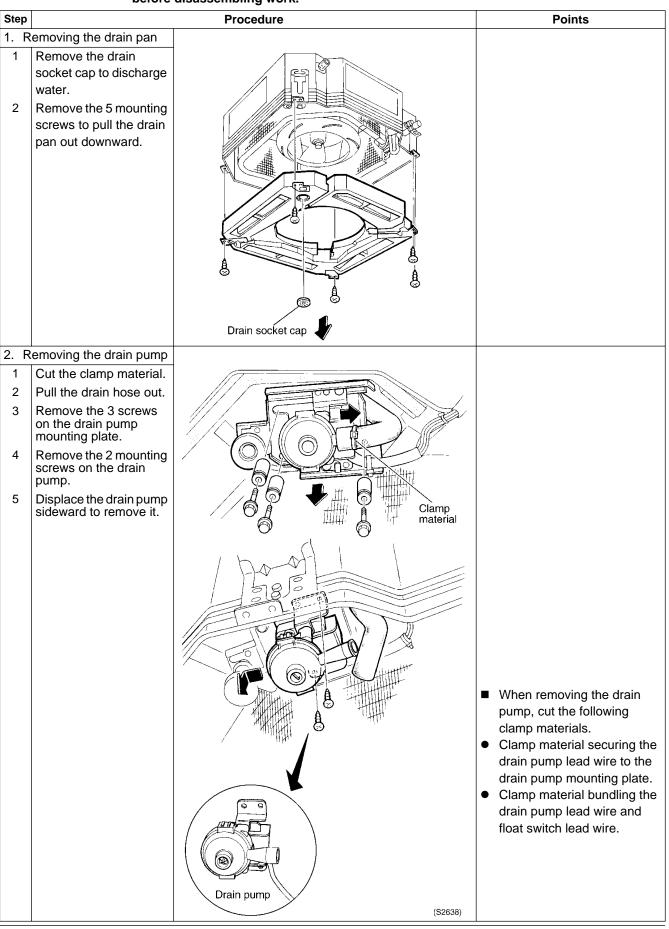
#### Procedure

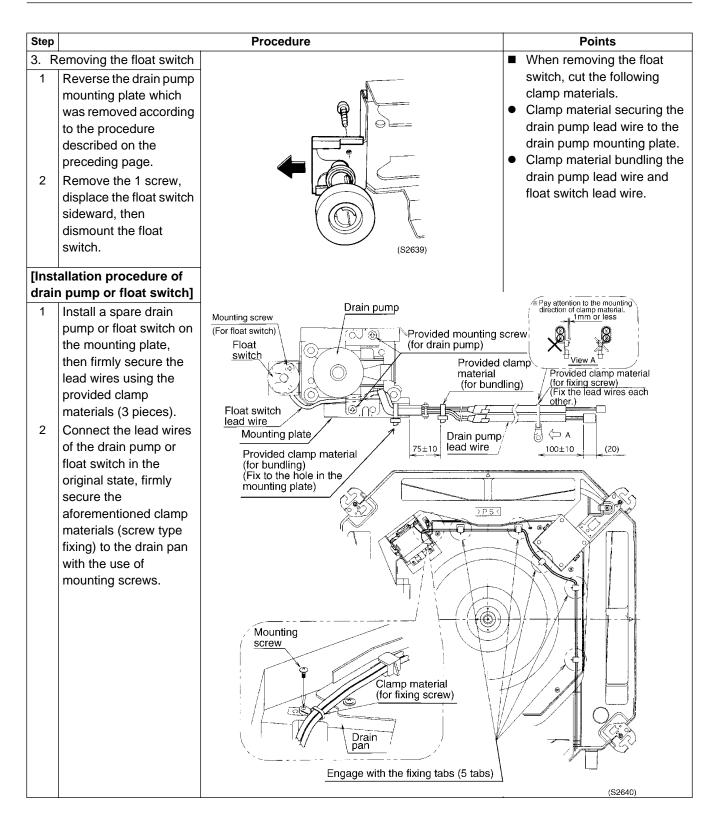


Step		Procedure	Points
	Removing the fan rotor. Remove the resin nut and fan rotor retainer to dismount the fan rotor.	Procedure	Points
3. F 1 2	Remove the fan motor. Disconnect the 2 connectors on the fan motor. Remove the nut with collar and vibro- isolating runner to dismount the fan motor.	Vibro-isolating         Vibro-isolating	

# 1.10 Removal of Drain Pan, Drain Pump, Float Switch

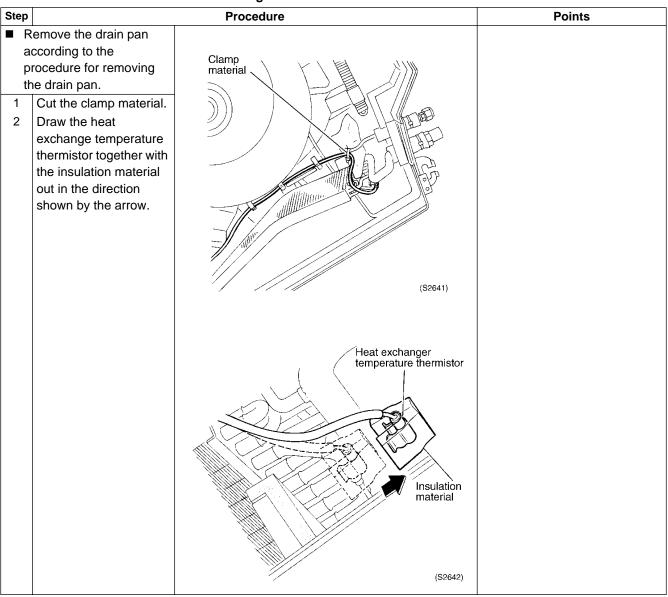
#### Procedure





# **1.11 Removal of Heat Exchanger Temperature Thermistor**

#### Procedure

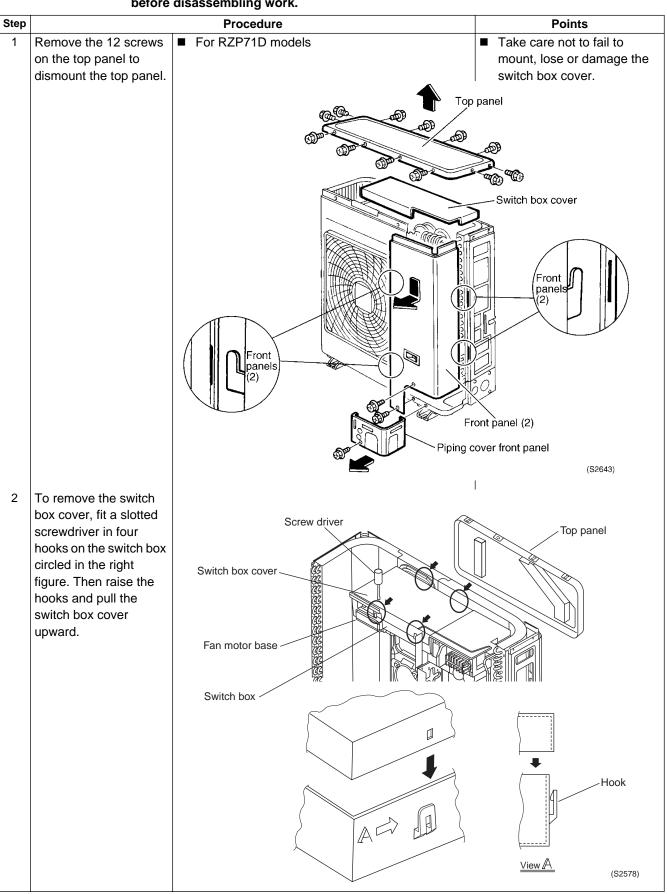


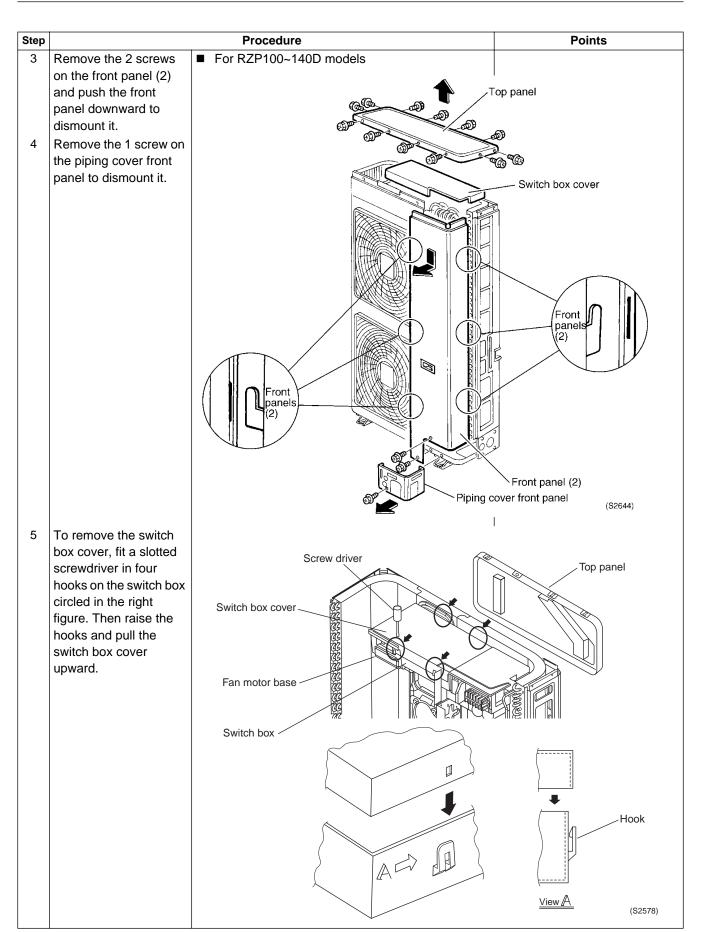
# 2. RZP71~140D

# 2.1 Removal of Outside Panels

#### Procedure

Warning Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.

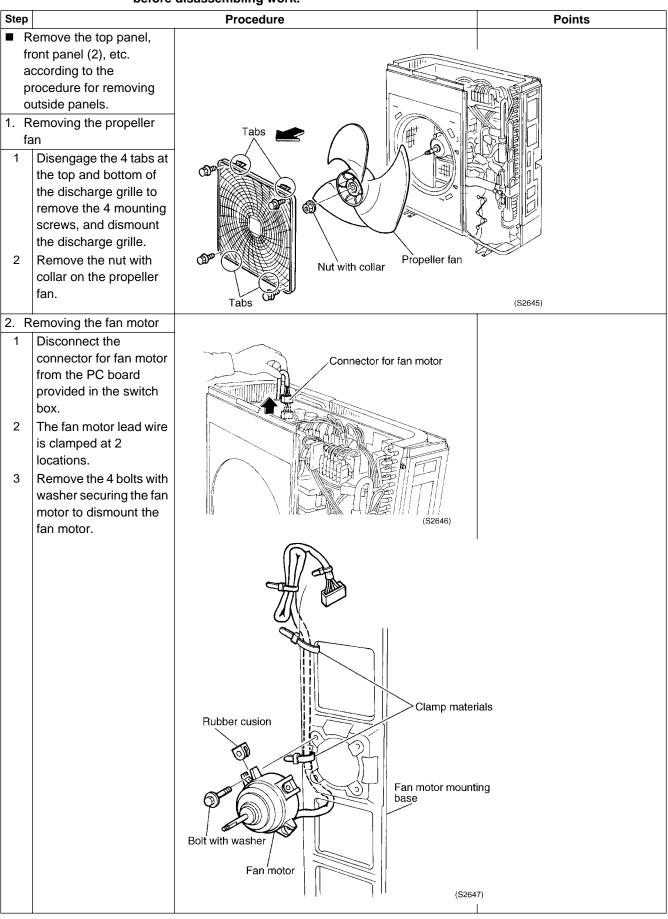




# 2.2 Removal of Propeller Fan and Fan Motor

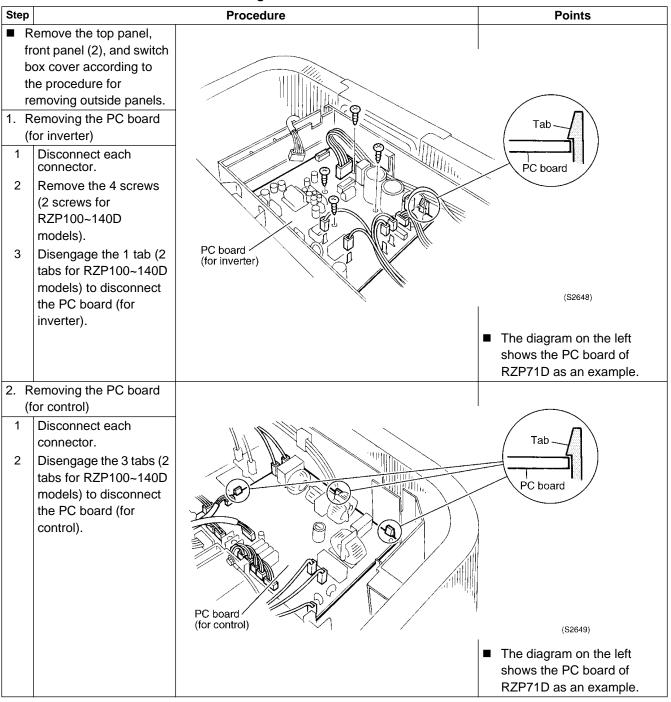
#### Procedure

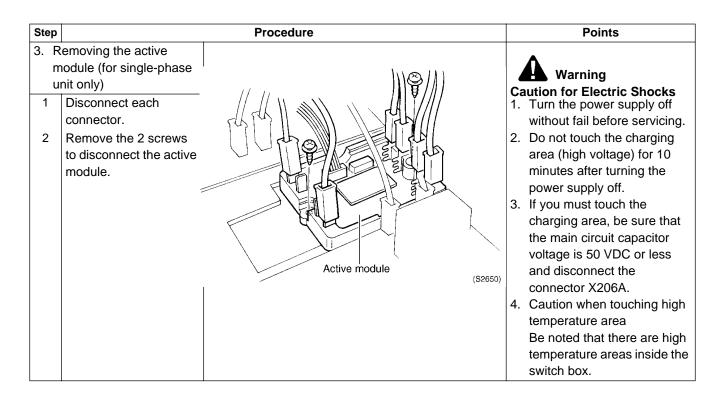
Warning Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.



# 2.3 Removal of PC Board

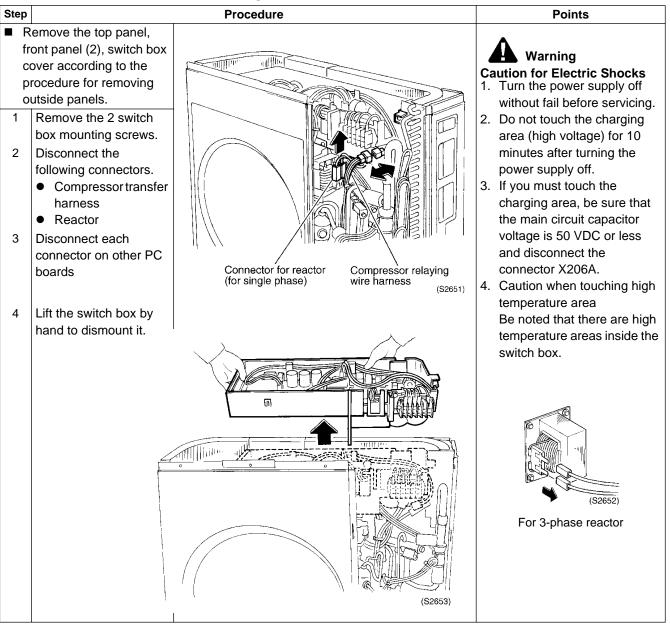
#### Procedure





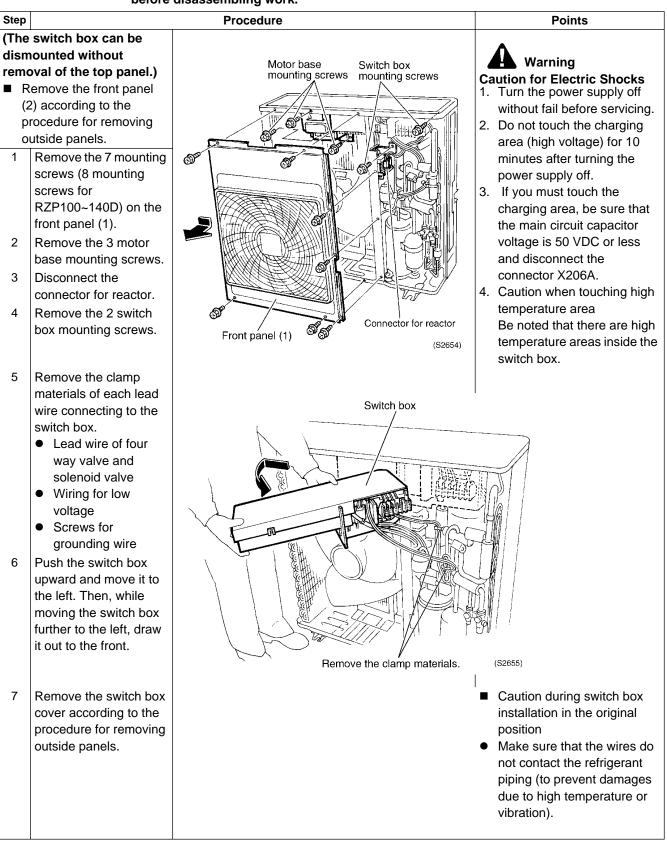
# 2.4 Removal of Switch Box (A)

#### Procedure

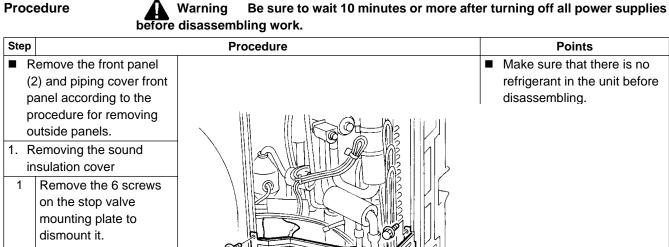


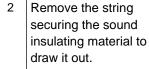
# 2.5 Removal of Switch Box (B)

#### Procedure

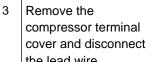


#### **Removal of Compressor (For RZP71D)** 2.6





### compressor terminal cover and disconnect the lead wire.



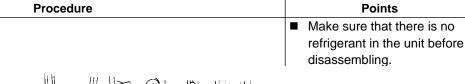




#### compressor Remove the nut from the compressor mounting bolt (1 location).

1

- 2 Disconnect the suction pipe (A) and discharge pipe (B) at the brazed sections.
- 3 Lift up the compressor to clear the mounting bolt to remove the compressor.



# Stop valve mounting plate Sound insulating material drawn out

Section B

Nut of compressor mounting bolt

6

Section A

(S2657)

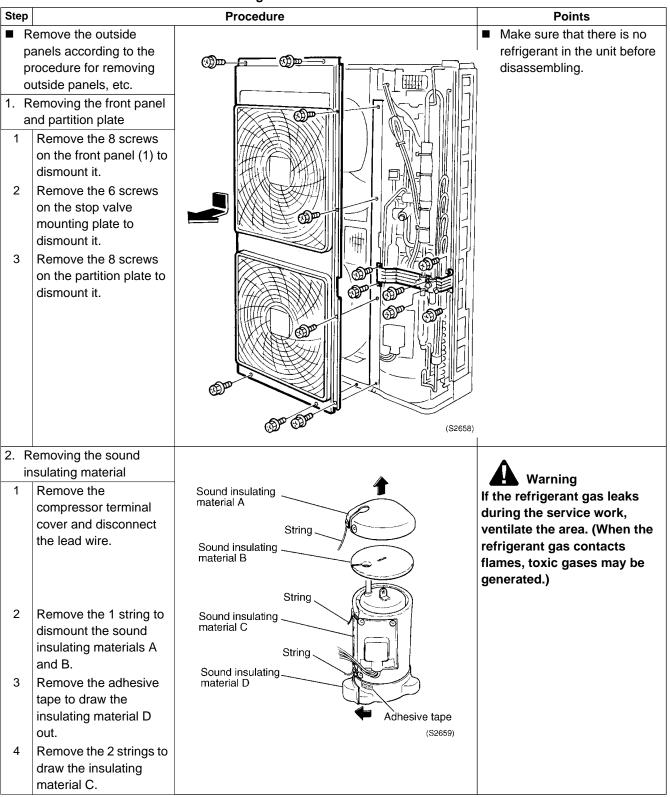
#### Warning If the refrigerant gas leaks during the service work, ventilate the area. (When the refrigerant gas contacts flames, toxic gases may be generated.)

ര

(S2656)

# 2.7 Removal of Compressor (For RZP100~140D)

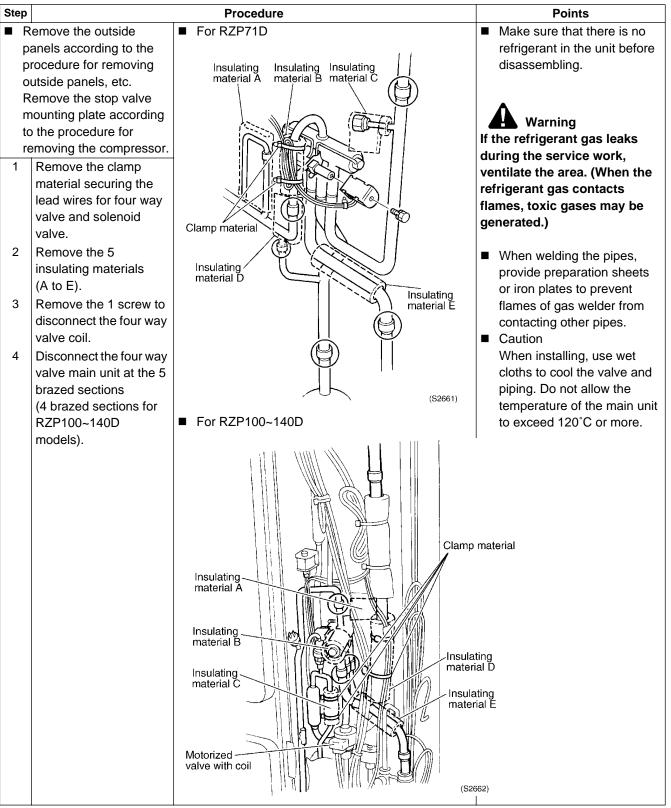
#### Procedure



Step		Procedure	Points
	emoving the ompressor	11	Be sure to cut the pipes by using a pipe cutter before
1	Remove the nuts from the compressor mounting bolts (3 locations).	Cutting point (Suction pipe)	<ul> <li>disconnecting the brazed sections of the pipes.</li> <li>A sudden disconnection of the brazed sections can</li> </ul>
2	Cut the suction and discharge pipes using a pipe cutter.	Cutting point (Discharge pipe)	cause oil to catch fire.
3	Lift up the compressor to clear the mounting bolts to remove the compressor.	(Fied) (White) (S2660)	
4	Disconnect the brazed section of other pipes.		

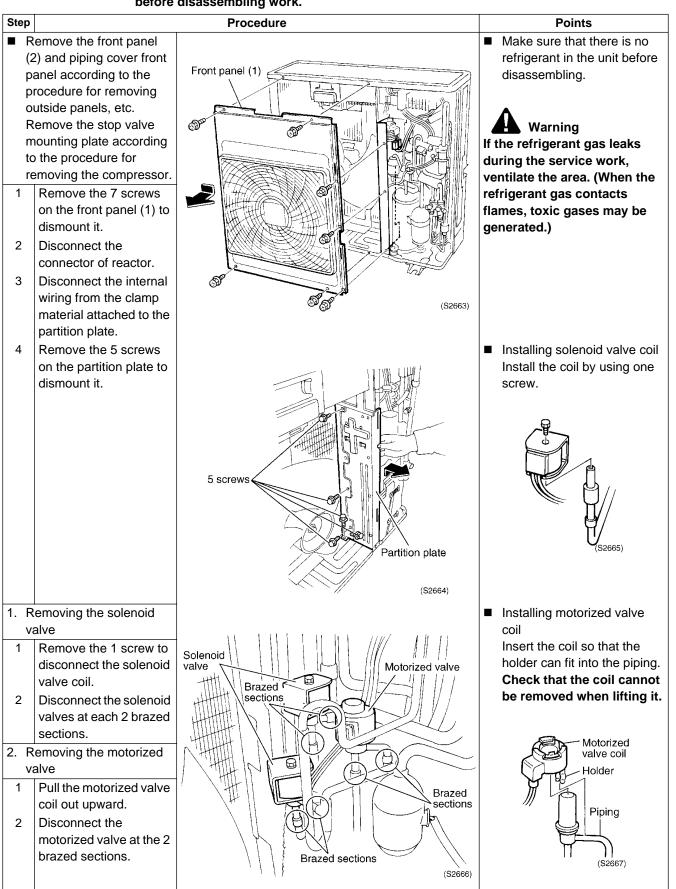
# 2.8 Removal of Four Way Valve

#### Procedure



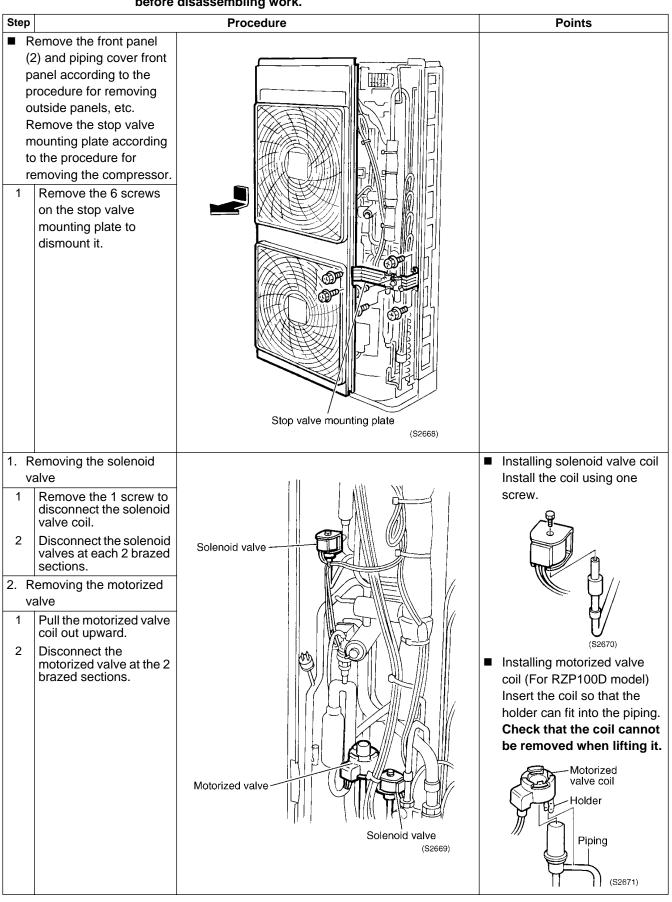
# 2.9 Removal of Solenoid Valve and Motorized Valve (For RZP71D)

#### Procedure

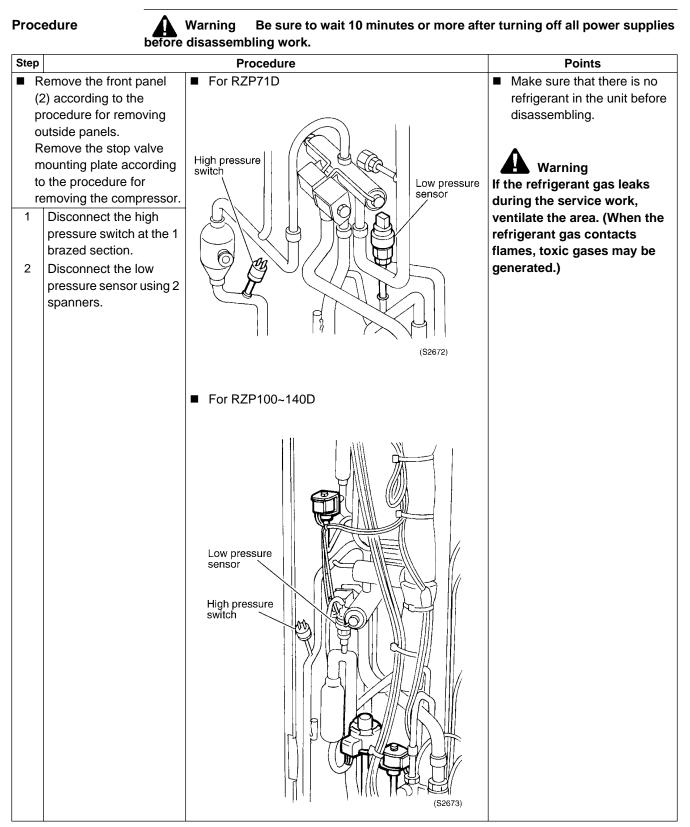


# 2.10 Removal of Solenoid Valve and Motorized Valve (For RZP100~140D)

#### Procedure



# 2.11 Removal of Pressure Switch and Pressure Sensor

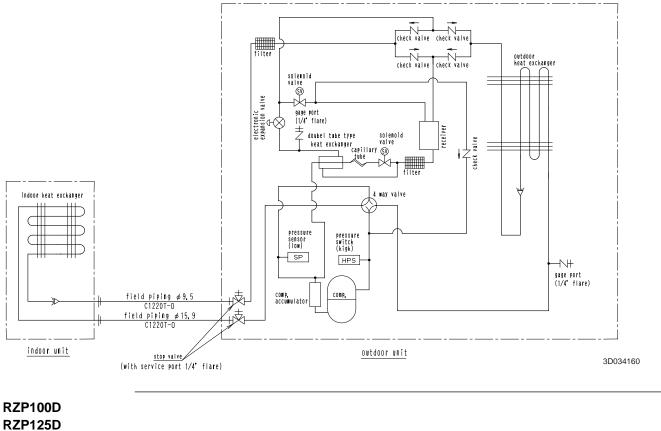


# Part 10 Appendix

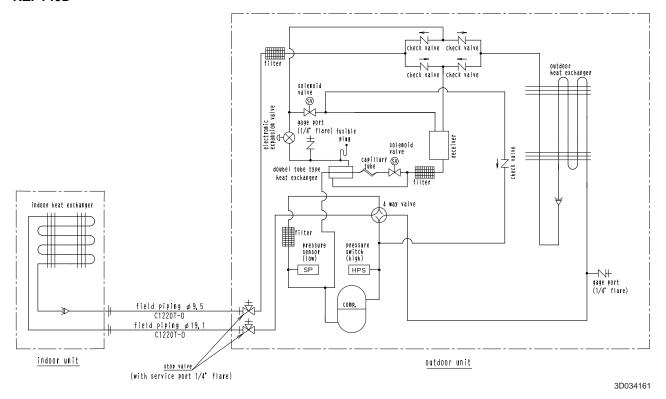
1.	Piping Diagrams	
	1.1 Pair system	
	1.2 Twin System	
2.	Wiring Diagrams	230
	2.1 Indoor Units	
	2.2 Outdoor Units	

# Piping Diagrams Pair system

#### RZP71D

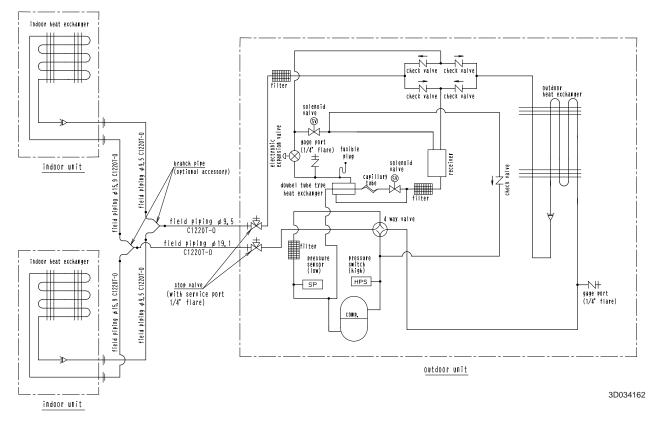


RZP125D RZP140D



# 1.2 Twin System





1

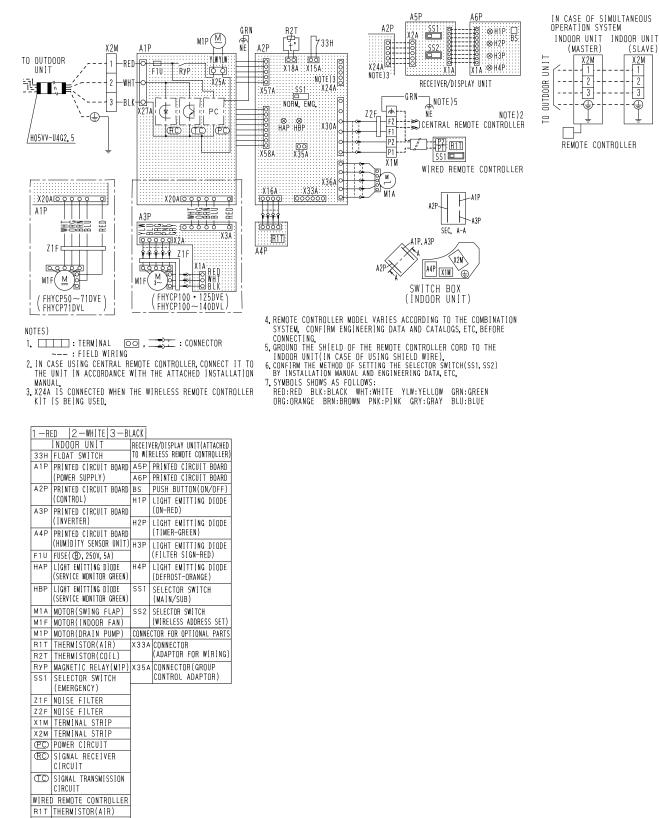
2

3

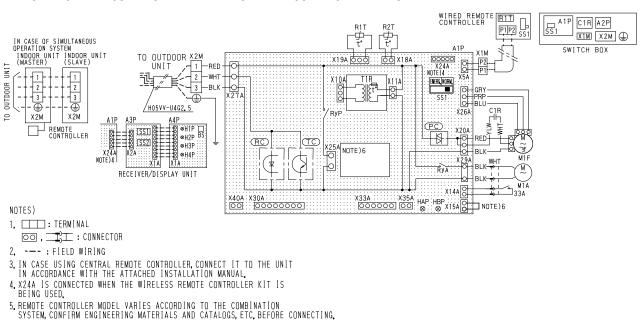
٢

#### 2. Wiring Diagrams **Indoor Units** 2.1

#### FHYCP50DVE / FHYCP60DVE / FHYCP71DVE / FHYCP100DVE / FHYCP125DVE FHYCP71DVL / FHYCP100DVL / FHYCP125DVL / FHYCP140DVL



SS1 SELECTOR SWITCH(MAIN/SUB)



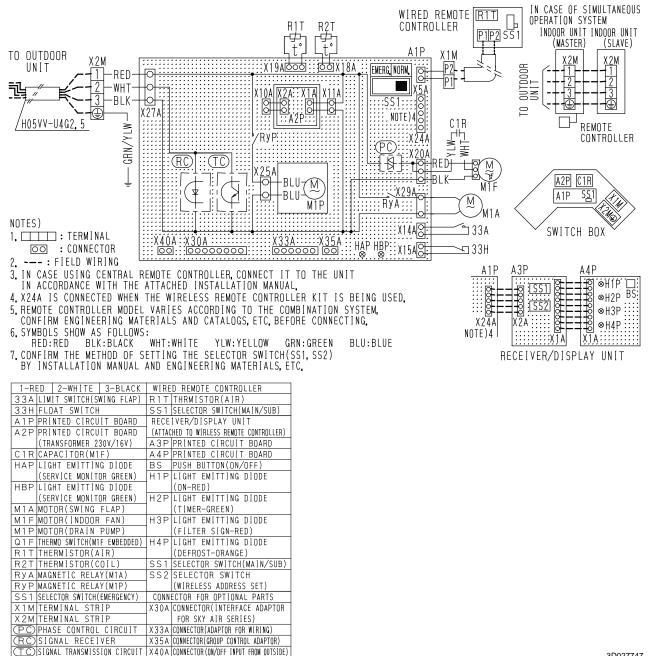
#### FHYP45BV1 / FHYP60BV1 / FHYP71BV1 / FHYP100BV1 / FHYP125BV1

- 6. IN CASE INSTALLING THE DRAIN PUMP, REMOVE THE JUMPER CONNECTOR OF X15A AND EXECUTE THE ADDITIONAL WIRING FOR FLOAT SWITCH AND DRAIN PUMP. 7. SYMBOLS SHOW AS FOLLOWS: RED:RED BLK:BLACK WHT:WHITE YLW:YELLOW PRP:PURPLE GRY:GRAY BLU:BLUE 8. CONFIRM THE METHOD OF SETTING THE SELECTOR SWITCH(SS1) BY INSTALLATION MANUAL AND ENGINEERING MATERIALS, ETC.

·		1	
1-RE			
33A	LIMIT SWITCH(SWING FLAP)	H1P	LIGHT EMITTING DIODE
A1P	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD		(ON-RED)
C1R	CAPACITOR(M1F)	H2P	LIGHT EMITTING DIODE
HAP	LIGHT EMITTING DIODE		(TIMER-GREEN)
	(SERVICE MONITOR GREEN)	H3P	LIGHT EMITTING DIODE
HBP	LIGHT EMITTING DIODE		(FILTER SIGN-RED)
	(SERVICE MONITOR GREEN)	H4P	LIGHT EMITTING DIODE
M1A	MOTOR(SWING FLAP)		(DEFROST-ORANGE)
M1F	MOTOR(INDOOR FAN)	SS1	SELECTOR SWITCH
Q1F	THERMO SWITCH(M1F EMBEDDED)		(MAIN/SUB)
R1T	THERMISTOR(AIR)	SS2	SELECTOR SWITCH
R2T	THERMISTOR(COIL)		(WIRELESS ADDRESS SET)
RyA	MAGNETIC RELAY(M1A)	CONNE	CTOR FOR OPTIONAL PARTS
RyP	MAGNETIC RELAY(M1P)	X15A	CONNECTOR(FLOAT SWITCH)
SS1	SELECTOR SWITCH	X25A	CONNECTOR(DRAIN PUMP)
	(EMERGENCY)	X30A	CONNECTOR
T1R	TRANSFORMER(220-240V/22V)		(INTERFACE ADAPTOR
X1M	TERMINAL STRIP		FOR SKY AIR SERIES)
X2M	TERMINAL STRIP	ХЗЗА	CONNECTOR
PC	PHASE CONTROL CIRCUIT		(ADAPTOR FOR WIRING)
(RC)	SIGNAL RECEIVER CIRCUIT	X35A	CONNECTOR
(TC)	SIGNAL TRANSMISSION CIRCUIT		(GROUP CONTROL ADAPTOR)
WIRE	D REMOTE CONTROLLER	X40A	CONNECTOR
R1T	THERMISTOR(AIR)		(ON/OFF INPUT FROM OUTSIDE)
SS1	SELECTOR SWITCH(MAIN/SUB)		
WIREL	ESS REMOTE CONTROLLER		
(RECE	IVER/DISPLAY UNIT)		
A3P	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD		
A4P	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD		
BS	PUSH BUTTON(ON/OFF)	]	

3D027503

#### FUYP71BV1 / FUYP100BV1 / FUYP125BV1



3D027747

Μ

Ч

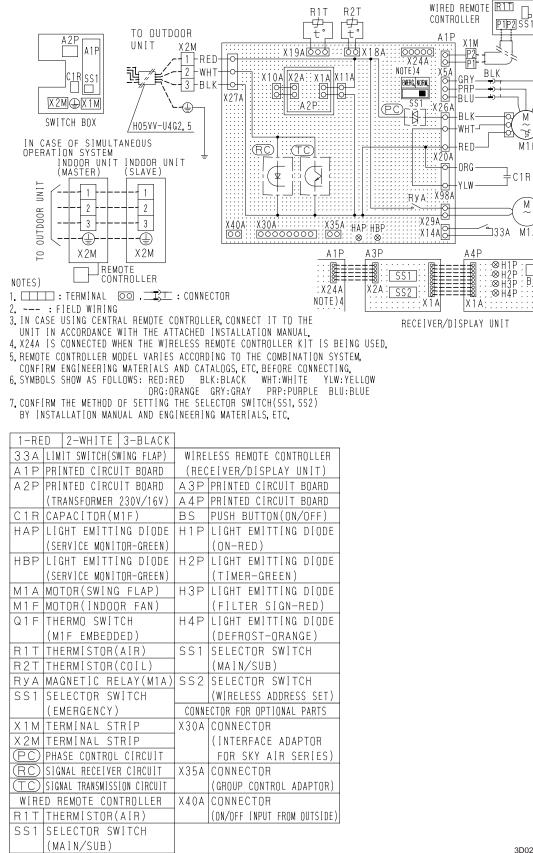
M1F

Ν

M1 A

BS

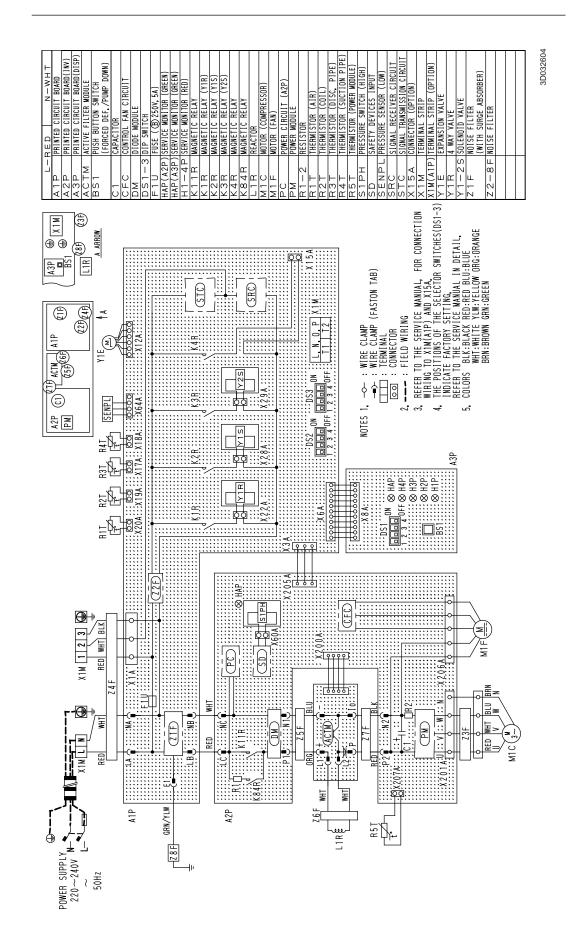
#### FAYP71BV1 / FAYP100BV1



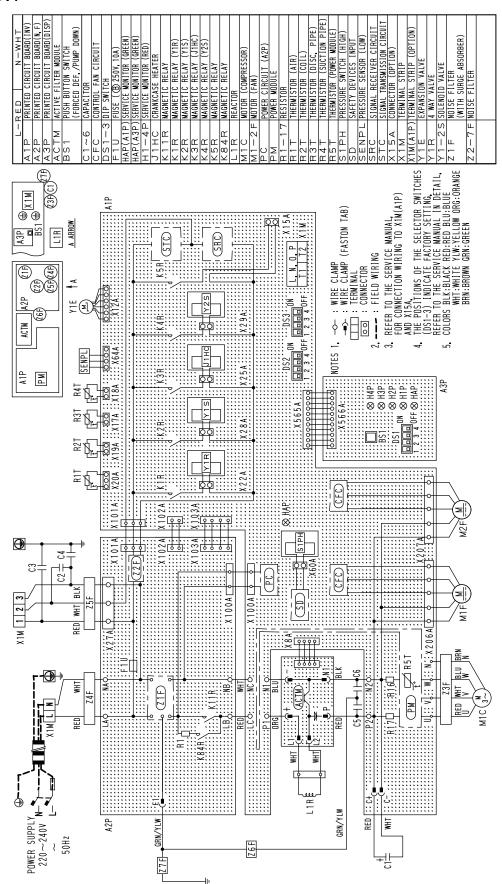
3D027748

# 2.2.1 50Hz

RZP71DV1

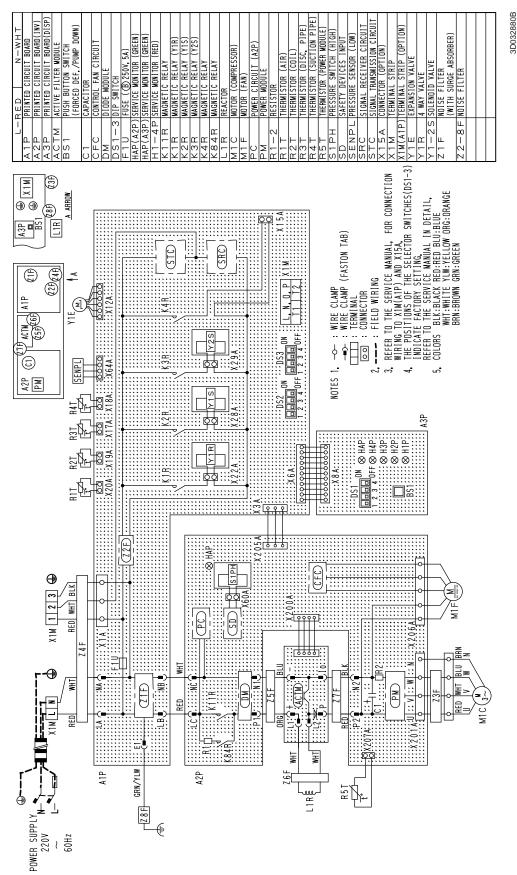


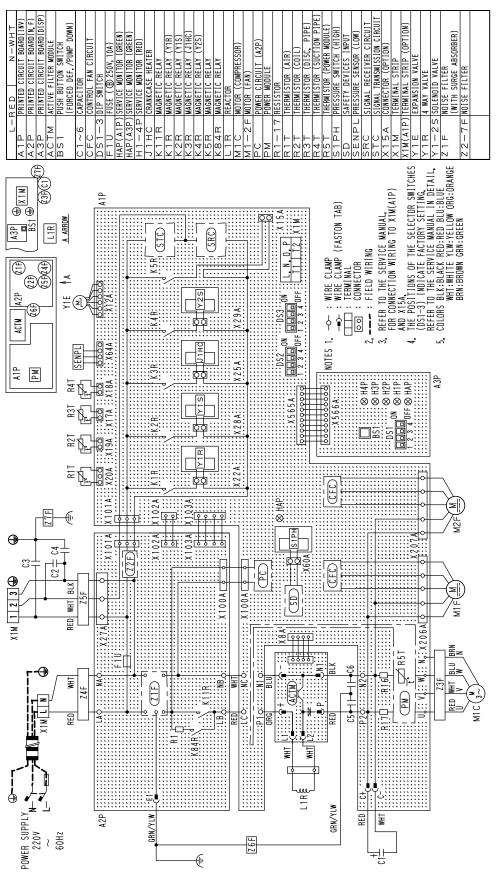
#### RZP100DV1 / RZP125DV1



# 2.2.2 60Hz

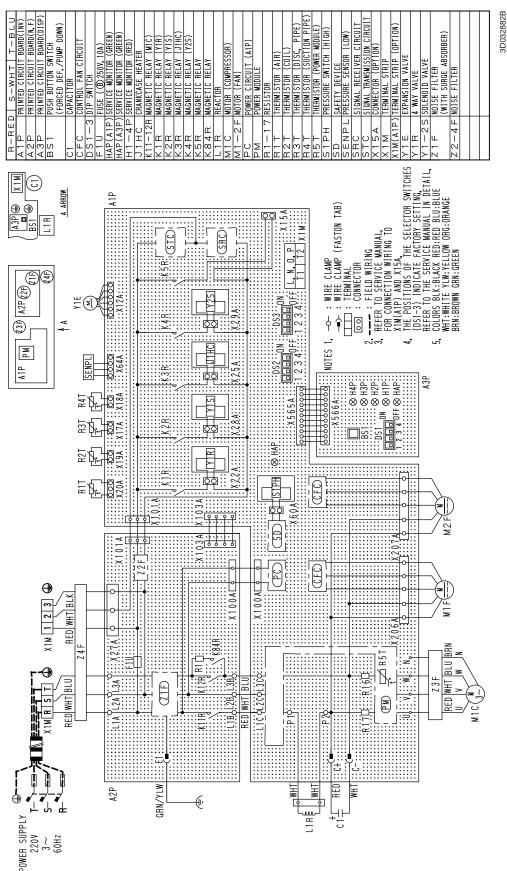
#### **RZP71DVAL**





3D032881B

#### RZP125DTAL / RZP140DTAL



# Index

### A

A1	134
A3	135
A6	138, 139
A7	141
Abnormal High Pressure Level	150
Abnormal Power Supply Voltage	179
Actuation of Protection Device	148
AF	137
After Setting	51
Air Flow Adjustment - Ceiling height	46
Air Flow Direction Setting	46
Air Flow Volume Shift Control	
AJ	143
Automatic Operation Mode Control	
(PMV Control)	83
Auto-restart Function	78, 80

## В

BS button (	Pump	down	/ Forced	defrosting)	61
DO DULLON (	, annp	uowin,	1 01000	uch coung)	

# С

C4	144
С9	145
Capacitor Discharging Control	83
CC	147
Centralized Address Setting Error	187
Centralized Group No. Setting	52
CJ	
Compressor Motor Lock	153
Compressor step control	85
Concerning Emergency Operation	63
Condensation Avoidance Control	
(FHYP Model Only)	76
Control by inverter fin temperature	
Correlation of Air-Conditioner's Operation Status	
and Pressure / Running Current	102
Crankcase heater control	87

## D

DC Output Overcurrent (Instantaneous)	165
Defrost control	93
Detailed Explanation of Setting Modes	46
DIP Switch and BS Detail	60
Discharge pipe temperature protection control	89
Draft Avoidance Control 1	74
Draft Avoidance Control 2	75
Drain Pump Control (FHYCP and FHYP Only)	76

## Е

E0	148
E1	149
E3	
E4	
 E5	

E7	155
E9	156
Electric Function Parts	
Indoor Unit	71
Outdoor Unit	72
Electronic Thermal (Time Lag)	167
Emergency Operation	. 63, 97
Emergency Operation of Indoor Units	63
Emergency Operation of Outdoor Units	63
Existence of DIP Switch, Jumper and BS	60

#### F

F3	158
Failure of Capacity Setting 14	13, 177
Failure of Drain System	
Failure of Indoor Unit PC Board	
Failure of Outdoor Unit PC Board	149
Fan and flap operations	81
Fan Speed Changeover	
When Thermostat is OFF	48
Fan Speed OFF When Thermostat is OFF	48
Fan step table	86
Fault Diagnosis by	
Wireless Remote Controller	123
Field Setting	
Wired Remote Controller	41
Wireless Remote Controller	42
Filter Sign Setting	
Forced Fan ON	
Forced Thermostat OFF	
Freeze Prevention Control	75
Function of Main Components and Thermistors	
Function Outline	68

## G

```
Gas Shortage (Malfunction) ......178
```

#### Η

Н3	160
H7	161
Н9	162
High pressure protection control	88
How to Handle Request for Maintenance	106

#### I

Individual Setting	
Indoor unit fan control	
Indoor Unit Fan Motor Lock	
Initial DIP Switch Setting List	62
Initial Setting Contents	43
Inverter current protection control .	90

### J

-	
J3	 162
J5	 162

J6 JC	
L	
L4	164
L5	165
L8	167
L9	169
LC	171
List of Functions	8
Local Setting Mode No.	
10(20)	44
11(21)	44
12(22)	44
13(23)	44
Low pressure difference, low compression	
protection control	92
Low pressure protection control	
Low Pressure System (LPS) Malfunction	152

#### Μ

MAIN/SUB Switch (SS1)4	9
Maintenance Inspections10	1
Maintenance Mode Setting	
4064	4
416 <sub>4</sub>	
43	
44	
45	
45	4
(L8)	F
A1	
A3	
A612	-
A712	
AF12	
AJ12	5
C412	5
C912	5
CC12	5
CJ12	
E012	
E112	
E312	
E412	
E512	
E7	
E9	
F312	-
H7	
H9	
J3	
J512	
J612	
JC12	
L412	
L512	
L912	
LC125	5
P1120	6

P4	126
PJ	
U0	-
U2	
U4	
U5	
U8	
U8	
UC Malfunction Code and LED Display Table	120
	131
Outdoor Unit	
System	
Malfunction Hysteresis	
Malfunction of Discharge Pipe Temperature	
Malfunction of Drain Water Level System	100
•	135
Malfunction of Electronic Expansion Valve	
Malfunction of Field Setting Switch	100
Malfunction of Heat Exchange	
Temperature Sensor System	
Malfunction of High Pressure Switch System	
Malfunction of Indoor Unit Fan Motor	
Malfunction of Moisture Sensor System	
Malfunction of outdoor fan motor signal	
Malfunction of Outdoor Unit Fan Motor	155
Malfunction of Radiator Fin	
Temperature Thermistor 175,	176
Malfunction of Remote Controller	
Air Thermistor	146
Malfunction of Suction Air Temperature Sensor	
	145
Malfunction of Suction Pipe Pressure Sensor	163
Malfunction of Thermistor System	162
Malfunction of Transmission (Between Indoor	
and Outdoor Unit)	181
Malfunction of Transmission (Between Indoor Uni	it
and Remote Controller)	
Malfunction of Transmission system (Between	
Control PCB and Inverter PCB)	171
Method of Field Set	
Motorized valve PI control	
Multiple Settings	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

## Ν

No	of	Connected	Twin S	vetom	Indoor	l Inite	17
INO.	OI	Connected	I WIN S	ystem	maoor	Units	

#### 0

Oil recovery operation	92
Open Phase	
Operation Range	98
Optimal Operation Condition	
Outdoor Unit Identification Function	
Outdoor Unit Low Noise Control	96

#### Ρ

P1	173
P4	175, 176
PJ	177
Preheating Operation Control	
(For RZP71D only)	87

Procedure of Self-Diagnosis by LED	127
Procedure of Self-Diagnosis	
by Remote Controller	121
Program Dry Operation Function	80
Protection Control by Overall Current	91
Pump down residual operation	94

## R

Radiation Fin Temperature Increased	.164
Refrigerant Saturation Curve	
Remote Controller Display Malfunction Code	
and Contents	.125
Removal of Air Filter	.197
Removal of Compressor(For RZP100~140D)	.221
Removal of Compressor(For RZP71D)	
Removal of Decoration Panel	.198
Removal of Drain Pan, Drain Pump,	
Float Switch	.210
Removal of Fan Motor	.208
Removal of Four Way Valve	.223
Removal of Heat Exchanger Temperature	
Thermistor	.212
Removal of Horizontal Blade	.200
Removal of Humidity Sensor and Air Temperatur	e
Thermistor	
Removal of Outside Panels	.213
Removal of PC Board205,	216
Removal of Pressure Switch	
and Pressure Sensor	.226
Removal of Propeller Fan and Fan Motor	.215
Removal of Solenoid Valve and Motorized Valve	
(For RZP100~140D)	.225
Removal of Solenoid Valve and Motorized Valve	
(For RZP71D)	
Removal of Suction Grille	.196
Removal of Swing Motor	.201
Removal of Switch Box	.203
Removal of Switch Box (A)	.218
Removal of Switch Box (B)	.219
Restart standby	82
Retry Control	82

## S

Safety Cautions	22 64
Setting of Air Flow Direction Adjustment Range4	47
Setting The Address of	
Wireless Remote Controller	50
Settings Concerning Maintenance	53
Simulated operation Function	33
Stall Prevention (Time Lag)16	39
Standard Conditions10	
Starting control	34
Subcooling heat exchanger control	
Suction Pipe Superheat Protection Control	
(Only in heating operation)	90
Swing Flap Motor Malfunction / Lock14	

## т

Test Run Control	96
------------------	----

1
3
1
2
3
5
3
,
,
3
_
5
7
)
9
)
3
7

#### U

-
U0 178
U2 179
U4 181
U5 183
U8
UA
UC
Unit No. Change 64
Urtra-Long-Life Filter Sign Setting 47
Using Conditions for
Remote Controller Thermostat

### W

Wireless Address Switch (SS2)	49
Wireless Setting	
(Address and MAIN/SUB Setting)	49

# **Drawings & Flow Charts**

### A

Abnormal High Pressure Level	150
Abnormal Power Supply Voltage	179
Actuation of Protection Device	148
After Setting	51

#### С

Centralized Address Setting Error Centralized Group No. Setting	187
by Remote Controller.	52
Check for Clogged Points	
Check for Fan Motor Connector	130
(Power Supply Line)	190
Check for Fan Motor Connector (Signal Line)	
Check for Fan Speed Pulse Input	131
on Outdoor Unit PC Board	102
Check for Power Transistor	191
Compressor Motor Lock	153
Condensation Avoidance Control	
(FHYP Model Only)	76
Control by inverter fin temperature	
Crankcase heater control	87

## D

165
93
94
94
93
93
60
89
74
75
76

## Е

Electronic Thermal (Time Lag)	167
Emergency Operation of Indoor Units	63
<b>Emergency Operation of Outdoor Units</b>	63

#### F

-	
Failure of Capacity Setting 143,	177
Failure of Drain System	137
Failure of Indoor Unit PC Board	134
Failure of Outdoor Unit PC Board	149
Fault Diagnosis by Wireless Remote Controller	123
Field Piping	35
Field Setting	
Wired Remote Controller	41
Wireless Remote Controller	42
Field Wiring	37
Freeze Prevention Control	75
Function of Main Components and Thermistors	66

Indoor Unit	68
Outdoor Unit	69

#### G

Gas Shortage (Malfunction)	
Group No. Setting Example	

#### Η

High pressure protection control	88
How to Handle Request for Maintenance	106

#### I

Indoor fan control at compressor startup
FAYP
FHYCP53
FHYP55
FUYP54
Initial DIP Switch Setting List
Inverter current protection control

## L

Low pressure difference, low compression	
protection control	92
Low pressure protection control	88
Low Pressure System (LPS) Malfunction	152

#### Μ

MAIN/SUB Switch (SS1)	49
Maintenance Inspections	
Maintenance Mode Setting	
Example of Remote Controller Display	64
Malfunction of Discharge Pipe Temperature	158
Malfunction of Drain Water Level System	
(Float Type)	135
Malfunction of Electronic Expansion Valve	156
Malfunction of Field Setting Switch	185
Malfunction of Heat Exchange Temperature	
Sensor System	
Malfunction of High Pressure Switch System	
Malfunction of Indoor Unit Fan Motor	
Malfunction of Moisture Sensor System	
Malfunction of outdoor fan motor signal	
Malfunction of Outdoor Unit Fan Motor	155
Malfunction of Radiator Fin Temperature	
Thermistor175,	176
Malfunction of Remote Controller	
Air Thermistor	146
Malfunction of Suction Air Temperature	
Sensor System	
Malfunction of Suction Pipe Pressure Sensor	
Malfunction of Thermistor System	162

Malfunction of Transmission (Between Indoor and Outdoor Unit)	
Troubleshooting 1	181
Troubleshooting 2	182
Malfunction of Transmission (Between	
Indoor Unit and Remote Controller)	183
Malfunction of Transmission system	
(Between Control PCB and Inverter PCB)	171
Method of switching in time of emergency	63

## Ν

No. of Connected Twin System Indoor Units47
---

## 0

Open Phase	173
Operation Limits	98
Outdoor Unit Switches / Setting Jumper	
RZP100, 125DV1 (E) RZP100DVAL (E) .	58
RZP125, 140DTAL	59
RZP71DV1, VAL(E)	57

#### Ρ

Piping Diagrams	
RZP100D	. 228, 229
RZP125D	. 228, 229
RZP140D	228
RZP71D	228
Power supply section and	
PC board replacement	129
Preheating Operation Control	
(For RZP71D only)	87
Program Dry Operation Function	80
Protection Control by Overall Current	91
Pump down residual operation	94

## R

Radiation Fin Temperature Increased	.164
Refrigerant Saturation Curve	.103
Removal of Air Filter	.197
Removal of Compressor(For RZP100~140D)	.221
Removal of Compressor(For RZP71D)	.220
Removal of Decoration Panel	.198
Removal of Drain Pan, Drain Pump,	
Float Switch	.210
Removal of Fan Motor	.208
Removal of Four Way Valve	.223
Removal of Heat Exchanger	
Temperature Thermistor	.212
Removal of Horizontal Blade	.200
Removal of Humidity Sensor	
and Air Temperature Thermistor	.207
Removal of Outside Panels	.213
Removal of PC Board 205,	216
Removal of Pressure Switch	
and Pressure Sensor	.226
Removal of Propeller Fan and Fan Motor	.215
Removal of Solenoid Valve and Motorized Valve	
(For RZP100~140D)	.225
Removal of Solenoid Valve and Motorized Valve	
(For RZP71D)	.224
Removal of Suction Grille	

Removal of Swing Motor	201
Removal of Switch Box	
Removal of Switch Box (A)	
Removal of Switch Box (B)	219
Restart standby	82

#### S

Self-Diagnosis by Wired Remote Controller 12 Setting from the remote controller	
Setting of Air Flow Direction Adjustment Range	
Setting The Address of	71
Wireless Remote Controller	50
Setting The Receiver	49
Stall Prevention (Time Lag)10	
Standard Conditions 10	01
Starting control	84
Suction Pipe Superheat Protection Control	
(Only in heating operation)	90
Swing Flap Motor Malfunction / Lock 14	41

## т

•	
Test Run Control	96
The INSPECTION/TEST Button	121
Thermostat Control	74
Transmission Error Between Main	
Remote Controller and Sub	
Remote Controller	184
Trap installation spacing	37
Troubleshooting Based on Equipment Condition	
After Equipment Shuts Down, It cannot be	
Restarted for a While	112
Cooling/Heating Operation Starts but Stops	
Immediately.	111
Equipment Discharges Dust	118
Equipment Discharges White Mist	116
Equipment does not Operate	108
Equipment Operates but does not Provide	
Cooling	113
Equipment Operates but does not Provide	
Heating.	
Equipment Produces Loud Noise or Shakes	117
Indoor Fan Operates, but Compressor	
does not	
Remote Controller LCD Displays "88"	
Swing Flap does not Operate	120

## U

Using Conditions for	
Remote Controller Thermostat	79

## V

Voltage Measuring Metho	od194
-------------------------	-------

#### W

Wired Remote Controller	
Installation	26
Wired Remote Controller - NEW MODEL	
(For Cooling only and heat-pump Model)	24
Wireless Address Switch (SS2)	49
Wireless Remote Controller	28

Wiring Diagrams FAYP71BV1 / FAYP100BV1 FHYCP50DVE / FHYCP60DVE /	.233
FHYCP71DVE / FHYCP100DVE / FHYCP125DVE FHYCP71DVL / FHYCP100DVL /	230
FHYCP125DVL / FHYCP140DVL FHYP45BV1 / FHYP60BV1 / FHYP71BV1 /	230
FHYP100BV1 / FHYP125BV1 FUYP71BV1 / FUYP100BV1 /	.231
FUYP125BV1	232
RZP100DV1 / RZP125DV1	235
RZP100DVAL	237
RZP125DTAL / RZP140DTAL	238
RZP71DV1	234
RZP71DVAL	236



Daikin Europe N.V. is approved by LRQA for its Quality Management System in accordance with the ISO9001 standard. ISO9001 pertains to quality assurance regarding design, development, manufacturing as well as to services related to the product.



Daikin units comply with the European regulations that guarantee the safety of the product.



ISO14001 assures an effective environmental management system in order to help protect human health and the environment from the potential impact of our activities, products and services and to assist in maintaining and improving the quality of the environment.

Specifications are subject to change without prior notice



Daikin Europe N.V. is participating in the EUROVENT Certification Programme. Products are as listed in the EUROVENT Directory of Certified Products.

#### DAIKIN EUROPE N.V.

Zandvoordestraat 300 B-8400 Ostend - Belgium Internet: http://www.daikineurope.com